



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण
(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)
INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA
(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)



SAGARMALA
PORT-LED PROSPERITY

क्षेत्रीय कार्यालय : पी-७८, गार्डनरीच रोड, कोलकाता-७०० ०४३ (पो बॉ)
REGIONAL OFFICE : P-78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata - 700 043 (W.B.)

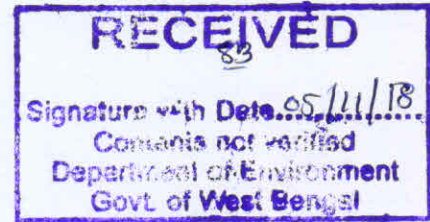
दूरभाष : 2439 0393 / 5577 / 6055, फैक्स : 2439 5570

Email : iwaical@yahoo.com
dirkol.iwai@nic.in

No : IWAI/KOL/TECH (1)/2017-18

Dated : 01/11/2018

To
The Project Director
State Project Management Unit
Integrated Coastal Zone Management
Department of Environment, Government of West Bengal
DD-24, Sector - I
Salt Lake City,
Kolkata - 700 064



Subject : Submission of Half Yearly Compliance Report of the Clearance Certificate of Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) for construction of Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia

Sir,

Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI), Ministry of Shipping, Government of India is implementing the Jal Marg Vikas Project (JMVP) of capacity augmentation of navigation on National Waterway – 1.

The project interventions including construction of a Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia (District Purba Medinipur, West Bengal) within the Haldia Dock Complex. The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), Govt of India accorded CRZ (Costal Regulation Zone) clearance on 06th November 2017 to the "Inland Waterways Authority of India" for Haldia, District Purba (East) Medinipur, West Bengal under the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011.

As per one of the condition issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India mentioned that a copy half yearly compliance report of clearance letter shall be submitted to the regional office of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India in Bhubaneswar and West Bengal Coastal Zone Management Authority in Kolkata Office.

In this regard, please find enclosed herewith the half yearly compliance report of Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) for construction of Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia for your kind perusal and information.

Yours faithfully

For Director

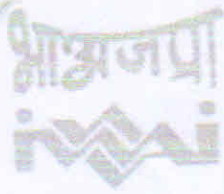
Copy to:

- i) Chief Engineer- II Cum Project Manage, IWAI, JMVP, Noida
- ii) Environment Specialist, IWAI, JMVP, Noida

Head Office : A-13, Sector-I, NOIDA, U.P. Pin - 201301

Phone : 0120-2543972 / 4004 / 2521764, Fax : 0120-02543973 / 4009 / 4041 / 2521664

E-mail : iwainoi@hub.nic.in Website : www.iwai.nic.in / www.iwai.gov.in



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण

(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)

INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

क्षेत्रीय कार्यालय : पी-७८, गार्डन रीच रोड, कोलकाता-७०० ०४३ (प. बं.)

REGIONAL OFFICE : P-78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata - 700 043 (W.B.)

दूरभाष : 2439 0393 / 5577 / 6055, फैक्स : 2439 5570

Email : iwaical@yahoo.com
dirkol.iwai@nic.in



No : IWAI/KOL/TECH (1)/2017-18

Dated : 01/11/2018

To
The Director
Regional Office, Eastern Zone
Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
Government of India
A/3 - Chandersekhapur
Bhubaneswar
Pin - 751023
E-mail - roez.bsr-mef@nic.in

Subject : Submission of Half Yearly Compliance Report of the Clearance Certificate of Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) for construction of Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia

Sir,

Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI), Ministry of Shipping, Government of India is implementing the Jal Marg Vikas Project (JMVP) of capacity augmentation of navigation on National Waterway - 1.

The project interventions including construction of a Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia (District Purba Medinipur, West Bengal) within the Haldia Dock Complex. The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), Govt of India accorded CRZ (Costal Regulation Zone) clearance on 06th November 2017 to the "Inland Waterways Authority of India" for Haldia, District Purba (East) Medinipur, West Bengal under the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011.

As per one of the condition issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India mentioned that a copy half yearly compliance report of clearance letter shall be submitted to the regional office of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India in Bhubaneswar and West Bengal Coastal Zone Management Authority in Kolkata Office.

In this regard, please find enclosed herewith the half yearly compliance report of Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) for construction of Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia for your kind perusal and information.

Receiving Half Yearly Compliance copy of forwarding letter along with Xerox
16/11/18

Yours faithfully

For Director

Copy to:

- Chief Engineer- II Cum Project Manage, IWAI, JMVP, Noida
- Environment Specialist, IWAI, JMVP, Noida

PS to APCCF (Central)
GOI, M/o Envt. & Forests
Eastern Regional Office
Bhubaneswar - 751023

Head Office : A-13, Sector-1, U.P. Pin - 201301

Phone : 0120-2543972 / 4004 / 2521764, Fax : 0120-02543973 / 4009 / 4041 / 2521664

E-mail : iwainoi@hub.nic.in Website : www.iwai.nic.in / www.iwai.gov.in

**Half Yearly Compliance Report for CRZ Clearance for Inland
Waterway Terminal at Haldia, District Purbi (East), Medinipur,
West Bengal.**

Compliance of conditions laid down by the MoEF&CC for granting CRZ clearance for the Haldia MMT vide letter No. 11-14/2017-IA.III dated 06.11.2017

Sl. No.	Conditions of CRZ	Compliance
Part A: Specific Conditions		
(i)	All conditions/ recommendations stipulated by the West Bengal Coastal Zone Management Authority (WBCZMA) vide its letter no. 135/EN/T-II/018/2015, dated 24.01.2017 shall strictly be complied with.	Status of compliance is given in Annex-1 .
(ii)	Any other clearances, as may be applicable, under other rules/notifications/ Orders issued under the provisions of EIA Notification, 2006, shall be obtained, prior to commencement of the proposed activity.	No other clearance is applicable at this stage.
(iii)	'Consent to Establish' shall be obtained from State Pollution Control Board under the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.	EPC Contractor has already obtained from the West Bengal Pollution Control Board the "Consent to Establish" and the "Consent to Operate" for the Batching Plant at the work site of the Haldia terminal on 02.02.2018 and 13.02.2018 respectively. Copies are enclosed (Annex-2 and Annex-3).
(iv)	A 2% of the cost of the project shall be apportioned for marine and coastal biodiversity protection and conservation measures, to be spent by the project proponent towards fulfilling its Corporate Environmental Responsibility (CER) during the currency of the project. Proper record and account of measures taken should be maintained and should also be submitted to the CZMA every six months.	This issue is being examined in IWAI in the light of MoEF&CC OM No. 22-65/2017-IA-III dated 01.05.2018.
(v)	The construction in CRZ areas shall be strictly in accordance with the provisions of CRZ Notification, 2011 and as amended from time to time.	Noted and is being complied with.

Sl. No.	Conditions of CRZ	Compliance
(vi)	The project shall be implemented in a manner such that it is consistent with the Government of India's mission on Clean Ganga and serves as role model for Inland Water Transport.	Noted and is being complied with.
(vii)	The project proponent shall take necessary directives from National Ganga River Basin Authority before execution of the project.	NGRBA has been informed about the project implementation and was requested to convey its views/ guidance, vide letter No. IWAI/WB/NW-1/10/3(13)/2015 dated 11.10.2017. Copy enclosed (Annex-4). NGRBA has not responded in this regard. NGRBA has been reminded in this matter on 20.09.2018.
(viii)	The project proponent shall commission a study on Gangetic Dolphin habitats and formulate road map for its conservation within a time bound manner not exceeding two years.	A consultancy study on the effect of navigational activities on Dolphins in the National Waterway-1 has been commissioned on 20 th December, 2017 and the study is in progress.
(ix)	The project proponent shall ensure that restoration plan for mudflat (in and around the vicinity of the project areas) is developed with specific focus on waders and other migratory species during the course of development of the project itself. Non-vegetated mudflats shall be maintained as it is and no mangrove afforestation should be undertaken on the same.	Noted. During the construction phase of the project the EPC contractor has been instructed to comply with this requirement.
(x)	A robust scientific study on data of fish fauna available in the Ganges shall be carried out from an institute of national repute and report submitted within one year to the Regional office of the Ministry and the Ganga Basin Authority.	A study on the 'Impact assessment of coal transportation through barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka) along river Ganga' by ICAR-CIFRI, Kolkata was commissioned by NTPC. This study included the data on fish fauna, abiotic and biotic components, impact on livelihood of fishermen etc. A copy of the report is enclosed (Annex-5). A copy of the report has already been submitted by IWAI to NGRBA. vide letter No. IWAI/WB/NW-1/10/3/(13)/2015 dated 11.10.2017. A copy of the report has also been sent to MOEF&CC on 16.01.17 by NTPC.

Sl. No.	Conditions of CRZ	Compliance
(xi)	The project proponent shall ensure that implementation of the Oil Spill Contingency Plan is regularly monitored and observations documented and submitted to the concerned authority of the State Government.	Noted and being complied. During construction phase, secondary containment has been provided on piling gantry platform below the oil drums to prevent oil spill and concrete base arrangement has been made for diesel storage to prevent soil contamination.
(xii)	Surface water contamination shall be monitored periodically in order to prevent contamination of run-off water getting mixed of contaminated run-off with river. The monitoring results shall be submitted periodically to the State Pollution Control Board and the regional office of the Ministry.	Surface water quality test is being carried out from March, 2018 onwards on a monthly basis. A copy of the report for the month of May, 2018 is enclosed (Annex-6).
(xiii)	In order to ensure that the fishing community are not disturbed during their course of fishing activity, the project proponent shall ensure that barge movement shall be restricted to channel area only and the speed of barges are efficiently regulated.	Noted for compliance at the operational stage of the terminal when this condition is applicable.
(xiv)	The project proponent shall provide arrangement for Fish Drying beds with prior consultation with the fishing community. In addition, the project proponent shall ensure rehabilitation and resettlement of the fishermen communities in the event the project impacts existing livelihood pattern of these communities.	As per the ESIA study carried out for the project, no fishing community is affected, as the Haldia Dock Complex, the site of the project, is a restricted area and no fishing hamlet/ fishing activity within the shore of the river abutting the Complex is permitted.
(xv)	There shall be no disposal of solid or liquid wastes on the coastal area. Solid waste management shall be as per Solid Wastes Management Rules, 2016. A team comprising of members of the WBCZMA and others with expertise in the subject shall visit the project site periodically during the construction phase to supervise and suggest additional measures if desired.	Noted and being complied with. Solid waste is being collected in colour coded waste bins at the labour colony and at the construction site. The West Bengal Waste Management Ltd. (WBWML) has agreed to collect and dispose of the same as per their letter dated 12.02.2018 (Annex-7). Liquid hazardous waste collected from the construction site is being stored in a separate room for disposal through an authorized agency as per the prescribed procedure.

Sl. No.	Conditions of CRZ	Compliance
		Soak pits have been provided for disposal of sewage from the toilets at the construction site and in the labour camps. Adequate toilets & bathrooms have been provided to prevent open defecation.
(xvi)	Status of implementation of the specific and general conditions prescribed in the recommendations made by the West Bengal Coastal Zone Management Authority shall be submitted to all concerned agencies including regional office of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.	Noted and is being complied with.
(xvii)	There shall be no dressing or alteration of the landscape sand dunes, natural features including changes for beautification, recreation and other such purpose.	Noted and is being complied with.
(xviii)	All waste (liquid and solid) arising from the proposed development will be disposed off as per the norms prescribed by Central/State Pollution Control Board. There shall not be any disposal of untreated effluent in to the sea/coastal water bodies.	As explained at sl. No. (xv) above.
(xix)	Soil and ground water samples shall be regularly collected from the project site and tested from an NABL accredited laboratory to ascertain that there are no threats to ground water quality by leaching of heavy metals and other toxic contaminants. In case, contamination is observed, immediate remedial action shall be undertaken and the concerned agency in the State Government shall be informed.	Noted and being complied with. Soil samples are being collected on a six-monthly basis since March-2018 and same are tested through a NABL accredited laboratory. A copy of the report for September, 2018 is enclosed (Annex -8). No ground water is extracted at the construction site. Requirement of water for the construction is met by extracting the water from the river. Requirement of water for drinking purposes is met by transporting the same through tankers from the Haldia Development Authority.
(xx)	Disposal of muck during construction phase should not create any adverse effect on the neighbouring communities and be disposed taking the necessary precautions for	Noted and being complied with. Muck generated from construction activity is being disposed of through Dtamogra-II Gram Panchayat, Haldia, with whom the EPC contractor has entered into a tie up. A copy of letter

Sl. No.	Conditions of CRZ	Compliance
	general safety and health aspects of people, one in approved sites with the approval of competent authority.	dated 31.05.2018 from the Panchayat is enclosed (Annex – 9).
(xxi)	Any hazardous waste generated during construction phase, should be disposed of as per applicable rules and norms with necessary approvals of the State Pollution Control Board, as may be applicable.	As explained at sl. No. (xv) above.
Part B: General Conditions		
(i)	Adequate provision for infrastructure facilities including water supply, fuel and sanitation must be ensured for construction workers during the construction phase of the project to avoid any damage to the environment.	The EPC contractor of the project has provided the labour colony with all required infrastructure facilities such as water supply, fuel and sanitation and has also taken all the precautionary measures to avoid any damage to the environment. Potable water quality is tested on a monthly basis by a NABL accredited laboratory. The report of the lab for the month of May, 2018 is enclosed (Annex-10).
(xxiii)	Full support shall be extended to the officers of this Ministry/Regional Office by the project proponent during inspection of the project for monitoring purposes by furnishing full details and action plan including action taken reports in respect of mitigation measures and other environmental protection activities.	Noted.
(xxiv)	A six-monthly monitoring report shall be submitted by the project proponents to the Regional Office of this Ministry regarding the implementation of the stipulated conditions.	Being complied with.
(xxv)	The Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change or any other competent authority may stipulate any additional conditions or modify the existing ones, if	Noted.

Sl. No.	Conditions of CRZ	Compliance
	necessary in the interest of environment and the same shall be complied with.	
(xxvi)	The Ministry reserves the right to revoke this clearance if any of the conditions stipulated are not complied with to the satisfaction of the Ministry.	Noted
(xxvii)	In the event of a change in project profile or change in the implementation agency, a fresh reference shall be made to the Ministry.	Noted
(xxviii)	A copy of the clearance letter shall be marked to concerned Panchayat/ local NGO, if any, from whom any suggestion/ representation has been made received while processing the proposal.	A copy of the CRZ Clearance letter from the MoEF&CC has been sent to the Haldia Municipality, Haldia Development Authority and Haldia Dock Complex (Annex-11).
(xxix)	A copy of the CRZ Clearance letter shall also be displayed on the website of the concerned State Pollution Control Board. The Clearance letter shall also be displayed at the Regional Office, District Industries centre and Collector's Office/Tehsildar's Office for 30 days.	<p>Copy of the CRZ clearance letter from the MoEF&CC has already been submitted to the West Bengal State Pollution Control Board in Kolkata and the Regional Office of MoEF&CC in Bhubaneswar.</p> <p>Copy of CRZ Clearance letter has also been submitted to Haldia Municipality, Haldia Development Authority and Haldia Dock Complex.</p> <p>CRZ clearance was published in the local newspapers (Prabhat Khabar, The Times of India and Anand Bazar Patrika, all Kolkata editions) on 30.03.2018.</p>

List of Annexes

S.No.	Details	Annexes
1.	Compliance of the conditions/recommendations stipulated by the West Bengal State Coastal Zone Management Authority (WBSCZMA)	Annex 1
2.	CTE from SPCB for Batching Plant	Annex 2
3.	CTO from SPCB for Batching Plant	Annex 3
4.	Communication to National Ganga River Basin Authority	Annex 4
5.	Copy of the study report by ICAR-CIFRI	Annex 5
6.	Test report of surface water quality of up-stream & downstream of river	Annex 6
7.	Tie up letter with authorized agency for collection & disposal of solid waste	Annex 7
8.	Test report of soil quality	Annex 8
9.	Tie up letter with authorized agency for collection & disposal of construction muck/debris	Annex 9
10.	Test report of drinking water quality	Annex 10
11.	Letter to Haldia Dock Complex, Haldia municipality & Haldia Development Authority	Annex 11

ANNEXES

Annex-1

**Compliance of the conditions/recommendations
stipulated by the West Bengal State Coastal Zone
Management Authority (WBSCZMA)**

Compliance of the conditions/recommendations stipulated by the West Bengal State Coastal Zone Management Authority (WBSCZMA) vide its letter no. 135/EN/T-II/018/2015, dated 24.01.2017.

S.No	Conditions	Compliance
Part A: Specific Conditions of WBSCZMA		
(i)	CRZ norms as laid down in CRZ Notification, 2011 should be strictly followed.	Noted and is being complied with.
(ii)	The built-up area as proposed should be strictly adhered to.	Noted and is being complied with.
(iii)	Noise and vibration during construction should be minimized through good working practices and management of working hours.	<p>The following measures have been taken to minimise the noise and vibration during construction stage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restriction of high noise generating activity between 6.00 AM to 10:00 PM. • Barricading (temporary noise barrier) the construction site to minimize the noise level outside the site boundary. • Noise monitoring is being carried out in different project locations has revealed that it is within the permissible limit. <p>Test report of noise monitoring is enclosed (Appendix – I).</p>
(iv)	The structures created under this project should be able to withstand cyclonic storm that is likely to strike the coast once in 20 years interval. The project proponent should get the plan certified by a competent architect regarding its structural stability.	The structural design of the terminal regarding its stability to withstand cyclonic storms has been got vetted and certified from IIT Kharagpur.
(v)	Extraction of sand, levelling or digging of sandy stretches except for structural formation should not be done under any circumstance.	Noted and is being complied with.
(vi)	No dredging should be done during Hilsa breeding season.	Noted and is being complied with.
(vii)	Oil Spill Disaster Contingency Plan along the entire route of operations approved by Indian Coast Guard should be submitted prior to commencement of cargo handling and despatch.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>During construction phase secondary containment has been provided on piling gantry platform below the oil drums to prevent oil spill and concrete base arrangement has been made for diesel storage to prevent soil contamination.</p>

(viii)	The vessels using the facility should have proper safeguard for protection of wildlife such as dolphin etc. from damage by propeller.	The vessels berthing on the Haldia terminal on their navigation through NW-I will be fitted with specially designed propeller guards to protect the wildlife from coming in contact with the propeller.
(ix)	Study of the siltation rate is to be submitted to the Authority from time to time.	Noted.

PART- B: GENERAL CONDITION

S.No	Conditions	Compliance
Part B: General Conditions of WBSCZMA		
(i)	Liquid waste if any, from this area will not be allowed to drain directly into the river.	Noted and is being complied with.
(ii)	During loading and unloading of cargo strict vigilance should be done to avoid spillage directly on river water.	Noted and will be complied with.
(iii)	The Proponent should abide by the Municipal Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 2000. The Proponent must develop the solid waste management and disposal scheme ensuring storage and segregation of bio-degradable and non-biodegradable wastes. The solid wastes to be composted and used as manure.	Noted and being complied with. Solid waste is collected in colour coded waste bins at the labour colony and construction site. Tie up has made with West Bengal Waste Management Ltd. (WBWML) for disposal of the same.
(iv)	Adequate provision for the infrastructure facilities including water supply and sanitation may be ensured for the labourers during the construction period in order to avoid damage to the surrounding environment.	The EPC contractor of the project has provided the labour colony with all required infrastructure facilities such as water supply, fuel and sanitation and has also taken all the precautionary measures to avoid any damage to the environment. Potable water quality is tested on a monthly basis by a NABL accredited laboratory.
(v)	Construction materials and wastes including hazardous substances such as oil, if any, should not be allowed to pollute the surrounding land or aquatic environment as the case may be and should be disposed of as per prevalent rule.	Being complied with. Construction wastes are stored at demarcated locations at the site. Liquid hazardous waste (used oil) has been stored in separate room and will be disposed to authorised agency only. Secondary containment has been provided on piling gantry platform below the oil drums to prevent oil spill, if any.

(vi)	The noise level and the suspended particulate matters should be kept within permissible levels at the time of establishments as well as operations.	Noise Monitoring and Ambient Air Monitoring has been carried out as per monitoring plan and found within permissible limit. Dedicated Tanker has been deployed for frequent Water sprinkling and loading and unloading of construction materials are done in covered areas.
(vii)	There should not be any removal of vegetative cover both at the establishment as well as operation stage, without the sanction of appropriate authority.	Noted and is being complied with. Permission from the Divisional Forest Office, Purba Medinipur, West Bengal for tree cutting has been obtained. Copy of letter dated 06.12.2017 in this regard is enclosed (Appendix - II).
(viii)	The ships should not discharge ballast water or any untreated sewage directly into the river.	Noted. Zero discharge vessels have been designed for manufacture and deployment in NW-1. Untreated sewage will be collected at the waste reception facility being installed at the terminal for treatment in STP.
(ix)	This CRZ clearance accorded to the project shall remain valid for a period of 5 years from the date of its issue.	Noted.
(x)	The project proponent shall submit half yearly compliance report in respect of stipulated terms and conditions in hard and soft copies on 1 st June and 31 st December of each calendar year.	Being complied with.
(xi)	The WBSCZMA may monitor the implementation of the project at any stage. For all activities the authorized member of West Bengal State Coastal Zone Management Authority will have the power to inspect the sites to enforce conditions imposed by the state authority. The Authority reserves the right to add additional safeguard measures subsequently if found necessary.	Noted.

Annex-2

**Consent to Establish taken from SPCB to establish
and run the batching plant**

WEST BENGAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
 PARIBESH BHAWAN,
 10A, Block-LA, Sector-III, Bidhannagar, Kolkata - 700 098

Certificate for Consent to Establish

No. 1189/PC/POL/67/COE/17/18

Date: 02.02.2018

The West Bengal Pollution Control Board hereby grants its "Consent to Establish" under section 25 (i) of Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Amendment Act, 1986 and section 21 of Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Amendment Act, 1987 and the Rules and Orders made thereunder to

M/s. I.T.D. CEMENTATION INDIA LTD. **MR. SANTANU PURAKAYASTHA**
Sr. Dy. General Manager, Block No. 8, Flat No. 4C, P.O. KHANTANCHAK
RS - DURGACHAK, DIST. PURBA MEDINIPUR, PIN-721602 for its unit located at
Will. Palikata, P.O. RS - DURGACHAK, MOHA - DURGACHAK, FL. NO. 35, 138 &
140, Plot No. 104, 8, 108 & 109, Area 5.1 Acre, Nature of Land - Industrial
 to establish the industrial plant and to manufacture/store/install **CONCRETE**.

and to discharge liquid effluents through outlets/outfalls and to omit the gaseous emission in accordance with the conditions as mentioned below provided on any day at any instant the quantity and quality of liquid discharge and gaseous emission shall not exceed the permissible limit as specified in the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

Breach of the conditions and/or failure to comply with the directions/conditions as stated below shall render the applicant liable for prosecution under the provisions of Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.

The State Board reserves its right to revoke, withdraw or make any reasonable variation of the conditions or change or alter this consent by giving one month's notice to the applicant.

Conditions

01. The Applicant shall be responsible for the quantity and quality of liquid effluent and gaseous emissions.
02. The Applicant shall ensure maintaining the quality of liquid effluent discharge and air emissions within statutory limits as mentioned in Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and Rules made thereunder.
03. The Applicant should adopt suitable measures to treat the liquid effluent to reduce the pollutional load so that quality of the same meets the prescribed standard.
04. The Applicant shall have to apply to this Board for its 'Consent to Operate' as per provisions of Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act 1974 and Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 for discharge of liquid effluent and gaseous emissions. No liquid effluent and gaseous emission shall be discharged by the Applicant/unit without prior consent of the Board.
05. To bring into any change in industrial plant, furnace, chimneys, place and/or point discharge of liquid and gaseous effluents, pollution control equipments, the Applicant shall obtain prior permission of the Board in this regard.
06. The Applicant shall maintain good house keeping, good working condition and take adequate measures for control of pollution from all sources.
07. The Applicant shall bring about at least 33% of the available open land under green coverage/plantation.
08. The Applicant shall ensure that fugitive emissions from the activity are controlled so as to maintain clean and safe environment in and around the factory premises.
09. The Applicant shall provide drainage system for conveying liquid wastes.
10. The Applicant shall allow the officers of the Board to enter into the applicant's premises at any reasonable time for inspecting the unit.
11. The solid waste generated within the factory premises, sweepings etc. be disposed off scientifically so as not to cause any nuisance/pollution.
12. The Applicant should adopt adequate precautionary measures to prevent any inconvenience or annoyance to the denizens of the locality due to its activity or be a cause for environmental concern.
13. In case of using Diesel Generator, adequate precautionary measures to be taken as per norms fixed by CPCB.

IN THE GROSS CAPITAL INVESTMENT OF THE UNIT IS ₹ 20474200/-

15. THIS NOC IS VALID UP TO 04.01.2020 AS PER WPCB NORMS.
 For and on behalf of the West Bengal Pollution Control Board
 OR THE STARTING OF THE ACTIVITY, WHICH IS EARLIER.



Chandra
 General Manager
 District Industries Centre
 &
 Ex-officio Environmental Officer
 West Bengal Pollution Control Board
 Purba Medinipur-2
 Ex-officio Environmental Officer
 West Bengal Pollution Control Board

Annex-3

**Consent to Operate taken from SPCB to establish and
run the batching plant**

West Bengal Pollution Control Board

Paribesh Bhawan, 10A, Block-LA, Sector-III,
Salt Lake, Kolkata-700 095

Certificate for 'Consent to Operate'

No. 1228/DIC/POL/COO/Green/17-18

Date: 13-02-2018

The West Bengal Pollution Control Board hereby grants its 'Consent to Operate' under section 25 & 26 of the water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under section 21 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and the Rules and Orders made thereunder to **M/s ITD CEMENTATION INDIA LTD.** for its unit located at **MOZA, K.B.S., GURGAON, DIST- PURBA MEDINIPUR, PIN-721602.** to run the industrial plant and to manufacture / store / install **Ready mix Cement Concrete** for a period from **13.02.2018** to **09.08.2020** to operate the industrial plant and to discharge liquid effluents through outlets / outfalls and to emit the gaseous emission in accordance with the conditions as mentioned below provided on any day at any instant the quantity and quality of liquid discharge and gaseous emission shall not exceed the permissible limit as specified in the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

Breach of the conditions and / or failure to comply with the directions / conditions as stated below shall render the applicant liable for prosecution under the provisions of Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.

The State Board reserves its right to revoke, withdraw or make any reasonable variation of the conditions of or change or alter this consent by giving one month's notice to the applicant.

Conditions **J.L. No- 135, 138 & 140, Plot No- 104, 8, 108 & 109 Area- 61 Acres.**
NATURE OF LAND- INDUSTRIAL.

01. The Applicant shall be responsible for the quantity and quality of liquid effluent and gaseous emissions.
02. The Applicant shall maintain the quality of liquid effluent discharge and air emissions and noise levels within statutory limits as mentioned in Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.
03. The Applicant shall submit analysis reports of the testing of liquid effluent and air emissions by Board-recognised laboratories with their applications, in case of any discharge / Emission is involved in the process of manufacture.
04. To bring into any change in industrial plant, furnace, flues, chimneys, place and/or point of discharge of liquid and gaseous effluents, pollution control equipments the Applicant shall obtain prior permission of the Board in the regard.
05. The Applicant shall maintain good house keeping, good working condition and take adequate measures for control of pollution from all sources.
06. The Applicant shall bring about at least 33% of the available open land under green coverage/plantation.
07. The Applicant shall control the fugitive emissions from the activity so as to maintain clean and safe environment in and around the factory premises.
08. The Applicant shall provide drainage system of conveying liquid wastes.
09. The Applicant shall allow the officers of the Board to enter into the applicant's premises at any reasonable time for inspecting the unit.
10. The Applicant shall make an application to the State Board in the prescribed form for renewal of the consent at least 30 days before the date of expiry of this consent.
11. The solid waste generated within the factory premises, sweepings etc. be disposed off scientifically so as not to cause any nuisance / pollution.
12. The Applicant should adopt adequate precautionary measures to prevent any inconvenience or annoyance to the denizens of the locality due to its activity or be a cause for environmental concern.
13. In case of using Diesel Generator, adequate precautionary measures to be taken as per norms fixed up by CPCB.

*** THIS CONSENT IS BEING ISSUED FOR THE SAID ACTIVITY RESTRICTED WITH IN THE SITE AREA OF INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA, LOCATED AT GURGAON, PURBA MEDINIPUR.**



Chaitanya
General Manager
District Industries Centre
A
Ex-Officio Environment Officer
West Bengal Pollution Control Board
Purba Medinipur &
Ex-Officio Environmental Officer
West Bengal Pollution Control Board

Annex-4
**Communication to National Ganga River Basin
Authority**



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण
(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)

मुख्यालय : ए-13, सेक्टर-1, नोडा-201 301, (उ.प्र.)

INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

Head Office : A-13, Sector-1, Noida-201 301 (U.P.)

Website : www.iwai.gov.in | www.iwai.nic.in

Tel. : +91-120-2544036, 2543972, 2527667, 2448101 Fax : +91-120-2544009, 2544041, 2543973, 2521764

IWAI/WB/NW-1/10/3/(13)/2015

Date: 11/10/2017

To
The National Ganga River Basin Authority (NGRBA) Cell
Central Pollution Control Board,
Parivesh Bhavan, East Arjun Nagar,
Delhi - 110 032

[Kind Attn: Shri Suneel Dave, Scientist -E, In-charge, NGRBA Cell]

Sub: Construction of Multi-Modal IWT Terminal at Haldia, West Bengal under the Jal Marg Vikas Project for capacity augmentation of navigation on NW-1.

Sir

The Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI), Ministry of Shipping, Government of India is implementing the Jal Marg Vikas Project (JMVP) of capacity augmentation of navigation on NW-1 with the technical and financial assistance of the World Bank. The Project interventions include construction of a multimodal terminal at Haldia (District Purbi (East), Medinipur, West Bengal) within the Haldia Dock Complex. The work award for construction of Phase-I of the terminal has already been awarded to comply with the timeline fixed by the PMO in the review meeting held in May, 2015. JMVP is included in PRAGATI for regular review and monitoring by the PMO and the Cabinet Secretariat and as such construction of the terminal is also in the purview of this review and monitoring.

2. The multimodal terminal site at Haldia falls within the CRZ area as per CRZ Notification, 2011. Accordingly, IWAI filed an application for CRZ clearance for this terminal. This matter was considered in the 170th meeting of the Expert Appraisal Committee (EAC) of MoEF&CC for CRZ Clearance and the EAC, while recommending grant of CRZ clearance, inter alia, stipulated that '*the project proponent shall take necessary directives from National Ganga River Basin Authority before execution of the project*'. A copy each of the following documents are enclosed:

- (i) Minutes of the meeting of EAC of MoEF&CC;
- (ii) Letter No 135/EN/T-II-4/018/2015 dated 24/01/2017 from WBSCZMA recommending CRZ clearance for the terminal;
- (iii) EIA Report on the terminal; CRZ Mapping report including CRZ Maps of site on 1:4000 & 1:25000 scale prepared by Authorized Agencies; and Oil Spill Contingency Plan and approval of the Indian Coast Guard.
- (iv) Impact assessment of coal transportation through barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka) along River Ganga

3. IWAI will ensure implementation of the EMP and the conditions stipulated by the EAC.

4. It is requested that the views/guidance of NGRBA pertaining to the construction of the terminal may please be communicated at the earliest.

5. This issues with the approval of Chairperson, IWAI.

Yours faithfully,

(Ravi Kant)

Chief Engineer and Project Manager
Jal Marg Vikas

Encl: As above.



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण

(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)

मुख्यालय : ए-13, सेक्टर-1, नोएडा-201 301, (उ.प्र.)

INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

Head Office : A-13, Sector-1, Noida-201 301 (U.P.)

Website : www.iwai.gov.in | www.iwai.nic.in

Tel. : +91-120-2544036, 2543972, 2527667, 2448101 Fax : +91-120-2544009, 2544041, 2543973, 2521764

IWAI/WB/NW-1/10/3/(13)/2015

Date: 20/09/2018

To
The National Ganga River Basin Authority (NGRBA) Cell
Central Pollution Control Board,
Parivesh Bhavan, East Arjun Nagar,
Delhi - 110 032

[Kind Attn: Shri Suneel Dave, Scientist -E, In-charge, NGRBA Cell]

Sub: Construction of Multi-Modal Terminal at Haldia, West Bengal under the Jal Marg Vikas Project for capacity augmentation of navigation on NW-1.

Ref. MoEF&CC letter No. 11-14/2017-IA.III dated 06.11.2017 (CRZ Clearance for Inland Waterway Terminal at Haldia, District Purbi (East) Medinipur, West Bengal).

Sir

Please refer to this office letter no. IWAI/WB/NW-1/10/3/(13)/2015 dated 11.10.2017 on the above subject (copy enclosed).

2. It is requested that views/guidance of NGRBA on the project of construction of the multimodal terminal at Haldia may please be communicated to us at the earliest.

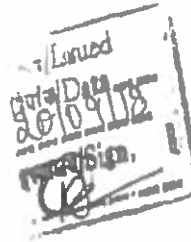
Yours faithfully,

(Ravi Kant)

Chief Engineer and Project Manager
Jal Marg Vikas

Encl: as above

o/c



Annex-5
Copy of the study report by ICAR-CIFRI

**Impact assessment of coal transportation through
barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to
Farakka) along River Ganga**

Project Report



**ICAR-CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
(INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH)
BARRACKPORE, KOLKATA 700120, WEST BENGAL**

**Impact assessment of coal transportation through
barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to
Farakka) along River Ganga**

Project Report

Submitted to

Inland Waterways Authority of India

(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

A 13, Sector 1, Noida 201301, Uttar Pradesh



ICAR – Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute

(Indian Council of Agricultural Research)

Barrackpore, Kolkata – 700120, West Bengal

Study Team

Scientists from ICAR-CIFRI, Barrackpore

Dr. B. K. Das, Director & Principal Investigator
Dr. S. Samanta, Principal Scientist & Nodal Officer
Dr. V. R. Suresh, Principal Scientist & Head, REF Division
Dr. A. K. Sahoo, Scientist
Dr. A. Pandit, Principal Scientist
Dr. R. K. Manna, Senior Scientist
Dr. Mrs. S. Das Sarkar, Scientist
Ms. A. Ekka, Scientist
Dr. B. P. Mohanty, Principal Scientist & Head, FREM Division
Sri Roshith C. M., Scientist
Dr. Rohan Kumar Raman, Scientist

Technical personnel from ICAR-CIFRI, Barrackpore

Mrs. A. Sengupta, Senior Technical Officer
Sri A. Roy Chowdhury, Technical Officer

Cover design

Sri Sujit Choudhury

Response to the Query Points of Expert Appraisal Committee

POINT NO. 1. *Long term, and a minimum period of one year continuous study shall be conducted on the impacts of varying traffic loads on aquatic flora and fauna with particular reference to species composition of different communities, abundance of selective species of indicator value, species richness and diversity and productivity*

Answered in page no. 7 – 12 (methodology) and 31 – 71 (results) of the report

POINT NO.2. *Impacts of noise generated by the barge movement on Gangetic Dolphin which is declared as a National Aquatic Animal*

Answered in page no. 61 – 67 of the report

POINT NO. 3. *Energy conservation and other perceived benefits vis-a-vis road and rail transportation*

Answered in page no. 113 - 116 of the report

POINT NO. 4. *Impact on abundance of economically important fish species (including Dolphin), fish growth and production at varying traffic load*

Answered in page no. 69 - 71 of the report

POINT NO. 5. *Impact on bank erosion vis-a-vis safeguard measures like stabilization of banks with native vegetation (including mangroves) that will prevent erosion*

Answered in page no. 117 - 124 of the report

POINT NO. 6. *Impact on the fish catch under varying traffic loads and livelihood of fishermen and their views on the coal transportation by barges*

Answered in page no. 13 – 14 (methodology) and 73 – 85 (results) of the report

POINT NO. 7. *NTPC shall set up a permanent laboratory of CIFRI at the site to expedite the study w.r.t above parameters and for making scientifically sound conclusions*

Answered in page no. 29 of the report

POINT NO. 8. *The characteristics of treated sewage which is being reportedly used for irrigation. The coliform count specially has to be monitored and reported*

Answered in page no. 16-17 (methodology) and 109 (results) of the report

POINT NO. 9. *Accordingly, the study should conclusively come out as to what tonnage of coal can be transported through Waterways i.e. in the proposed route of NW-1 in an environmentally sustainable manner*

Answered in page no. 18 (methodology) and 111 (results) of the report

CONTENTS		
Index No.	Subject	Page No.
	Executive Summary	i - v
1.0	Introduction	1 - 3
2.0	Objectives	3
3.0	Plan of work	3 - 18
3.1	Component I: Assessment of impact of barge movement on biotic community	7 - 12
3.1.1	Fish communities	7 - 8
3.1.1.1	Fish biodiversity study	7 - 8
3.1.1.2	Impact on migratory fish species	8
3.1.1.3	Impact on fish larvae	8
3.1.2	Plankton community	9 - 10
3.1.2.1	Sampling design for collection of plankton in the barge route	9
3.1.2.2	Plankton sample preservation and enumeration	9 - 10
3.1.2.3	Plankton sample identification	10
3.1.3	Macro-benthic community	11 - 12
3.1.3.1	Sampling methodology	11
3.2	Component II: Impact of barge movement on fish catch and livelihood issues of fishers	13 - 14
3.2.1	Methodology	13
3.2.2	Sampling design	13 - 14
3.2.3	Data collection	14
3.2.4	Process of the survey	14
3.2.5	Variables and analysis	14
3.3	Component III: Assessment of Barge traffic impact on water and sediment qualities	15
3.4	Component IV: Characterisation of sewage generated in the barges	16 - 17
3.4.1	Bacteriological analysis	17
3.4.2	Analysis of physicochemical parameters	17
3.5	Component V: Estimation of optimum barge traffic load without serious eco-biological and social impacts	18
4.0	Description of study area (National Waterway No. 1)	19 - 20
5.0	Coal loading/unloading and transportation system	21 - 28
5.1	Transshipment points	21
5.2	The barges	22
5.2.1	Used oil management	22
5.2.2	Sewage management	22
5.2.3	Garbage management	22
5.2.4	Bunkering of barges	23
5.3	Coal handling plant at Farakka	23 - 24
5.3.1	Grab un-loaders	24
5.3.2	Hoppers	24 - 25
5.3.3	Junction houses	25

5.3.4	Coal slurry management system	25
5.3.5	Pollution aspects of the environment in Coal Handling Plant	26
5.4	Disaster Management	26 - 27
5.5	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	27 - 28
6.0	Establishment of field laboratory at Farakka	29
	Findings of ICAR-CIFRI	31 - 128
7.0	Component I: Impact of varying traffic loads on aquatic flora and fauna	31 - 71
7.1	Fish community	31 - 46
7.1.1	Status of fish diversity	31 - 37
7.1.2	Conservation status of fish species recorded from the studied stretch	38 - 39
7.1.3	Impacts of varying traffic loads on fish assemblage	39 - 43
7.1.3.1	Species composition of fish communities, species richness and diversity	39 - 40
7.1.3.2	Variation in fish catch per unit effort (CPUE) with barge traffic	40 - 41
7.1.3.3	Impact on migratory fish species Anadromous fishes Catadromous fishes Amphidromous and potamodromous fishes	41 - 43
7.1.4	Fish breeding ground surveys	45
7.1.5	Impact on fish larvae	45
7.1.6	Information on catch of hilsa	46
7.2	Study of impact of barge traffic on plankton dynamics	47 - 54
7.2.1	Plankton diversity	47 - 49
7.2.2	Impact of barge movement on plankton cell	49 - 53
7.2.3	Impact on epipelagic algae	53
7.2.4	Salient observation on plankton diversity and impact study	54
7.3	Impact of barge movement on macro-benthic community	55 - 60
7.3.1	Diversity of macro-benthic community	55 - 56
7.3.2	Species wise macro-benthic diversity in different Zone	56 - 58
7.3.2.1	Zone I (Lower stretch)	56
7.3.2.2	Zone II (Middle stretch)	57
7.3.2.3	Zone III (Upper stretch)	58
7.3.3	Station wise seasonal distribution of gastropods	59
7.3.4	Station wise seasonal distribution of bivalves	59 - 60
7.3.5	Impact of barge movement on macro-benthos	60
7.4	Gangetic dolphin	61 - 68
7.4.1	Distribution in the study stretch	61 - 62
7.4.2	Underwater sound	62 - 64
7.4.3	Noise impact and mitigation measures	64
7.4.4	Noise impacts due to vessel movement	65
7.4.5	Exposure behaviour disturbance criteria for injury	65 - 66
7.4.6	Auditory system of dolphins and noise generation from	66

	moving barges	
7.4.7	Vessels noise and relation with speed	66 - 67
7.4.8	Specific observation	67
7.5	Impact on abundance of economically important fish species (including dolphin), fish growth and production at varying traffic load.	69 - 71
7.5.1	Impact due to settling of dust from materials handling	69 - 70
7.5.2	Impact due to vessel speed and movements	70
7.5.3	Impact of ballast water discharges	70
7.5.4	Impact due to discharge of waste/sewage and solid from vessels	70
7.5.5	Impact due to usage of anti-fouling paints	70
7.5.6	Impact due to underwater noise generated from vessels	70 - 71
7.5.7	Mitigation measures	71
8.0	Component II : Impact of barge movement on fish catch and livelihood issues of fishers	73 - 85
8.1	Socio-economic condition of fishers	73 - 74
8.2	Income-expenditure pattern	74 - 77
8.2.1	Income from fisheries	77
8.3	Inconveniences due to barge movement	77 - 79
8.3.1	Impact of barge movement on fishing	77
8.3.2	Visible impact on ecology	78
8.3.3	Impact on fisheries	78 - 79
8.4	Suggestion regarding regulation of Barge movement	79 - 80
8.5	Specific observation	80
8.6	Fishers involved in capture fisheries	81 - 82
8.7	Major fishing gears in operation	83 - 85
9.0	Component III: Water and sediment quality of the studied river stretch	87 - 107
9.1	Physico-chemical features of water	87 - 102
9.1.1	Water temperature	87
9.1.2	Water depth	87 - 88
	Bathymetric details of the river stretch	89 - 94
9.1.3	Water transparency	95
9.1.4	Dissolved oxygen	95 - 96
9.1.5	Water pH	96
9.1.6	Total alkalinity	96 - 97
9.1.7	Total hardness	97
9.1.8	Specific conductivity	97 - 98
9.1.9	Salinity	98 - 99
9.1.10	Biochemical oxygen demand	99 - 100
9.1.11	Chemical oxygen demand	100 - 101
9.1.12	Soluble reactive phosphate phosphorus (SRP)	101
9.1.13	Total Nitrogen	101 - 102
9.1.14	Silicate-Si	102
9.2	Physico-chemical features of sediment	103 - 106
9.2.1	Sediment texture	103

9.2.2	Sediment pH	103
9.2.3	Sediment specific conductance	103 - 104
9.2.4	Sediment free CaCO ₃ content	104
9.2.5	Sediment organic carbon	104 - 105
9.2.6	Sediment nitrogen	105
9.2.7	Sediment total N	105 - 106
9.2.8	Sediment available phosphorous	106
9.3	Impact of barge movement on water quality parameters	107
10.0	Component IV: Characterisation of sewages generated in the barges and its disposal	109
10.1	Specific suggestion	109
11.0	Component V: Estimation of optimum barge traffic load without serious eco-biological and social impacts	111
12.0	Energy conservation and other perceived benefits vis-a-vis road and rail transportation	113 - 116
12.1	Energy conservation	114
12.2	Other perceived benefits of Inland Water Transport	114 - 116
13.0	Impact on bank erosion vis-a-vis safeguard measures like stabilization of banks with native vegetation (including mangroves) that will prevent erosion.	117 - 124
13.1	Bank erosion phenomenon	117
13.2	Policy for bank protection measures	117
13.3	Factors governing type of bank protection measures	117 - 118
13.4	Stretches vulnerable to bank erosion	118
13.5	Specific locations	119
13.6	Other locations of Bhagirathi-Hooghly River between Haldia-Farakka	120 - 121
13.7	Bank Protection around proposed structures	121
13.8	Type of bank protection works	121 - 124
13.8.1	General	121
13.8.2	Green bank protection: Native plant vegetation	121 - 122
13.8.3	Native plant vegetation with toe protection	122
13.8.4	Grey bank protection	122 - 123
13.8.5	Combination of green and grey bank protection	123 - 124
13.9	Detailed design and preparation of detailed project report	124
14.0	Constraints faced	125
15.0	Summary and Conclusions	127 - 129
16.0	References	130 - 133
	Annexure I: Copy of permission letter	134 - 138
	Annexure II: Socioeconomic survey schedule	139 - 142
	Annexure III: Gazette notification on hilsa sanctuary	143 - 144
	Annexure IV: Some photographs of socioeconomic survey	145 - 146
	Annexure V: Energy conservation calculations	147 - 148
	Annexure VI: Initiatives taken by IWAI under Jal Marge Vikas Project	149

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NTPC Limited is operating Farakka Super Thermal Power Project (STPP), capacity 2100 MW, in Murshidabad district of West Bengal. In order to supplement the shortfall in availability of domestic coal to the project, it was proposed to import coal through sea route and transport it to Farakka STPP through National Waterway -1 (NW-1). NTPC had approached the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), for amendment in Environmental Clearance (EC) for Farakka STPP for use of blended coal as well as change in mode of transport from railways to Inland Waterways. The Expert Appraisal Committee (EAC) accorded permission for transportation of coal for one year as a pilot project, subject to undertaking a study on the impact on aquatic ecology and fisheries of the river. The study report was presented in the 38th EAC Meeting (Thermal Power) on 26.06.2015. The EAC recommended that the study should be continued on long term basis, at least for one year. Accordingly, the Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI) awarded a consultancy project on “Impact assessment of coal transportation through barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka) along river Ganga” to ICAR-Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR-CIFRI), Barrackpore, to address the queries of the EAC on possible environmental and social impacts of the project.

Inland Waterway Transport (IWT) is an environment-friendly mode of transport, compared to the polluting surface based modes of transport. It is non-water consumptive mode of transportation. It facilitates reduction of pressure on Railway network and National Highways, relieving congestion, which in turn, reduces number of vehicles & goods train, leading to reduction of carbon emission and project footprint. Furthermore, execution of IWT requires minimum land acquisition, therefore, positive impact on terrestrial ecology & biodiversity, agricultural activities as well as on the livelihood of the people.

The river Ganga has highly complex ecology and supports numerous flora and fauna interdependent on each other and on the quality of the fluvial aquatic environment. Frequent movement of barges along the waterways, although an economical proposition, may exert certain impact on the distribution as well as on well being of aquatic communities in the river stretch, which in turn might affect the fishers and other riparian population, depending directly or indirectly on the goods and services of the river for livelihoods. Hence, the study aimed at identifying the possible immediate impact of barge movements on various ecological, fisheries and socio economical components. Specifically the investigation was carried out to assess the impact on biotic community; impact on fish catch and livelihood of fishers; impact on water and

sediment qualities; characterisation of sewage generated in the barges and estimation of optimum barge traffic load without serious eco-biological and social impacts.

To facilitate the study by ICAR-CIFRI, the Institute has established a field laboratory within the NTPC plant area as per the project agreement and the facility is fully functional.

Results of the study revealed no significant changes in water quality parameters in the river due to the current movement of barges in this short period of time, except increase in turbidity up to 5% in the shallow channel stretches and near the bank areas immediately after barge movement. In the deeper channel, no variation in turbidity was recorded.

A total of 207 fish species belonging to 61 families and 17 orders were recorded from the study stretch, of which, 27 fish species have been listed as threatened as per the IUCN criteria. Lower stretch (Zone-I) harbours the lowest number of fish species with conservation significance (11 species) which might be attributed to stressed habitat conditions owing to its proximity with Kolkata metropolitan area, industrial establishments and highly intensive fishing activities. Though a rapid change in fish assemblage structure has been observed in the seine net catches during passing of barge, it is difficult to arrive at any conclusions regarding the change in fish assemblage structure due to barge movement in this short term study. Impacts of barge movement on fish community composition can only be assessed by studying the fish community composition over a longer period of time as the shift in species composition is a slow and gradual process which requires continuous monitoring. A temporal and seasonal fluctuation in fish catch and catch per unit effort (CPUE) including that of the migratory fish hilsa has been recorded. The variation in the abundance of fish larvae was insignificant during barge movement.

Phytoplankton community consisted of 68 species distributed in 5 phylum, 9 class, 27 orders and 39 families; major groups being diatoms followed by green, blue green and yellow green algae. Among zooplankton, 12 taxa were reported mostly comprise rotifers and copepods. The impact of barge movement on plankton abundance and quality in terms of damaged cell structure was studied. Impact study of barge traffic on plankton abundance revealed that there was a 16% decrease in total plankton abundance (2772 nos/l) in comparison to the status prior to the barge movement (3275 nos/l). Quantitative study in terms of cell damage due to barge movement also revealed that there was 15% increase in the cell structure damage immediately after passage of barge, which was reduced to 10 % after 30 min of barge movement with respect to the normal condition (before barge movement). The observation of reduction in cell structure damage is due

to flowing of damaged cell along the river flow. However, continuous study may require for assessing fish stock depletion if any and suggesting mitigation measures in the long run.

Macro-benthic community in the entire stretch comprised of 25 species under 10 families and 3 classes. The diversity of these communities was higher in the upper stretch (15 species), followed by middle and lower stretches (9 species each). However, the impact of barge movement on macro-benthic community diversity could not be observed significantly in this short duration study since the variations in diversity itself is very slow and needs years together to observe the differences.

So far, this study has shown no significant changes in water quality, abundance of fish larvae, benthic creatures and fish stock due to the present movement of barges. Further, it is suggested that long term continuous studies may be required to assess the impact of barge movement on ecology of the river, fish assemblage and stock.

The Bhagirathi-Hooghly stretch of the river contains a sizable population of the endangered Gangetic dolphin (*Platanista gangetica gangetica*). The noise exposure behavior disturbance criteria for dolphins is 177 dB. However, the barge plying in NW-I (1500-2000 DWT) with modern technology and regulated speed in the dolphin populated stretch generate noise of 110-140 dB. Since, the noise generated from the barge is below the noise exposure behavior disturbance criteria for dolphins, no adverse impact on the organisms is anticipated.

The critically erosion prone zones need to be protected through erection of retaining walls, putting gabions with stones, stone pitching, establishing vegetation, etc. However, IWAI reported that it has taken suggestive measures from the Haldia to Farakka stretch.

In addition, IWAI plan to introduce shallow draft vessels, which will reduce any kind of disturbance to the benthic organisms and avoidance of any constrictions of the river flow, which lead to sustainability of environment. Also, maintaining the least available depth of more than 3 m of the navigation channel (or average water depth of 5 m, considering deep pools along the channel) may also reduce the disturbance to benthic habitat, facilitate escapement of fishes including hilsa and dolphins. Further, it is suggested that the barge speed may be reduced to 5 knot in dolphin dominated areas, in hilsa sanctuaries during breeding season and narrow stretches for reducing the wave action and thereby minimizing possibilities of bank erosion.

To assess the impact on livelihood of fishermen, information were collected from 500 fishers along the study stretch through personal interview. The survey results indicated that some

constraints have been faced by them due to barge movement. These were forced suspension of fishing operations, dislodging of nets, loss of fishing time and chances of net damage. The problem is more near the river meanders and narrow stretches. The fishers largely depend on the fish catch for their daily livelihoods. Disturbance caused by the movement of barge has direct bearing on the fishing operations. Around 38% of the fishers reported loss in fishing time. The average monetary loss per fishermen was found to be Rs. 0.75, 4.35 and 17.63 per incidence of barge(s) movement in lower, middle and upper stretches, respectively.

The monetary loss of the fishermen is marginal in lower and middle stretches with the frequency of barge movement during the study period and arises mainly due to the reduction in fishing time. However, this loss can be minimised by taking certain measures like prior announcement of barge movement schedule, generation of awareness on barge movement among public, especially the fishers and ferry operators. Stakeholders meetings may be organized periodically for sensitization. Additionally, measures may be taken to enhance the fisherman welfare. Furthermore, navigational aids in the form of night navigation facilities and channel marking, enhancement of existing river information system, improved communication platform and expanded user reach and river monitoring systems will help fishermen to schedule their fishing time.

The analysis of river water and barge sewage samples revealed that the coliform load in river water varied from 1.1 to 1.4×10^4 numbers/ml and sewage generated in the barges varied from 1.5×10^3 to 4.6×10^5 numbers/ml. Thus, with respect to coliform count, both the river water and barge sewage samples exceeded the permissible level for irrigation purpose (<200 numbers/100 ml).

Energy conservation and other perceived benefits in inland water transport *vis-a-vis* road and rail transportation were assessed. The actual average fuel consumption of barges of Jindal ITF Ltd. (present transporter of coal) and accepted norms of fuel consumption for transportation of bulk goods by railways were worked out. It is estimated that there will be savings to the extent of 9.1 million litre per annum of high speed diesel (HSD) for the transportation of 3 MTPA coal between Haldia to Farakka using IWT mode as compared to railways. Transportation of 3 MTPA of coal by road is not a practical proposition since about 800 trucks (of 10 ton capacity) will be required to be moved one way every day between Haldia to Farakka. Therefore, IWT has the potential to substantially reduce the GHG emissions as compared with other mode of transportation. Also, other benefits in the waterways transportation are savings in rail and road maintenance cost, reduction in congestion and accidents on road & rail, minimum pilferage/loss in

transit, etc. Therefore, it is concluded that, IWT is a competitive alternative to road and rail transport, offering an economical and environment friendly mode in terms of energy consumption, noise and greenhouse gas emissions.

The above studies indicate that there is marginal impact on aquatic flora & fauna, fishing and livelihood of fishermen and wherever there are impacts, plans are suggested which can be easily implemented. The transportation of coal through covered and moist condition did not show any substantial impact on the river ecology. However, this movement reduces substantial carbon footprint in the form of saving diesel as compared to surface transportation.

Considering the observation of the present study, in case of more water availability i.e. least available depth of more than 3 meters (which will be equivalent to average depth of 5 meter including the deep pools and deeper channel in consideration) the permitted rate of coal movement may be revised to 3.0 MMTPA for NTPC-Farakka STPP having capacity of 2100 MW.

1.0 Introduction

NTPC Limited is operating Farakka Super Thermal Power Project (Farakka STPP, Capacity 2100 MW) in Murshidabad district of West Bengal. Presently, the coal requirement for Farakka STPP, Stage-I, II and III is about 13.31 million ton per annum (about 32,900 ton per day) which is met from domestic coal mines. In order to supplement the shortfall of domestic coal to the Project, it was planned to blend the domestic coal with imported coal. The imported coal is proposed to be sourced from Indonesia/Australia and transported through sea route up to Sandheads/Kanika Sands and is proposed to transport the coal to Farakka STPP through National Waterway No.1 (NW-1). The Sagar to Farakka stretch of river Hooghly, 560 km out of total 1620 km stretch of NW-1, will be utilized for transportation of coal in covered barges. NTPC had approached Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), presently, Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, for amendment in environmental clearance for Farakka STPP for use of blended coal as well as change in mode of transport of coal, from railways (present) to using Inland Waterways (proposed). The copy of the permission letter received is given in Annexure I.

As per the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change letter no. J-13011/28/2006 – IA. II (T) dated 31.07.2014, the Expert Appraisal Committee accorded permission for one year for coal transportation as a pilot project, subject to undertake a study on the impact of transportation of coal through NW-1 on aquatic ecology and fisheries of the river for further consideration of MoEF & CC. Accordingly the Jindal ITF Limited, New Delhi, presently involved in transportation of coal through the waterway, approached ICAR-Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR-CIFRI), Barrackpore to undertake a detailed study on “Impact Analysis on Ecology, Flora and Fauna including Fish and Fisheries due to Movement of Barges Carrying Coal through National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka)”. The study report was presented in the 38th Expert Appraisal Committee Meeting (Thermal Power) on 26.06.2015. The committee recommended that the study should be continued on long term basis and at least for one year. Accordingly, the Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI), Ministry of Shipping, Government of India, has sanctioned ICAR-Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR-CIFRI), Barrackpore a consultancy project on “Impact assessment of coal transportation through barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka) along River Ganga”.

At present the coal is transported through barges (dimension of 72 m x 14 m x 4.25 m) having carrying capacity of about 2,100 ton. The barges move at a speed of about 5 to 6 knots in loaded condition and about 9 to 11 knots while returning from Farakka in ballast [ICAR-CIFRI final report of the project on Impact Analysis on “Ecology, Flora and Fauna including Fish and Fisheries due to Movement of Barges Carrying Coal through National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka)"]. Thus, the average speed is 7-8 knots per hour and it takes about 5 to 6 days to complete its cycle of transportation. Currently, 27 barges are being engaged but during full operation, up to 40 barges will run throughout the year.

The ecology of river system plays the most important role in habitability and abundance of the flora and fauna in different stretches of the river. The aquatic organisms inhabiting in the river system depends upon the interaction of both physical and chemical characteristics. The characteristics originate from the interplay between land form and climate within the basin. Two major factors

which govern river ecology are: longitudinal distribution within the system or zonation in space and seasonality which correspond to zonation in time. The flora and fauna of the river is an assemblage of a mixed and widely varied organisms belonging to the plant and animal kingdom. At the primary level, the microscopic algae through photosynthetic activity add to the biotic production chain. Mosses and macrophytes among plants and small crustaceans, larval forms of insects and mites among animals constitute the secondary producers and consumers in the food chain. The animals like fishes and dolphins occupy the higher positions in the trophic level. In principle, the population structure of the organisms is governed by the river characteristics. In majority of cases, rivers have sufficient natural phenomenon to influence the behaviour of the living organisms. In rivers where the parameters vary a little throughout the year, the resident aquatic communities remain relatively stable. Seasonality in such river systems from climatic variability, other than water quality, influences the biota. Any adverse changes in the sensitive parameters result in failure in recruitment leading to a sharp decline in the population. In addition to these, human activities such as the water obstruction, abstraction, pollution, etc. have largely modified most of the rivers. As a result, the plankton, sedentary macrobenthic organisms and young fishes have impacted. A large number of fish species became threatened or endangered and the fish productivity of most riverine ecosystems has declined. Movement of vessels during navigational activities along the riverine waterways has different levels of ecological impact although it is well established that among the inland transport systems, the Inland Water Transport (IWT) is the most economic and safest mode of transportation. It has economy in fuel consumption and release less amount of different harmful gases. Several studies on transportation in water bodies elsewhere in the world have shown that the flora and fauna living in the water bodies are affected. In addition to the aquatic flora and fauna, the livelihood of the fishermen, depending on these open water resources get affected. Hence, it is imperative to estimate the impact of the movement of barges to maintain a sustainable river ecosystem. The ICAR - Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore conducted the study during 2015-2016 and 2016-17.

This report describes the observations of the present study, including the findings of the study conducted during 2013-14 on "Ecology, Flora and Fauna including Fish and Fisheries due to Movement of Barges Carrying Coal through National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka)".

Based on the ICAR-CIFRI study conducted during 2014-15, the following recommendations were given by the 38th Expert Appraisal Committee Meeting (Thermal Power) held on 26.06.2015:

POINT NO. 1. *Long term, and a minimum period of one year continuous study shall be conducted on the impacts of varying traffic loads on aquatic flora and fauna with particular reference to species composition of different communities, abundance of selective species of indicator value, species richness and diversity and productivity.*

POINT NO. 2. *Impacts of noise generated by the barge movement on Gangetic Dolphin which is declared as a National Aquatic Animal.*

POINT NO. 3. *Energy conservation and other perceived benefits vis-a-vis road and rail transportation.*

POINT NO. 4. *Impact on abundance of economically important fish species (including Dolphin), fish growth and production at varying traffic load.*

POINT NO. 5. *Impact on bank erosion vis-a-vis safeguard measures like stabilization of banks with native vegetation (including mangroves) that will prevent erosion.*

POINT NO. 6. *Impact on the fish catch under varying traffic loads and livelihood of fishermen and their views on the coal transportation by barges.*

POINT NO. 7. *NTPC shall set up a permanent laboratory of CIFRI at the site to expedite the study w.r.t above parameters and for making scientifically sound conclusions.*

POINT NO. 8. *The characteristics of treated sewage which is being reportedly used for irrigation. The coliform count specially has to be monitored and reported.*

POINT NO. 9. *Accordingly, the study should conclusively come out as to what tonnage of coal can be transported through Waterways i.e. in the proposed route of NW-1 in an environmentally sustainable manner.*

The ICAR-CIFRI conducted the study with the following objectives and work plan as per the above recommendations of the EAC.

2.0 Objectives:

- Assess the impact of varying barge traffic loads on population structure and dynamics of important aquatic flora and fauna.
- To document the impact of barge movement on the fish catch and livelihood of fishers.
- Estimate optimum barge traffic load without serious eco-biological and social impacts.

3.0 Plan of work:

The stretch of the Bhagirathi-Hooghly river from Sagar to Farakka has been classified into three zones based on:

- i) the intensity of the navigation/shipping
- ii) salinity dependent aquatic biodiversity and
- iii) intensity of fishing activities / involvement of fishers

The map of the study area and classified three zones is given in Fig. 1.

Zone I: Lower stretch from Sagar Island to Dakshineswar (154 km) with characteristics of intensive shipping activities, high tidal effect, higher abundance of euryhaline fish species and high fishing pressure.

Zone II: Middle stretch from Dakshineswar to Nabadwip (124 km) with characteristics of moderate shipping activities, low tidal effect, mixed fishes of euryhaline as well as freshwater species and moderate fishing pressure.

Zone III: Upper stretch from Nabadwip to Farakka (282 km) with characteristics of least shipping activities, non-tidal zone, complete freshwater fish species and moderate fishing pressure.



Fig. 1. Map of the study area and classified three zones

The report is divided into general observations and five different but inter-related components (Fig. 2) as given below.

The general observations section includes the description of the National Waterway No.1 and details about the coal loading/unloading and transportation system presently in use and the Standard Operating Procedure of the organisation involved in operation.

The five different components demarcated are:

Component I: Assessment of impact of barge movement on biotic community

Component II: Impact of barge movement on fish catch and livelihood issues of fishers

Component III: Assessment of barge traffic impact on water and sediment qualities

Component IV: Characterisation of sewage generated in the barges

Component V: Estimation of optimum barge traffic load without serious eco-biological and social impacts

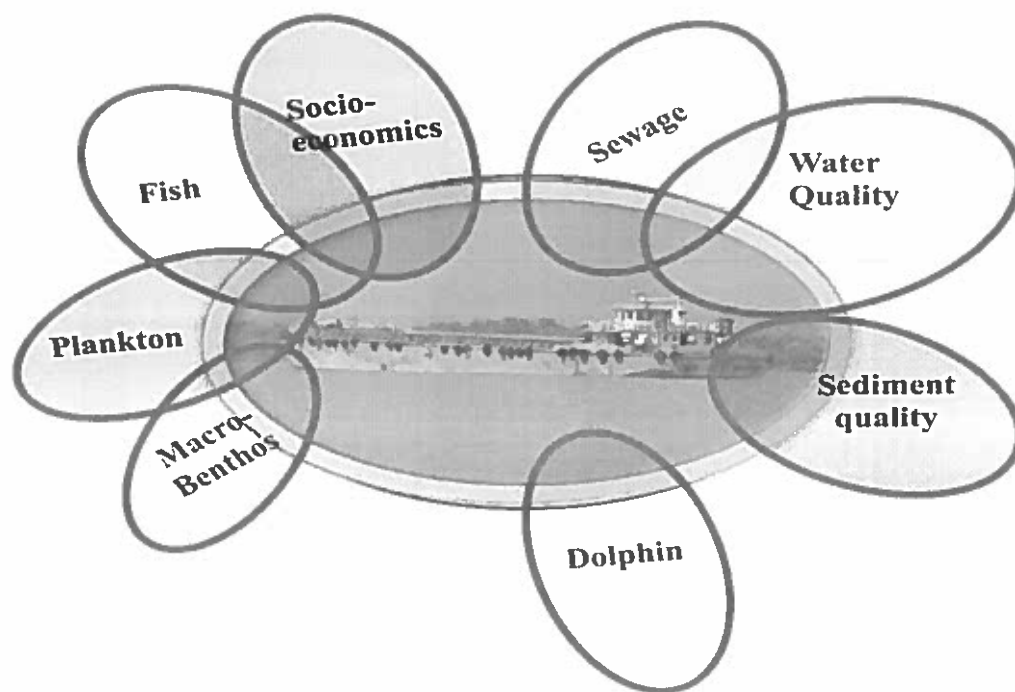


Fig. 2. Diagram showing relation among the components

Description of the sampling methodology of different components is given below:

3.1 Component I: Assessment of impact of barge movement on biotic community:

Aquatic faunal and floral diversity from all the three stretches (Sagar Island to Dakshineswar, Dakshineswar to Nabadwip and Nabadwip to Farakka) were assessed with emphasis on fish, macro-benthos and plankton communities.

3.1.1 Fish communities

3.1.1.1 Fish biodiversity study

Fish sampling surveys were carried out during two distinct seasons, *viz.*, pre-monsoon (March – June) and monsoon (July – October) during 2016. Fishing activities along the study area employ a wide variety of gears with several local variants (Ramesan *et al.*, 2009). For fish diversity studies, we analyzed the catches of all fishing gears found operational during sampling survey (seine nets, gill nets, bag nets, lift nets, cast nets, hook and line, traps and set barriers) as per Roshith *et al.* (2013). As the changes in fish species composition and abundance in response to barge movement will be rapid, the sampling gear should enable rapid sampling of fish assemblages, cover a large sampling area and capable of capturing a variety of species belonging to different size groups. A seine net possesses all these attributes (Pierce *et al.*, 1990) and is ideal for sampling with regard to this specific objective. Seine nets with length: 100 – 150 m and height/breadth: 8 – 8.5 m (Fig. 3) were operated by hiring local fishermen in selected sampling sites (Kuntighat, Kalna and Nabadwip). The seine net operations were carried out at three distinct sampling points within a site:

- 1) Dredged/deeper channel (used by coal transportation barges)
- 2) Shallow littoral zone near river banks (between dredged channel and river bank) and
- 3) Sheltered areas within river islands (with abundant submerged aquatic vegetation)



Fig. 3. Seine net in operation

It has been previously mentioned that different zones within the studied stretch are subjected to stress due to inland navigation, with varying levels of intensity. As the intensity of inland navigation (shipping, recreational boats, fishing boats, etc.) is difficult to quantify with respect to a particular stretch during a given time period, some insights regarding the probable impacts of barge movement of fish communities was made by adopting the methodologies:

- 1) Comparison of the present data on fish catch structure with historic data (fish catch data collected at various sampling locations on the studied stretch prior to 2013–14, time during which coal transportation by barges started on experimental/trial basis).
- 2) Sampling of fish assemblages along selected river channel before and after crossing of barges to monitor the direct impacts on fish communities due to barge movement.

The fishes caught were counted, weighed, fixed in 10 % formalin as per APHA (2010) and further analysis were carried out at ICAR-CIFRI laboratory. The fishes were identified up to species level with the help of standard taxonomic literature (Talwar and Kacker, 1984; Talwar and Jhingran, 1991; Talwar, 1991; Talwar et al., 1992; Jayaram, 1999; Chatterjee et al., 2000; Kamala Devi and Rao, 2007; Raje et al., 2007). The fish species were listed according to the classification scheme by Nelson (2006). The scientific name of each fish species were ascertained as per updated and revised scheme provided in the Eschmeyer Catalog of Fishes. For comparison of fish community structure between the various sampling zones, we relied on c-dominance plot (PRIMER v6 PERMANOVA software package) where cumulative relative abundance/dominance of fish species (Y-axis) from a sampling zone is plotted against the increasing species rank on X-axis. The c-dominance curves for all stretches were compared to determine whether the fish community structure exhibit any signs of ecological stress.

3.1.1.2 Impact on migratory fish species

One indicator species (hilsa *Tenualosa ilisha*) among the migratory fishes in the study area was studied for understanding impacts due to varying levels of barge traffic in its migratory path through monitoring their abundance in the shipping channel and adjacent waters.

3.1.1.3 Impact on fish larvae

In order to identify peak breeding grounds through spawn/ larval availability along the stretch of river, fish spawn sampling was carried out using three types of gears: push net, shooting net and tow net (Fig. 4). Fish larvae collection gears were employed in the shipping channel and adjacent areas/waters to explore the breeding areas in the study stretch. To investigate barge movement associated impact on fish larvae, efforts were made to collect larval fish from the sailing line before and immediately after barge passage.

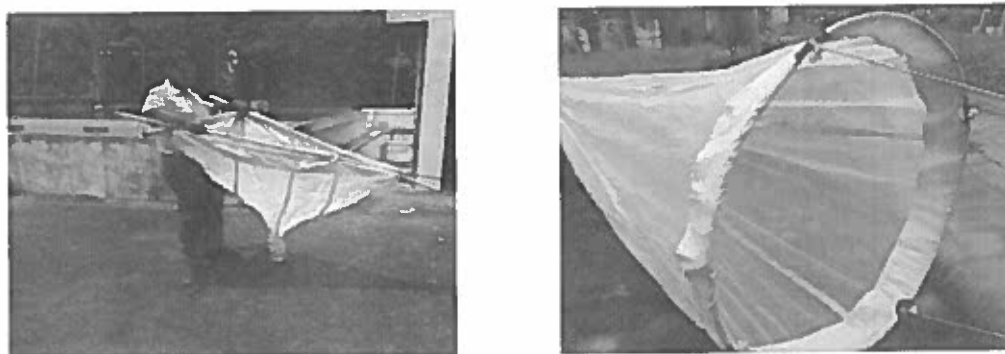


Fig. 4. Push net (left) and tow net (right) used for hilsa and other fish larvae sampling

3.1.2 Plankton community

Plankton is known to be the most sensitive floating community in an aquatic ecosystem. Any undesirable changes in aquatic ecosystem affect diversity as well as biomass of this community (Summarwar, 2012). High intensity turbulence in water is generated from both anthropogenic and natural causes such as boat propellers, strong winds and breaking waves. Movement of barges cause disturbance like alluviation and loose soil formation especially in shoreline of the rivers that is carried downstream and increase the suspended sediment loads. The unconsolidated soil is also accompanied with the presence of exposed tree roots, clumps of grass from collapsed river banks. Hence, eroded river bank acts as an external force on phytoplankton development. This causes low light permeability in underwater and limit photosynthesis and prevents phytoplankton development (Reynolds, 2006; Baykal *et al.*, 2011; Garrison and Tang, 2014) as well as micro-zooplanktonic growth (VIMS, 2011). Llamas *et al.* (2009) have described the light limitation theory through a mesocosm experiment on various degrees of light availability on planktonic community structure and metabolism which shows abundance of most grazers having a negative relationship with light availability and simultaneously an abrupt decrease in density of grazers leads to changes in the nutritional value of the aquatic ecosystem.

Many species of phytoplankton especially diatoms are used as indicator of water pollution. Zooplanktonic organisms are also known as bio-indicators of water quality and degree of pollution because they are strongly influenced by environmental alterations and respond quickly to changes in quality (Dorak, 2013). In the eutrophic water the zooplankton composition changes; replace the dominance from larger species (e.g. Calanoid copepods) to smaller species (e.g. especially rotifers) (Marneffe *et al.* 1996). Zooplankton acts as an important member in the consumer food chain of an aquatic ecosystem in the transformation of energy from primary producers to upper level consumers (Sharma *et al.*, 2010). And thus, they maintain the ecosystem food chain. Micro-zooplanktonic populations are important because they serve as the foundation for food chains supporting vertebrate populations (USEPA, 2011) and are sensitive biological indicators of biological impairment in aquatic ecosystems (Chadwick and Canton, 1983; USEPA, 2011). In the light of maintaining sustainability among the production parameters of an aquatic ecosystem it is imperative to study possible impact of barge movement on riverine phytoplankton and zooplankton occupying lower level in the natural food chain.

3.1.2.1 Sampling design for collection of plankton in the barge route

Water samples were randomly collected in three replications from the subsurface region of the water column in the barge route at three different time interval of barge movement viz., before passage of barge, immediately after passage of barge and thirty minutes after passage of barge for plankton enumeration. The collected samples were processed separately for phytoplankton and zooplankton analysis in laboratory.

3.1.2.2 Plankton sample preservation and enumeration

For taxonomic analysis of phytoplankton, samples were collected from sub-surface photic region of the water column in 1 litre polyethylene bottles and fixed with lugol iodine solution (10 ml/l) and formaldehyde solution with a final concentration of 2% (Baykal *et al.*, 2011). Algal samples were

concentrated by sedimentation process by pouring the whole sample into a 1000 ml measuring cylinder and allowing the cylinder to stand on a vibration free surface for more than a period of 24-72 hours (Belliger and Siegee, 2010). The sedimentation unit was maintained in a dark cool condition and kept away from heat. The top algal free water was drained out with intensive care. To minimize cell disturbance, the remaining top clear water was siphoned out using a 1000 µl pipette. The concentrated biovolume was subjected to microscopy for qualitative analysis. For quantitative analysis, water samples for zooplankton sieved by deploying 30 micron bolting silk mesh for a specific time period following standard protocol (APHA, 2012) and preserved in 4% formaldehyde solution for further analysis. The density and abundance were estimated by using a compound microscope. Density and quantum of abundance was measured by employing a Sedge Wick rafter counting chamber using a strip count method (APHA, 2012). The schematic diagram of the sampling methodology is given in Fig. 5.

3.1.2.3 Plankton sample identification

Phytoplankton species were identified with a Carl Zeiss Microscope with 100x, 400x, 630x magnifications and in 1000x magnification under oil immersion. Photographic data were recorded using a photo capture unit (Moticam 2300) digital microscopy. The phytoplankton were identified upto species level wherever possible following Prescott, 1899; Edmondson, 1959; Ramanathan, 1964; Philipose, 1967; Hustedt, 1976; Cox, 1996; Anand, 1998; Biggs and Kilroy, 2000. Phyla were arranged following algaebase website (Guiry and Guiry, 2016). Quantum of abundance was measured using Neubauer- improved haemocytometer (marienfeld, Germany) (Schoen, 1988; LeGresley and McDermott, 2010). Zooplankton community were identified at genus level using various source (Battish, 1992; Edmondson, 1959; Witty, 2004).

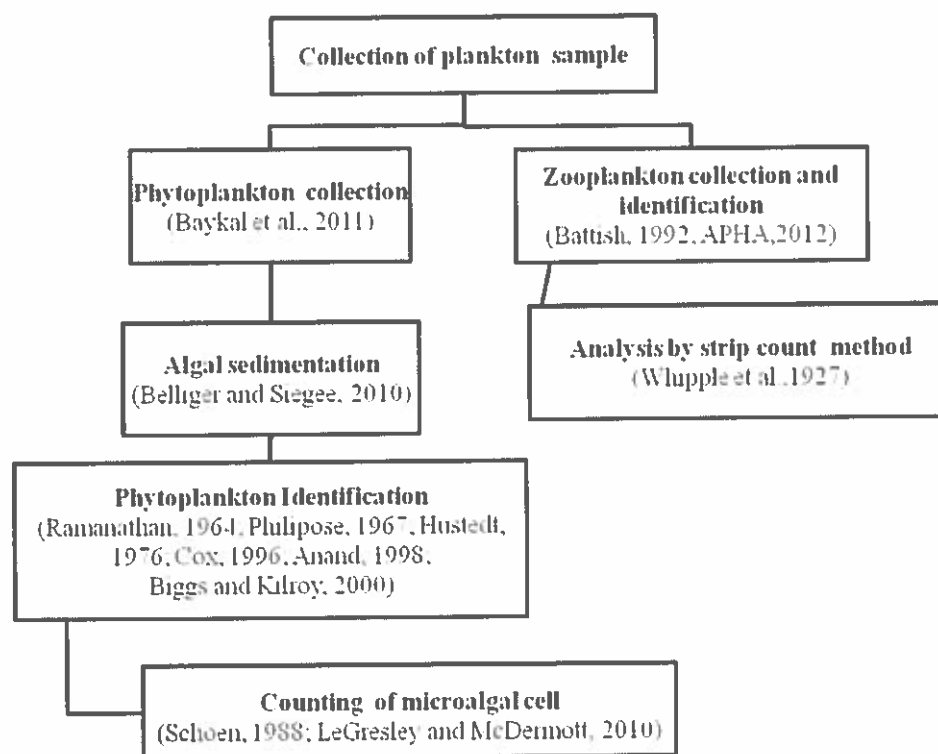


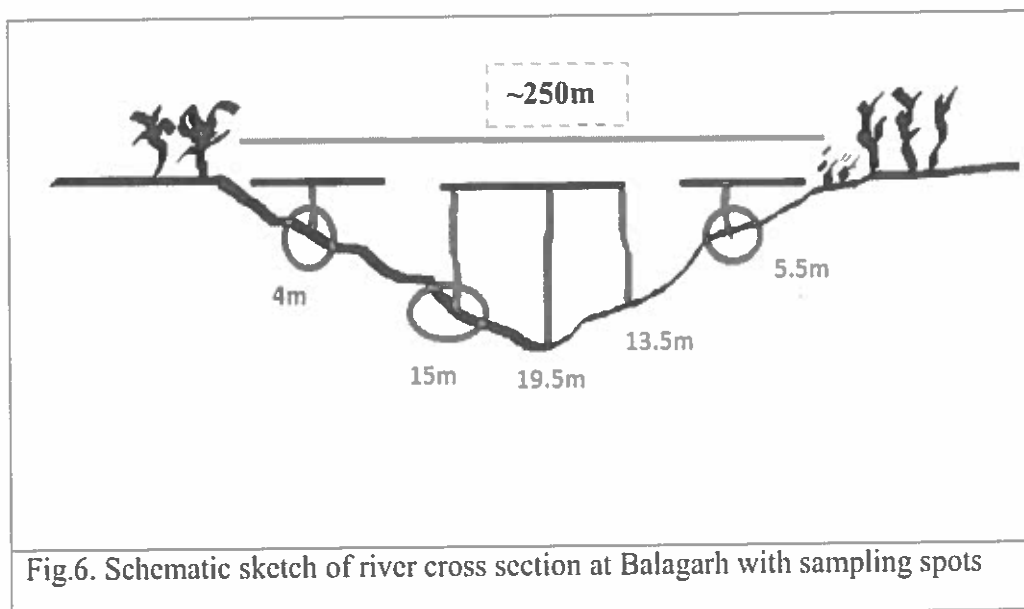
Fig.5. Schematic diagram of sampling methodology for plankton

3.1.3 Macro-benthic community

Macro-benthic community refer to the living organisms that inhabit the bottom substrates of aquatic habitats, for at least part of their life cycle. It has been well studied that the community structure and their distribution depends upon several parameters such as habitat characteristics, sediment quality, stream flow, and depth (Peeters and Gardeniers, 1998; Bhatet al., 2011). These organisms are mostly favoured in environmental monitoring programme because of their sessile nature or limited in their range of movement and therefore cannot avoid pollution (Gauvin, 1973). In addition, a long term exposure to the transport systems like barge and other pollution, these organisms may play a significant role in signalling the ecosystem status. The present investigation was performed to understand benthic diversity and possible impact on them due to barge movements in the study stretches. The result was compared with the study conducted by ICAR-CIFRI, Barrackpore during 2009.

3.1.3.1 Sampling methodology:

The selected stretch, from Sagar to Farakka was classified into three zones (Zone I: Lower stretch from Sagar Island to Dakshineswar; Zone II: Middle stretch from Dakshineswar to Nabadwip; Zone III: Upper stretch from Nabadwip to Farakka) and from each zone two sites were selected. Samples were collected throughout the width of the river, representing two bank sides and middle channel of the river. Random sampling was done in relatively homogenous areas in three zones by using grab (Fig.6. 7). Three samples were collected from each sites and mixed them to make one sample. The sample collection was made as per standard protocol (APHA, 2010). The collected samples were segregated based on different species, genera or groups. Quantitative estimation was made for each individual as well as for groups. The number of macrobenthos per square meter were calculated and presented below.



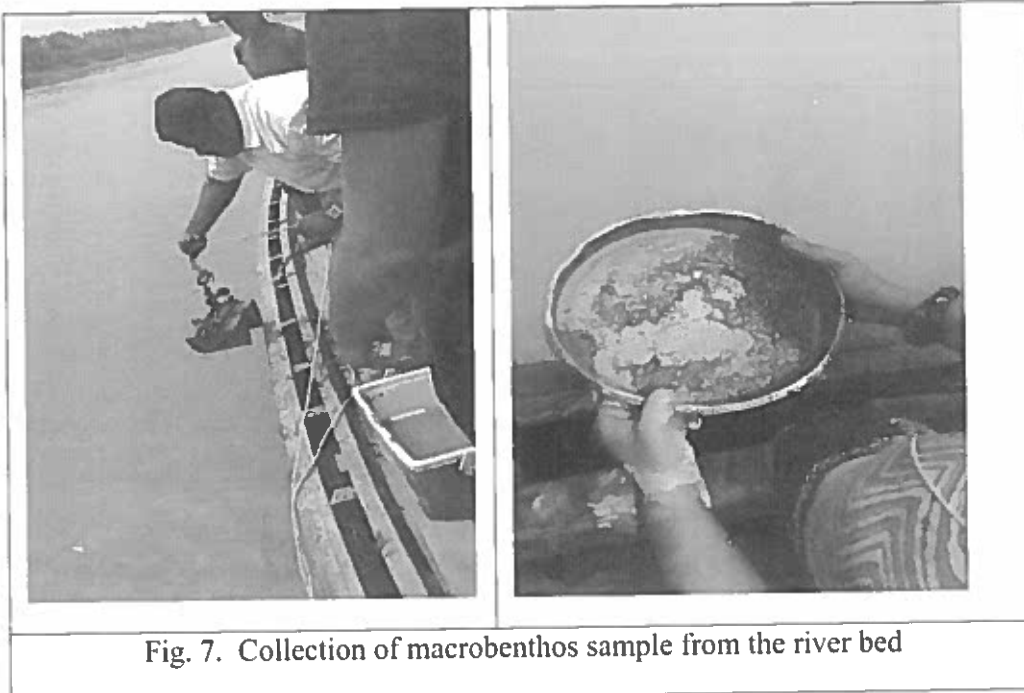


Fig. 7. Collection of macrobenthos sample from the river bed

3.2 Component II: Impact of barge movement on fish catch and livelihood issues of fishers

River plays an important role in supporting the livelihood of millions of impoverished communities. In the Bhagirathi-Hooghly stretch of the Ganga river, a sizeable population of fishers depend on fishing for their livelihood and daily sustenance. Any disturbance including movement of vessels in the river will have direct bearing on fishing operations which may result into obstruction of the fishing activities and thereby affecting the daily livelihood of the fishermen. The present study is an attempt to assess the socio-economic conditions of the fishermen and to analyse their opinion regarding impact of barge movement on livelihood.

3.2.1 Methodology

To document the impact of barge movement on the fish catch and livelihoods of fishers, data were collected by personally interviewing the fishermen using survey schedules (Annexure II). The study was conducted during the month of March-May, 2016 and September-October, 2016. A total of 500 fishers were covered under this study.

3.2.2 Sampling design

Multi-stage stratified random sampling design was adopted to select the fishermen from all the three classified zones (Fig. 1 and 8). Then, 32 sampling sites (fishing areas) were selected randomly covering all the 3 zones (Table 1); 8 from lower zone; 10 from middle zone and 14 from upper zone. At third stage, fishermen's household were randomly selected from the selected sampling sites. A total number of 500 fisher families (100 from lower stretch, 200 each from middle and upper stretches) were interviewed for the socio-economic study.

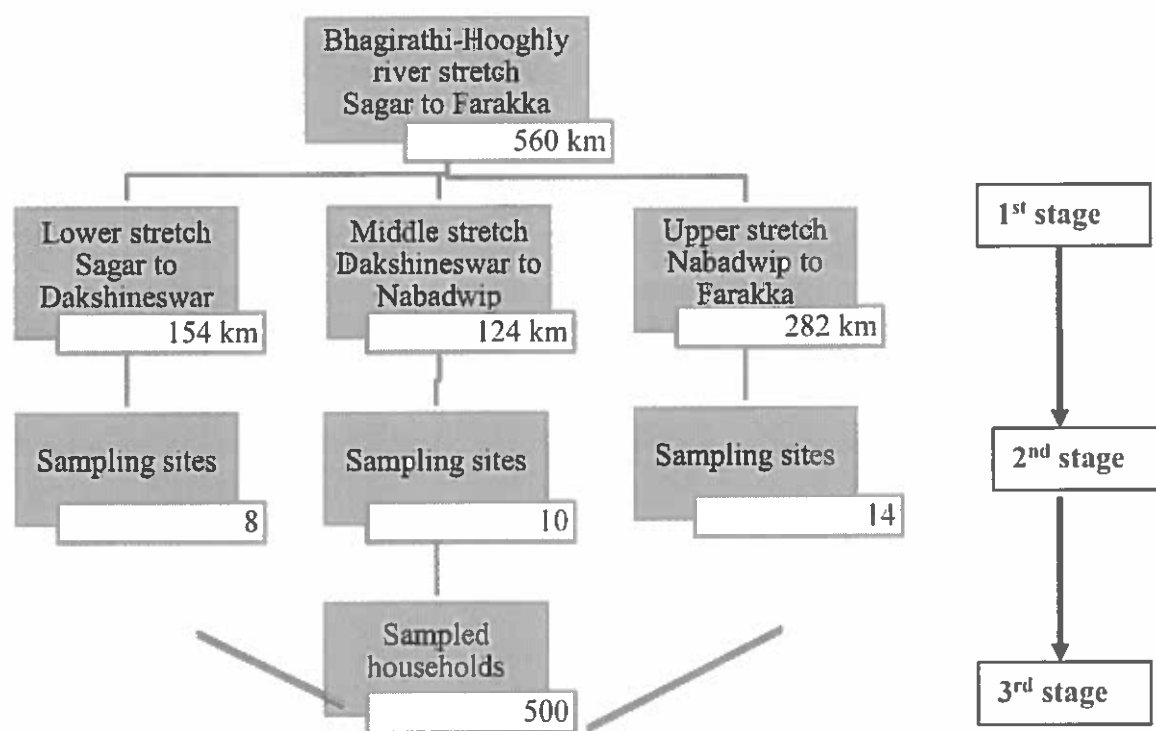


Fig. 8. Multi-stage stratified random sampling design for selecting respondents

Table 1. Sampling sites in the three designated zones

Zone/Stretch	Distance (km)	No. of sampling sites	Name of the sites	Number of households
Zone I: Lower Stretch	0 – 154	8	Sagar light house, Diamond Harbour, Hanrar Khal, Noorpur/ Roy Chak, Burul, Godakhali, Jagannathpur II No. Lockgate (Uluberia), Baranagar / Bally / Barendrapara	100
Zone II: Middle Stretch	154 – 278	10	Barrackpore/ Nawabganj / Debitala, Halisahar (Acharjeepally, Lalkuthi, Sarkarpara), Sannyalchar, Medgachi, Hatathpally (Kalyani), Shamsundarighat, Khasbati, Hooghly ghat, Tribeni. Balagarh	200
Zone III: Upper Stretch	278 - 560	14	Katwa / Moraghat, Rajachar, Palassey (Ramnagar), Sundarpur Reach, Hotnagar, Chowrigachha, Lalbagh, Jiaganj, Jangipur, Raghunathganj, Sarala Kishorepur, Hasipur, Putimari, Farakka	200
Total		32		500

3.2.3 Data collection

Primary data were collected by personally interviewing the respondent fishers. The data were collected on structured survey schedules. Various socio-economic components *viz.* fisherman's personal data, household information, income sources and occupation details, information on fishing operation, fishing gears and crafts, fish catch data, expenditure pattern, constraints in fishing, etc were collected. Data were also collected for both pre-barge and post-barge periods based on the opinion of the fishers. In some cases, the fish catch data were verified with the actual catch of the day.

3.2.4 Process of the survey

The interview schedule was tested during pre-survey at Balagarh (middle stretch) and was revised as per the requirements. The survey teams were trained for establishing solid understanding of the survey schedules. They visited the fishermen villages and randomly interviewed the fishers' respondent. In many places Primary Fishermen Cooperative Societies and block level fishery extension officers helped in identification of active fishermen. Validity of the answers was screened by the team leader. Any absurd answers were either discarded or corrected through additional interview.

3.2.5 Variables and analysis

All data collected were entered into the MS EXCEL spreadsheet. The mathematical and statistical analysis of socioeconomic data were carried out by applying standard methodology.

3.3 Component III: Assessment of Barge traffic impact on water and sediment qualities

Rivers like Ganga have been the cradle of ancient civilizations of India where river banks were mostly preferred for human settlement. Even today population density is much higher around the river and that too is increasing day by day. Unfortunately, this population growth leads to increased anthropogenic pressure on the river, resulting in severe degradation of the ecosystem. River became the ultimate sink of anything and everything coming through surface run off and in the bargain it is losing its utility functions at a faster pace. Water quality parameters have their direct influence on aquatic organism present therein. Biodiversity of rivers are modified as per the changes in habitat which is related to water quality parameters. So, continuous monitoring of water quality is necessary to formulate suitable management norms to prevent any unwanted modification of aquatic biodiversity.

To assess the water and sediment quality parameters, the samples were collected from boat using water sampler and Petersen grab sediment sampler. Samples were collected across the river as well as from the two banks and also from the sub surface layer of the middle of the river to obtain composite water and soil sample during 10-11 AM. The analysis was carried out following standard methods (APHA, 1998) and as per the methods modified at ICAR-CIFRI based upon the field situations for water and as per the methods of Piper (1966) and Jackson (1964) for sediment samples. The parameters analysed are given in Table 2.

Table 2. Water and sediment parameters evaluated in the study stretch

Water parameters	Sediment parameters
Temperature	Texture
Depth	pH
Transparency	Specific conductance
Dissolved oxygen	Free CaCO ₃ content
pH	Organic carbon
Total alkalinity	Nitrogen
Total hardness	Total nitrogen
Specific conductance	Available phosphorous
Salinity	
Biochemical oxygen demand	
Chemical oxygen demand	
Soluble reactive phosphate phosphorus	
Total nitrogen	
Silicate-silicon	

3.4 Component IV: Characterisation of sewage generated in the barges

Sewage generated in the coal carrying barges were analysed for pollution related study through following parameters

- Estimation of faecal coliform
- Analysis of physico-chemical parameters - pH, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, biochemical oxygen demand.

To characterize the sewage generated in the barges, sampling was conducted on 27.06.2016 and 19.09.2016 at Nurpur, South 24 Parganas. Water samples were collected from (i) river - away from the docking site at Nurpur, South 24 Parganas and (ii) Sewage Treatment Plant of barges, in order to understand the quality of water that is discharged for irrigation purpose and also which has possibility of entry into the river system. Sampling and analysis were done from one barge in June and from seven barges in November, 2016.



Fig. 9. Sampling site at Nurpur



Fig. 10. Unloaded barge



Fig. 11. Sample collection from STP of Barge 1



Fig. 12. Sample collection from STP of Barge 2

3.4.1 Bacteriological analysis

In order to estimate the faecal coliform count the following standard method was followed

1) Presumptive test

Presumptive test involves the primary presumption for the presence of Gram negative coliform bacteria in the samples demonstrated by the appearance of gas in the lactose fermentation broth. Bacteriological analysis was carried out for indicator organisms i.e. total and faecal coliform (*E. coli*) by most probable number (MPN) method as per APHA, 1998. The water and sewage sample was 10-fold serially diluted up to 10^{-4} and 10^{-9} , respectively and then 1 ml sample of each dilution (10^{-2} , 10^{-3} and 10^{-4} for water and 10^{-7} , 10^{-8} and 10^{-9} for sewage) were inoculated into triplicate in test tube containing 10 ml of Lactose broth (HiMedia, India) with Andrade indicator and Durhams' tube and incubated at 44.5°C for 48 h. After incubation, the number of bottles in which lactose fermentation with acid (change of the colour of media from yellow to pink) and gas production (a bubble filling the concavity of Durham's tube) were considered presumptive positive growths of coliforms and counted. Finally, by referring to probability table (Macrady table 2) the MPN of coliform in water sample was estimated (Cheesbrough, 2006).

2) Confirmative test

Inoculum was taken from tubes showing positive for acid and gas and streaked on petriplate containing 20 ml of Eosine-methylene-blue agar and incubated at 44.5°C for 48 h. Dark colour colonies with metallic green sheen indicated positive for faecal coliforms.

3.4.2 Analysis of physicochemical parameters

The analysis methodology was similar to the techniques described in section 3.3.

3.5 Component V: Estimation of optimum barge traffic load without serious eco-biological and social impacts

Converging components I to IV, component V- the barge movement model in relation to eco-biological and social impacts could be assessed.

Efforts were made to understand the concept followed in other countries in relation to movement of vessels in the inland transport systems.

The studies were carried out in two spells: March to August, 2014 in first phase and January to October, 2016 in the second phase.

4.0 Description of study area:

National Waterway No. 1

Ganga-Bhagirathi-Hooghly river system from Allahabad to Sagar was declared as NW-1 vide National Waterways Act 1982 (49 of 1982). It became operative from 27th October 1986. The map of the NW-1 is given in Fig. 13. Only a part of this waterway (Sagar to Farakka of about 560 km out of total length of 1620 km NW-1) is intended to be used for the proposed coal transportation (Fig. 14). The Hooghly river portion of the waterways from Sagar to Nabadwip is a tidal stretch. The vessels coming through sea navigate up to Kolkata (140 Km) and the fair way up to Kolkata is maintained by the Kolkata Port Trust. From Kolkata to Triveni, there is no restriction for navigation by inland vessels of a loaded draft up to 4 m. From Nabadwip to Jangipur the waterway is formed by Bhagirathi river, which is a regulated river from the Barrages at Farakka and Jangipur. With the controlled discharge from Farakka Barrage and limited river conservancy work, a navigable depth of 2.5 m is maintained by IWAI in this route throughout the year (Source : IWAI)



Fig.13. National Waterway No. 1

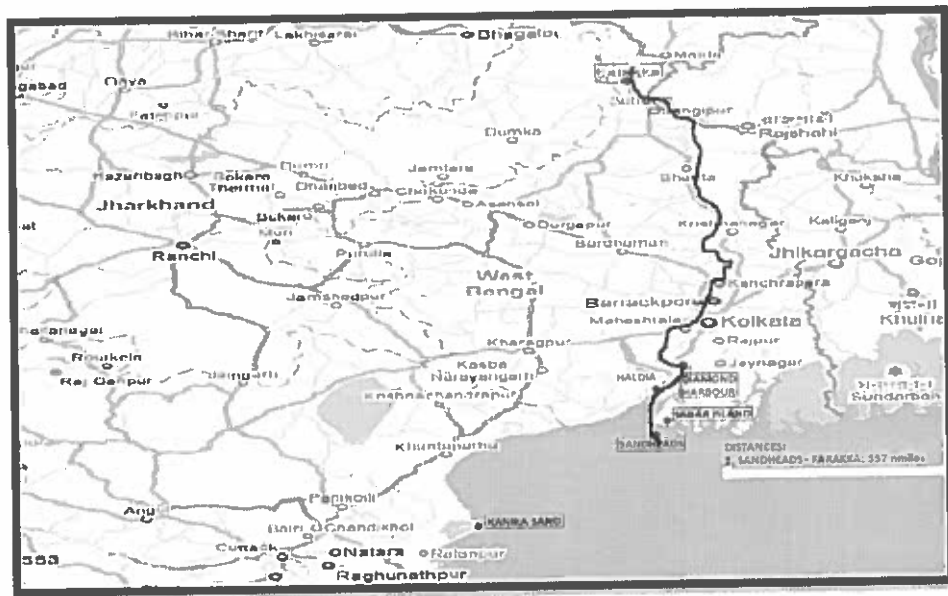


Fig. 14. Sagar Island to Farakka stretch of National Waterway No.1 with location of Sand heads and Kanika Sands

5.0 Coal loading/unloading and transportation system

The related information has been provided by Jindal ITF regarding the coal handling at loading and unloading points and transportation as well as the facilities in place for waste management. A transshipper has been positioned at high seas at Sand heads under the jurisdiction of Kolkata Port during fair weather conditions and at Kanika Sands under jurisdiction of Paradip Port during rough weather conditions of monsoon months. Coal is unloaded into barges using transshipper and transported through NW-1 to NTPC, Farakka where a service platform equipped with cranes and conveyor system has been constructed for unloading and delivery to the NTPC stack yard. The Jindal ITF has elaborated that the Company has Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) with regard to action required to be taken to prevent spillage and pollution during the operation and also in emergencies. The facilities, infrastructure and equipment involved in the process of transportation and handling used are given below.

5.1 Transshipment points

Transshipper is used (holding capacity of 66,000 ton and loading/unloading capacity 12,500 ton/day) to unload coal from Ocean Going Vessels (OGV) and loading onto the barges at Sand heads (Sagar) or Kanika Sands. Mechanical grabs available on the transshipper are used for trans-loading of coal into barges. These grabs are kept in perfect order so that they are locked face to face to avoid any spillage while discharging (Fig. 15). These mechanical grabs are so made that they cannot be lifted unless closed properly. Crane operators and signal men perform the task and ensure no draining of cargo while loading and no leakage from grab takes place outside the cargo holds. Additionally, cargo slings used are made of very strong canvas placed between the ships and the barges. Spillage, if any, is collected in the canvas. Cleaning gang cleans cargo spilled on the deck and puts it back in the cargo hold. Rubber sheets have been provided at the end of conveyor and boom so that even when cargo drops from a height, cargo will not fly into air. Immediately after loading the cargo in the barges, they are fully covered with tarpaulins before the barge sails out.



Fig. 15. Unloading of coal from ship to barge at Sand heads

5.2 The barges

The imported coal is trans-loaded into barges with carrying capacity of about 2,100 tons, but the actual quantity being carried depends on draft available. Presently a total of 27 barges are being engaged. The barges have dimension of 72 x 14 x 4.25 m (Fig. 16). They move at a speed of about 5 to 6 knots in loaded condition and about 9 to 11 knots while returning from Farakka in ballast. Thus, the average speed is 7-8 knots per hour and it takes about 5 to 6 days to complete its cycle of transportation. All barges are IRS (Indian Register of Shipping) class. The cargo is covered and secured properly with tarpaulin to ensure no spillage, as mentioned. Regarding the management of the pollutants generated in the barges, the disposable pollutants as listed below are disposed through work order issued to third party for collection of sludge at Coal Handling Plant (CHP) at Farakka.



Fig. 16. Coal laden barge on its way

5.2.1 Used oil management

The waste oil used during servicing of the vessel machinery is stored in the bilge holding tanks. As per orders no pollutants or oils contained within bilges are to be pumped overboard into the river / sea. When the tank is nearing filling, the same is communicated to the control room for its disposal at Farakka.

5.2.2 Sewage management

Sewage Treatment Plant (STP), on the barges, is operational and running continuously. As per instructions, no direct discharge to the river / sea is undertaken. The disposable sewage is stored in sewage tank and discharged to shore support base at Nurpur. When the tank is nearing filling, the same is communicated to Operations Centre for arrangement of its disposal.

5.2.3 Garbage management

The galley /accommodation garbage is kept in disposable bags and stored in garbage bins. When the vessel reaches Nurpur, the garbage is disposed.

5.2.4 Bunkering of barges

Jindal ITF Ltd. has a dedicated High Speed Diesel (HSD) tanker unloading point along with a pump for transferring HSD from tanker to the barges (Fig. 17). Two flexible hose are used at two end points of a steel pipe fitted permanently for transfer. No leakages and spillage are ensured during transfer. Bunkering is done simultaneously at the time of unloading.

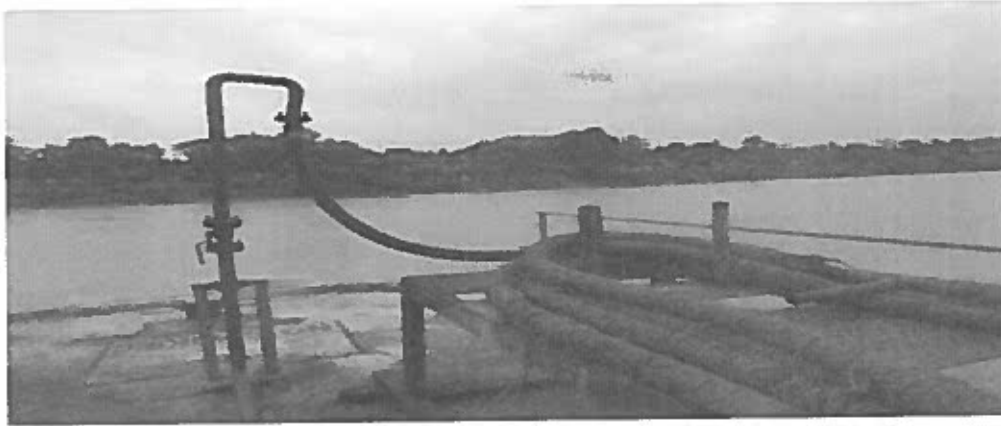


Fig. 17. Bunkering arrangements at Farakka

5.3 Coal Handling Plant (CHP) at Farakka

Jindal ITF Ltd, Farakka, as explained, has two service platforms (Fig. 18) at Farakka waterfront for unloading coal from barges and has invested in state of art CHP consisting of two grab un-loaders and dedicated coal conveying system (Fig. 19; 2.2 km with rated capacity of 800 ton per hour). The system is designed for environment friendly zero spillage/ zero dust emission while discharging/ unloading coal from barges.

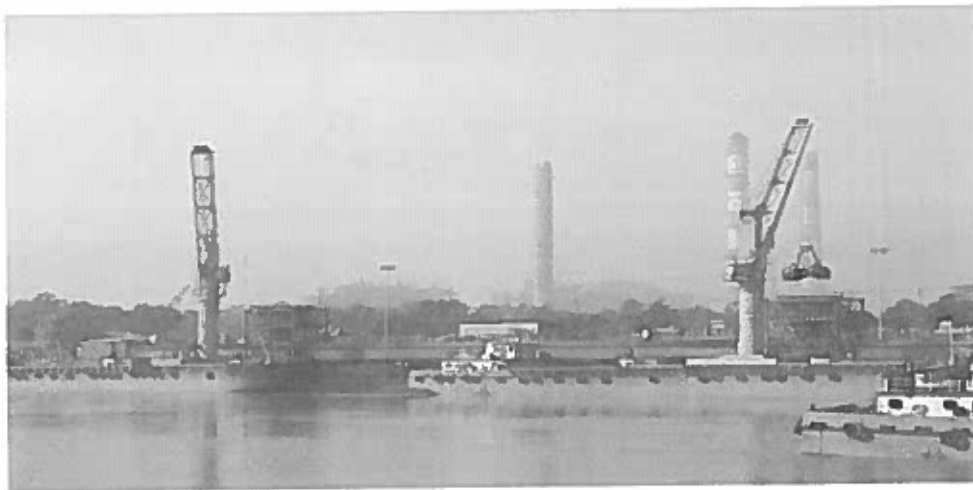


Fig. 18. Coal unloading point at Farakka



Fig. 19. Coal stack yard at Farakka

5.3.1 Grab un-loaders

Two grabs of Verstaggen make and each having 24 cbm capacity are used for unloading the coal from barges into the conveyor system (Fig. 20). Two barges can be unloaded at a time and it takes about 5 hours to unload using grabs. The coal grabs are calibrated in auto mode prior commencement of operation ensuring its 100% closing in the process of continuous operations. The grabs close water tight during lifting of coal from the barge hold ensuring no spillage of coal into the river channel. The gap between Barge and Shore / Service Platform is covered by Tarpaulin to avoid any minor spillage as precautionary measure.



Fig. 20. Coal being unloaded from barge and loaded on to the conveyer system

5.3.2 Hoppers

Plain water dust suppression system of F Harley Ltd make are installed on both the hoppers (Coal Feeding Point) which consists of 36 sprinklers installed on each hopper (Fig. 21). By sprinkling water through nozzles from all four sides of hopper dust generation is prevented and the same settles into the hopper.



Fig. 21. Sprinkling water to suppress coal dust

5.3.3 Junction houses

Dry Fog Dust Suppression system, F Harley Ltd. make is installed on all junction Houses. Plain water is mixed with compressed air, in the ratio 60:30, to create a dry fog. Droplets of water are atomized with the help of pressurized air and sprayed on the escaping dust to settle them on the conveyor belts.

5.3.4 Coal slurry management system

Concrete Drains are laid alongside the Conveyors to collect the slurry which transfers the slurry to coal settlement tank. After settlement and recirculation of the slurry, the clear water is collected and further pumped ahead to NTPC Sewage Treatment Plant. This ensures no slurry being discharged into the river (Fig. 22).

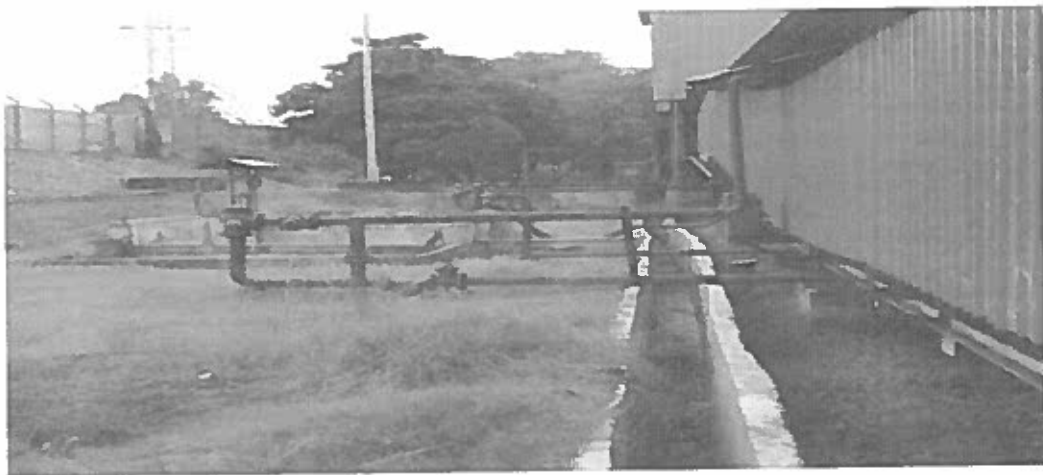


Fig. 22. Collection system for coal slurry

5.3.5 Pollution aspects of the environment in Coal Handling Plant

As per the guidelines received from the State Pollution Control Board, Jindal ITF Ltd will have to generate data at half yearly interval on ambient air quality and liquid discharge systems. The analysis report is submitted to the Pollution Control Board office for inspection.

5.4 Disaster Management

Emergency situation may arise during transshipment, operation of the barges or in the Coal Handling Plant. These may be dangerous to human life, environment, flora & fauna. To prevent such situation the following steps are to be taken:

- Minimize risk occurrence (Prevention)
- Rapid control (Emergency Response)
- Effectively Rehabilitate Damaged Areas (Restoration)

The major hazards may include Fire, Flood and Oil Spill. The safety measures covered under the Manual IWAI ; SOPs (Environment, health and safety manual of Jindal ITF Ltd.; Technical SOP of Jindal ITF Limited) are to be strictly followed.

The following conditions may arise in river operations

- Grounding of vessel
- Collision of vessel with cargo vessel
- Collision of vessel with country boat carrying cargo
- Collision of vessel with ferry boat carrying passengers
- Collision of vessel with small country crafts
- Collision of vessel against river/canal bank
- Collision of vessel with shore structures like bridges, HT line,
- Fire Hazard
- Spillage of oil in the river

Mitigation Measures

Facilities available and activities of IWAI: IWAI Nodal officers are available for day to day operation for the stretches: Sagar-Kolkata; Kolkata-Triveni; Triveni-Berhampore and Berhampore-Farakka. On receiving intimation of any distress the nodal officer of concerned area would alert the Distress Management Unit of IWAI, nearest Police Station, local administration, and would visit the site and coordinate deployment of multi-purpose tugs equipped with fire fighting facilities, first aid kit and life saving equipment immediately. The nodal officer of IWAI will alert the police.

A coordinating cum monitoring office at IWAI Regional Office, Kolkata, is being maintained for round the clock monitoring of the Inland Waterways.

Rescue Stations have been sited at Kolkata, Berhampore/Swaroopganj and Farakka which are equipped with high speed launches/boat fitted with additional life saving gears, fire fighting and first aid facilities.

Multipurpose tug (MPT) has been positioned at rescue stations for rescue/salvage operation including control/removal/arresting oil spillage.

Kolkata Port Trust /State Government agencies are sensitized for assistance in salvage/rescue operation.

Sensitization of users of the waterway including fishermen, passenger ferry operation, and country craft and general public of the area are also done.

Facilities available and activities of Jindal ITF Ltd.:

Quick reporting system through hand-held VHF Radio sets or walkie talkies are available in all barges.

Control Room is being manned 24x7 & for barge movement tracking and monitoring at Kolkata and at Farakka.

Emergency contact details to include district administration officials, police, hospitals, fire stations are available in all barges and Control Room.

Designated Person Ashore (DPA) has been nominated to monitor and act in case of emergency.

Barge crew has been trained to handle emergency situations such as fire, grounding, and collision with ferry boat.

In case of an accident the same to be informed by barge Master to nodal officer of the concerned stretch and Control Room either on mobile or through internet.

Incident Reporting/Near Miss Reporting & root cause analysis for the same is being carried out and circulated for awareness of the entire fleet.

Vessel movement is being done on designated Electronic Navigational Charts (ENC) track developed by IWAI containing information on general, topography, hydrography and navigational aids for safe navigation.

River notices issued by IWAI fortnightly are being incorporated to ensure updation of track.

Dredging is being done by IWAI for maintaining 'Least Available Depth' (LAD) of 2.5 meters.

All vessels are being equipped with standard firefighting equipment.

SOP of the barge: In case of disaster incident while moving through water ways the SOPs complied with are:

Technical SOP of Jindal ITF Ltd: Laid down safety procedures for compliance keeping in mind the safety of men and equipment. It also defines the various procedures to ensure environmental protection and maintaining highest standards of discipline in connection to pollution management. It also quantifies the various emergency procedures and drills to void such situation.

SOP of IWAI: An SOP has been formulated by IWAI to ensure safe navigation through channel and for assistance during disaster management.

SOP of Coal Handling Plant at Farakka: In case of disaster at plant site, it deals with Employee Health & Safety (EHS) SOP.

5.5 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)

To monitor and control the Coal Handling Plant at Farakka, SCADA has been installed. The system is used to mission critical industrial processes with reliability. It gathers and analyzes real time data.

SCADA system provides graphical representation of entire system, automatic control, and continuous information. It also makes modifications to the system, auto-generate reports, create alarms and trouble-shoot.

The graphical presentation of coal handling plant at Farakka is presented in Fig. 23 and the data recorded at the Control Room is presented in Fig. 24.

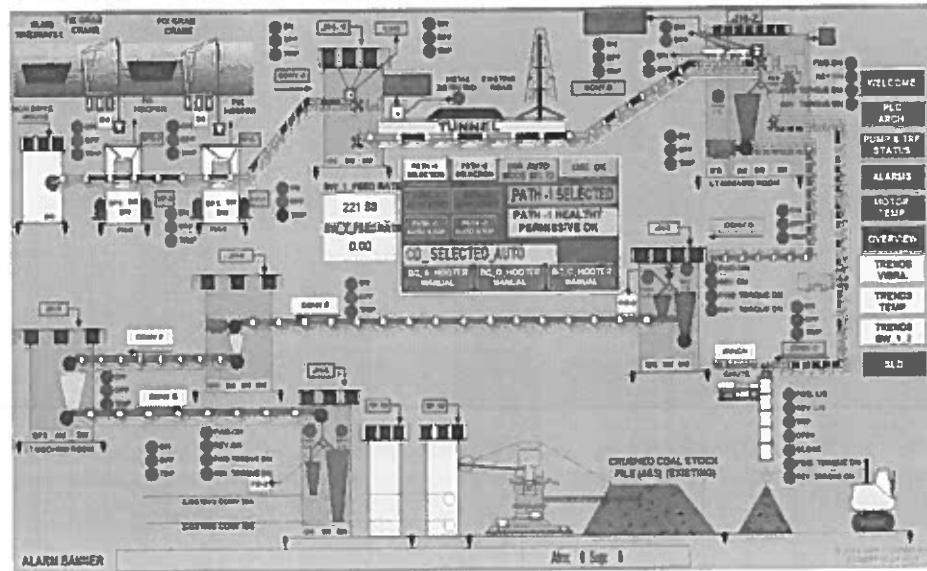


Fig. 23. Overall graphical representation of coal handling plant at Farakka

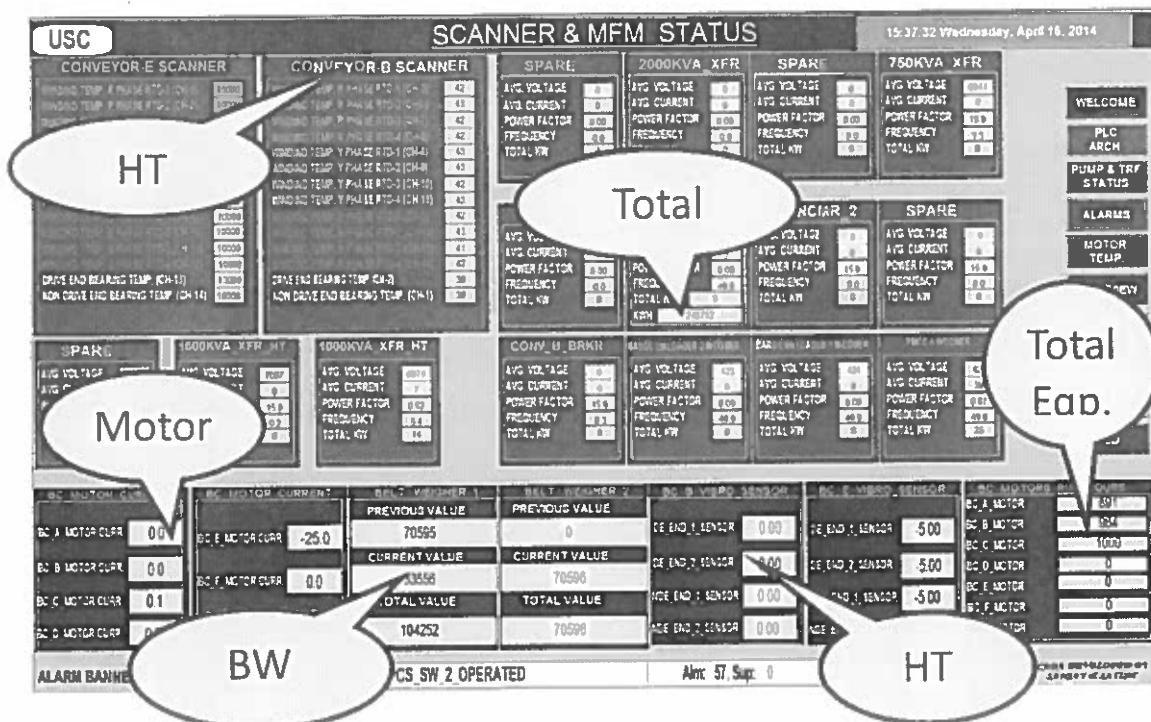


Fig. 24. Continuous equipment or process parameter information at control room

6.0 Establishment of field laboratory at Farakka

ICAR-CIFRI has established a laboratory within the NTPC plant area (Fig. 25). The facility helps in field studies and provided a base to ICAR-CIFRI in the Farakka region.

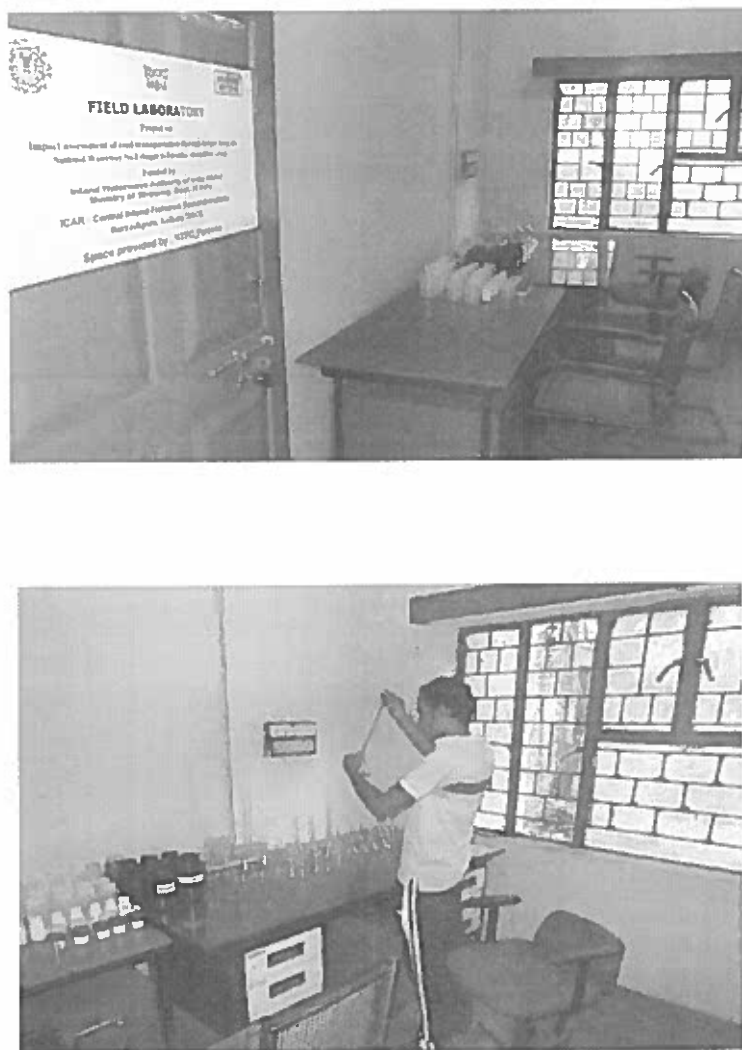


Fig. 25. ICAR-CIFRI laboratory at Farakka

Findings of ICAR-CIFRI

7.0 Component I: Impact of varying traffic loads on aquatic flora and fauna

7.1 Fish community

7.1.1 Status of fish diversity

A total of 207 fish species belonging to 17 orders and 61 families (Table 3) were recorded from the stretch (pre-monsoon and monsoon surveys). More than 3/4th (77 %) of the fish diversity is distributed among four main orders (Fig. 26), viz., Perciformes (75 species), Siluriformes (32 species), Cypriniformes (30 species) and Clupeiformes (23 species). As major part of the study area (about 89.6 %; 502 km) comprise of freshwater habitats, Cyprinidae was the dominant family in terms of species richness (25 species). The other major families include, Gobiidae (15 species), Sciaenidae (13 species) and Engraulidae (12 species).

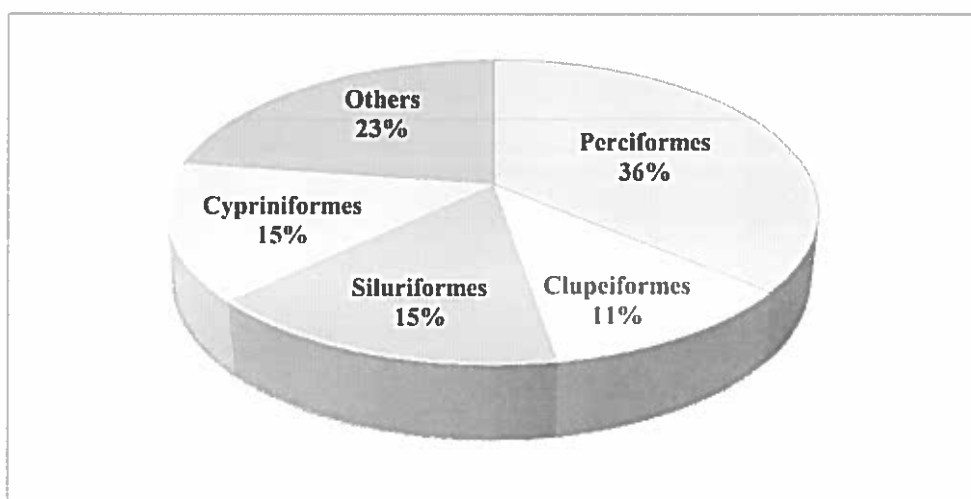


Fig. 26. Dominant orders based on their contribution to fish diversity

As zone – I (Fig. 1) represented the true estuarine zone, the species diversity was maximum (157 species) in this zone due to predominance of marine migrants (76 species) and estuarine/brackish water species (42 species). Zone – III represents the non-tidal riverine freshwater stretch of Bhagirathi (Nabadwip to Farakka) where the river water is regulated by discharge from Farakka barrage. The perches (Order: Perciformes) were poorly represented in this stretch with only 9 species. Cyprinidae formed the major component of fish communities with 24 species. A total of 75 fish species were recorded from this zone during the study period.

Table 3. List of fish species recorded from the studied stretch (Sagar – Farakka)

Family	Fish species	Zone I	Zone II	Zone III
Dasyatidae	<i>Dasyatis zugei</i>	+		
	<i>Himantura walga</i>	+		
	<i>Himantura imbricata</i>	+		
	<i>Pastinachus sephen</i>	+	+	+
Notopteridae	<i>Chitala chitala</i>		+	+
	<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>		+	+
	<i>Anguilla bengalensis</i>		+	
Anguillidae				
Moringuidae	<i>Moringua raitaborua</i>	+	+	
Muraenidae	<i>Gymnothorax tile</i>	+		
Muraenesocidae	<i>Muraenesox bagio</i>	+		
Ophichthidae	<i>Pisodonophis boro</i>	+	+	
Pristigasteridae	<i>Ilisha megaloptera</i>	+		
	<i>Ilisha elongata</i>	+		
	<i>Pellona ditchela</i>	+		
	<i>Raconda russeliana</i>	+		
Engraulidae	<i>Setipinna phasa</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Setipinna brevifilis</i>			+
	<i>Setipinna taty</i>	+		
	<i>Setipinna tenuifilis</i>	+		
	<i>Thryssa purava</i>	+		
	<i>Thryssa dussumieri</i>	+		
	<i>Coilia dussumieri</i>	+		
	<i>Coilia reynaldi</i>	+		
	<i>Coilia neglecta</i>	+		
	<i>Coilia ramcarti</i>	+		
	<i>Stolephorus commersonii</i>	+		
	<i>Stolephorus baganensis</i>	+		
	<i>Gudusia chapra</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Gonialosa manmina</i>		+	+
Clupeidae	<i>Corica soborna</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Tenua losa ilisha</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Escualosa thoracata</i>	+		
	<i>Sardinella gibbosa</i>	+		
	<i>Anodontostoma chacunda</i>	+		
	<i>Aspidoparia morar</i>		+	+
	<i>Aspidoparia jaya</i>		+	+
Cyprinidae	<i>Amblypharyngodon mola</i>	+	+	+

['+' indicates presence of a species. Classification scheme followed is Nelson (2006)]

Table 3. Continued.

Family	Fish species	Zone I	Zone II	Zone III
Cyprinidae	<i>Catla catla</i>		+	+
	<i>Chela cachius</i>		+	+
	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>		+	+
	<i>Cirrhinus reba</i>		+	+
	<i>Crossocheilus latius</i>		+	+
	<i>Devario devario</i>			+
	<i>Esomus danricus</i>		+	
	<i>Labeo bata</i>		+	+
	<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Labeo rohita</i>		+	+
	<i>Labeo gonius</i>		+	+
	<i>Laubuca laubuca</i>			+
	<i>Osteobrama cotio</i>		+	+
	<i>Pethia phutunio</i>		+	
	<i>Pethia ticto</i>		+	
	<i>Pethia conchonius</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Puntius terio</i>			+
	<i>Puntius sophore</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Systemus sarana</i>		+	+
	<i>Securicula gora</i>		+	+
	<i>Salmophasia bacaila</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Salmophasia phulo</i>	+	+	+
Psilorhynchidae	<i>Psilorhynchus sucatio</i>		+	+
Cobitidae	<i>Lepidocephalichthys guntea</i>		+	+
	<i>Acanthocobitis botia</i>		+	+
Balitoridae	<i>Botia dario</i>		+	
	<i>Botia lohachata</i>		+	
Bagridae	<i>Sperata aor</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Sperata seenghala</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Mystus tengara</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Mystus bleekeri</i>			+
	<i>Mystus vittatus</i>		+	+
	<i>Mystus cavasius</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Mystus gulio</i>	+		
	<i>Rita rita</i>		+	+
Siluridae	<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>		+	+
	<i>Ompok pabda</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Wallago attu</i>		+	+
Pangasiidae	<i>Pangasius pangasius</i>	+	+	+
Erethistidae	<i>Erethistes pussilus</i>		+	
Clariidae	<i>Clarias magur</i>		+	
Heteropneustidae	<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	+	+	+

['+' indicates presence of a species. Classification scheme followed is Nelson (2006)]

Table 3. Continued.

Family	Fish species	Zone I	Zone II	Zone III
Schilbeidae	<i>Clupisoma garua</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Eutropiichthys vacha</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Eutropiichthys murius</i>		+	+
	<i>Ailia coila</i>		+	+
	<i>Silonia silondia</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Neotropius atherinoides</i>		+	+
Sisoridae	<i>Bagarius</i>		+	+
	<i>Bagarius bagarius</i>		+	+
	<i>Gagata gagata</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Gagata cenia</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Gagata sexualis</i>			+
Ariidae	<i>Arius gagora</i>	+		
	<i>Osteogeneiosus militaris</i>	+		
	<i>Arius arius</i>	+		
	<i>Cephalocassis jatia</i>	+	+	
	<i>Netuma thalassina</i>	+		
	<i>Nemapteryx caelata</i>	+		
Synodontidae	<i>Harpadon nehereus</i>	+		
Bregmacerotidae	<i>Bregmaceros maclellandi</i>	+		
Mugilidae	<i>Rhinomugil corsula</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Sicamugil cascasia</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Chelon planiceps</i>	+		
	<i>Moolgarda cunnesius</i>	+	+	
	<i>Valamugil speigleri</i>	+		
	<i>Chelon parsia</i>	+		
	<i>Oryzias dancena</i>	+		
	<i>Hyporhamphus limbatus</i>	+		
Adrianichthyidae	<i>Rhynchorhamphus georgii</i>	+		
	<i>Zenarchopterus striga</i>	+		
	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>		+	
Belonidae	<i>Strongylura strongylura</i>	+		
	<i>Aplocheilichthys panchax</i>	+	+	+
Aplocheilidae	<i>Microphis cuncalus</i>	+	+	
Sygnathidae	<i>Monopterus albus</i>		+	
Synbranchidae	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	+	+	+
Mastacembelidae	<i>Macrornathus pancalus</i>		+	+
	<i>Macrornathus aral</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Platycephalus indicus</i>	+	+	
Platycephalidae	<i>Grammolites scaber</i>	+		
Ambassidae	<i>Pseudambassis ranga</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Chanda nama</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Parambassis lala</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Ambassis nalu</i>	+		

['+' indicates presence of a species. Classification scheme followed is Nelson (2006)]

Table 3. Continued

Family	Fish species	Zone I	Zone II	Zone III
Sillaginidae	<i>Sillaginopsis panijus</i>	+	+	
	<i>Sillago sihama</i>	+		
Carangidae	<i>Alepes kleineii</i>	+		
	<i>Atule mate</i>	+		
	<i>Alectis indicus</i>	+		
	<i>Scomberoides commersonnianus</i>	+		
	<i>Scomberoides lysan</i>	+		
	<i>Gnathanodon speciosus</i>	+		
	<i>Megalaspis cordyla</i>	+		
	<i>Atropus atropos</i>	+		
Leiognathidae	<i>Secutor ruconis</i>	+		
	<i>Secutor insidiator</i>	+		
	<i>Nuchequula blochii</i>	+		
Lutjanidae	<i>Lutjanus johnii</i>	+		
Gerreidae	<i>Gerres filamentosus</i>	+		
Haemulidae	<i>Pomadasys argenteus</i>	+		
	<i>Pomadasys maculatus</i>	+		
Polynemidae	<i>Eleutheronema tetradactylum</i>	+		
	<i>Polynemus paradiseus</i>	+	+	
Sciaenidae	<i>Johnius gangeticus</i>	+	+	
	<i>Johnius coitor</i>	+	+	
	<i>Otolithoides pama</i>	+	+	
	<i>Otolithoides biauritus</i>	+		
	<i>Johnius sina</i>	+		
	<i>Johnius carutta</i>	+		
	<i>Johnius borneensis</i>	+		
	<i>Macrospinoso cuja</i>	+		
	<i>Chrysochir aureus</i>	+		
	<i>Pterolithus maculatus</i>	+		
	<i>Panna microdon</i>	+		
	<i>Protonibea diacanthus</i>	+		
	<i>Johnius belangerii</i>	+		
Mullidae	<i>Upeneus sulphureus</i>	+		
Toxotidae	<i>Toxotes chatareus</i>	+		
Callionymidae	<i>Callionymus fluviatilis</i>	+		
Nandidae	<i>Nandus nandus</i>		+	+
	<i>Badis badis</i>	+	+	
Terapontidae	<i>Terapon jarbua</i>	+		
	<i>Terapon theraps</i>	+		
Gobiidae	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Odontamblyopus rubicundus</i>	+	+	
	<i>Apocryptes bato</i>	+	+	
	<i>Scartelaos histophorus</i>	+		
	<i>Trypauchen vagina</i>	+		

['+' indicates presence of a species. Classification scheme followed is Nelson (2006)]

Table 3. Continued.

Family	Fish species	Zone I	Zone II	Zone III
Gobiidae	<i>Acentrogobius viridipunctatus</i>	+		
	<i>Pseudapocryptes elongatus</i>	+		
	<i>Boleophthalmus boddarti</i>	+		
	<i>Oxuderces dentatus</i>	+		
	<i>Taenioides buchanani</i>	+		
	<i>Taenioides anguillaris</i>	+		
	<i>Taenioides cirratus</i>	+		
	<i>Parachaeturichthys polynema</i>	+		
	<i>Oligolepis acutipennis</i>	+		
	<i>Brachygobius munus</i>	+	+	
Eleotridae	<i>Eleotris fusca</i>		+	
	<i>Butis butis</i>	+		
	<i>Butis melanostigma</i>	+		
	<i>Odonteleotris macrodon</i>	+		
Scatophagidae	<i>Scatophagus argus</i>	+		
Trichiuridae	<i>Lepturacanthus savala</i>	+		
	<i>Trichiurus lepturus</i>	+		
Scombridae	<i>Scomberomorus guttatus</i>	+		
Stromateidae	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	+		
	<i>Pampus chinensis</i>	+		
Anabantidae	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>		+	
Osphronemidae	<i>Trichogaster fasciata</i>	+	+	
	<i>Trichogaster lalius</i>		+	
Channidae	<i>Channa striata</i>	+	+	+
	<i>Channa marulius</i>		+	+
	<i>Channa orientalis</i>	+		
	<i>Channa punctata</i>	+	+	+
Soleidae	<i>Brachirus pan</i>	+	+	
	<i>Brachirus orientalis</i>	+	+	
	<i>Synaptura commersoniana</i>	+		
Cynoglossidae	<i>Cynoglossus cynoglossus</i>	+	+	
	<i>Cynoglossus lingua</i>	+	+	
	<i>Cynoglossus macrostomus</i>	+		
	<i>Cynoglossus arel</i>	+		
	<i>Paraplagusia bilineata</i>	+		
	<i>Cynoglossus puncticeps</i>	+		
	<i>Tetraodon cutcutia</i>	+	+	+
Tetraodontidae	<i>Chelonodon fluviatilis</i>	+		
	<i>Chelonodon patoca</i>	+		
	<i>Lagocephalus lunaris</i>	+		

['+' indicates presence of a species. Classification scheme followed is Nelson (2006)]

The cumulative dominance (c-dominance) plot of fish community composition (Fig. 27) based on cumulative relative abundances (derived from PRIMER v6 package) across three zones (I, II and III), revealed a more accurate picture of the status of fish community in these areas. The curve for Zone – I is elevated (J – shaped) which clearly reflects the stressed condition of the habitat in the area. In zone – I, the habitat is stressed due to anthropogenic activities resulting in higher dominance of abundant species. But, the curve for zone – II and III is sigmoid (S – shaped) which is typical to that of a relatively undisturbed site.

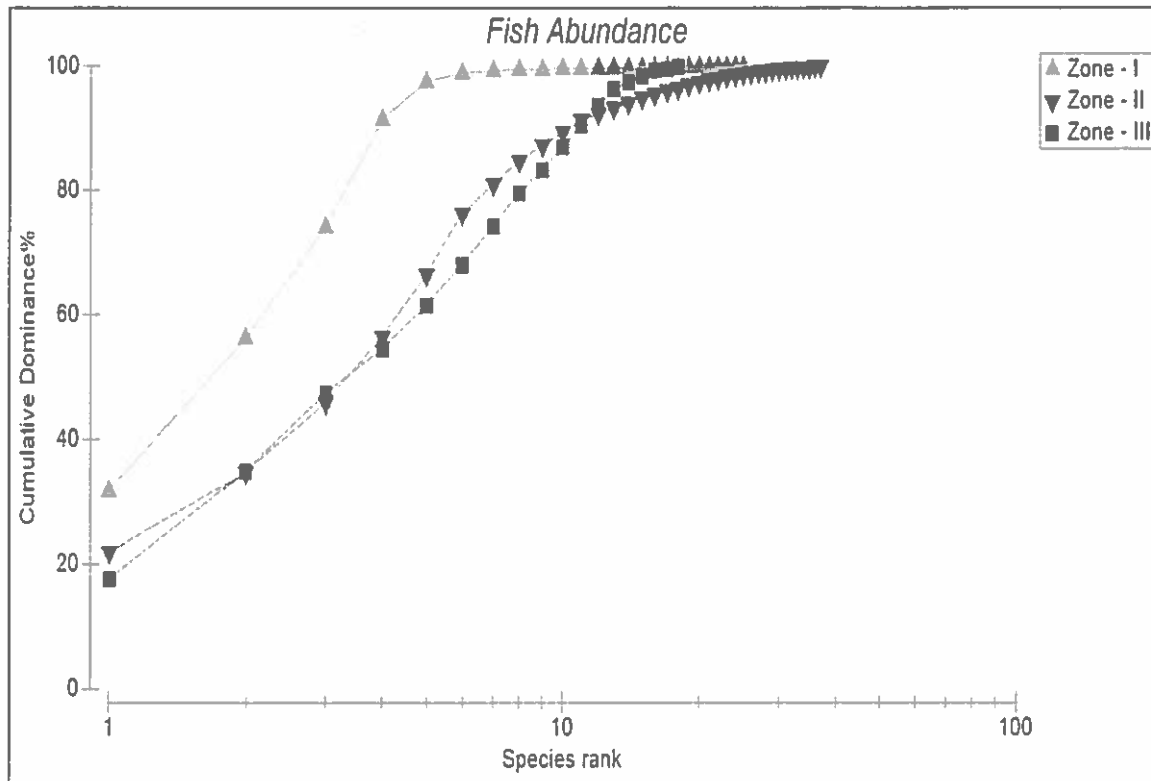


Fig 27. Cumulative dominance plot for various sampling zones

7.1.2 Conservation status of fish species recorded from the studied stretch

The river Ganga supports one of the largest and most diverse fish populations in the world; comprising around 20% of all of the freshwater species found in India (Sarkar *et al.*, 2012). However, the fish resources of Ganga are heavily threatened by multitude of natural as well as anthropogenic factors (habitat degradation, water abstraction, pollution, sand mining, climate change related factors, etc.), owing to which many of the fish species in Ganga are now being categorized among threatened fishes of India (Table 4).

Table 4. List of threatened fish species reported from various zones in studied stretch

FISH SPECIES	Conservation Status CAMP (1998)	Zone		
		I	II	III
<i>Pangasius pangasius</i>	CR	+	+	+
<i>Anguilla bengalensis</i>	EN		+	
<i>Botia lohachata</i>	EN		+	
<i>Chitala chitala</i>	EN		+	+
<i>Eutropiichthys vacha</i>	EN	+	+	+
<i>Johnius gangeticus</i>	EN	+	+	
<i>Neotropius atherinoides</i>	EN		+	+
<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	EN		+	+
<i>Ompok pubda</i>	EN	+	+	+
<i>Psilorhynchus sucatio</i>	EN		+	+
<i>Ailia coila</i>	VU		+	+
<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	VU		+	
<i>Aspidoparia jaya</i>	VU		+	+
<i>Catla catla</i>	VU		+	+
<i>Channa orientalis</i>	VU	+		
<i>Cirrhinus reba</i>	VU		+	+
<i>Clarias batrachus</i> (now <i>C. magur</i>)	VU		+	
<i>Clupisoma garua</i>	VU	+	+	+
<i>Gonialosa manmina</i>	VU		+	+
<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	VU	+	+	+
<i>Mystus bleekeri</i>	VU			+
<i>Mystus vittatus</i>	VU		+	+
<i>Pethia conchoniis</i>	VU	+	+	+
<i>Rhinomugil corsula</i>	VU	+	+	+
<i>Sicamugil cascasia</i>	VU	+	+	+
<i>Systomus sarana</i>	VU		+	+
<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>	VU	+	+	+

CR = critically threatened; EN = endangered and VU = vulnerable;

+ indicates availability / presence

It is evident from the table that zone – I harbours the lowest number of fish species with conservation significance (11 species) which can be attributed to the heavily stressed habitat condition owing to their proximity to Kolkata metropolitan area, industrial establishments and

highly intensive fishing activities. The highest diversity of threatened freshwater fish species in zone – II (25 species) signifies the ecological value of this zone as refuges for threatened fish species owing to the availability of sheltered areas along the river stretch. Zone – III recorded second highest diversity with 21 species indicating that both zones II and III areas are relatively less threatened by inland navigation and other anthropogenic disturbances.

7.1.3 Impacts of varying traffic loads on fish assemblage

7.1.3.1 Species composition of fish communities, species richness and diversity

Literatures are available which describe the adverse impacts of inland navigation (barge/boat movement, dredging, recreational boat traffic, etc.) on aquatic communities inhabiting rivers and estuaries of countries in Europe and South America (Lightfoot and Jones, 1996; Desprez, 2000; Wolter and Arlinghaus, 2003; Perez – Rufaza *et al.*, 2006; Whitfield and Becker, 2014). Some of these studies (Wolter and Arlinghaus, 2003) were carried out under simulated conditions in laboratories or in those protected channels that are not used for inland water transport. The study becomes more challenging when it is conducted in such a dynamic environment as estuaries where ichthyofaunal assemblage is influenced by seasonal variability (Demarques Ribeiro *et al.*, 2012).

Experimental seine netting operations carried out at Kuntighat (193 channel km) during monsoon revealed that the fish assemblage structure varies at different points within the riverine stretch. The fish assemblage of the dredged/deeper channel (used by barges for navigation) was dominated by gobiids such as *Odontamblyopus rubicundus* (22.47 %) and *Apocryptes bato* (17.98 %). The fish diversity was lowest in the dredged channel (21 species). The diversity was higher (31 species) in the shallow littoral area between the dredged/deeper channel and bank. The fish assemblage along this area was dominated by *Ailia coila* (28.89 %), *Salmophasia bacaila* (26.63 %) and *Rhinomugil corsula* (17.92 %). The site is characterized by river islands (formed by siltation and locally known as ‘char lands’) which serve as ideal refuge areas as well as nursery grounds for several species of fishes that has been categorized as threatened (Endangered – EN and Vulnerable – VU) as per IUCN criteria (CAMP, 1998). The sheltered areas recorded the highest fish diversity with 45 species, with the assemblage being dominated by *Rhinomugil corsula* (23.84 %), *S. bacaila* (16.47 %) and *Aspidoparia morar* (11.61 %). It is evident that the fish abundance is lowest in the dredged/deeper channel (178 individuals/haul), moderately high in shallow littoral area (597 nos. /haul) and highest in sheltered areas of river islands (1275 nos. /haul).

Though the dredged/deeper channel supported less diverse fish assemblages, juveniles of two species of fishes, viz., *Silonia silondia* (4.5 - 4.9 cm) and *Bagarius bagarius* (both listed as Vulnerable) have been recorded only from dredged/deeper channel which indicates the preference of these fishes to deeper channels.

It has already been proved that high intensity barge movement across regulated river channel results in shift in fish species composition, resulting in low diversity and dominance of certain fish species (Lightfoot and Jones, 1996). But it may take years for this shift in fish species composition to get manifested in the fish catch. The comparison of seine net catch composition (monsoon period) at Kuntighat area during two different time periods, viz., 2011 – 12 (no movement of coal barges) and 2016 (after commencement of coal transportation) also established this fact. Though there were minor changes in relative abundance (% of total numbers caught) and abundance (1400 nos. /haul in

2011-12 and 1280 nos. /haul – 2016), the general catch structure (Fig. 28) remained the same with dominance of species such as *R. corsula*, *S. bacaila*, *S. phulo*, *A. morar* and *Sicamugil cascasia*.

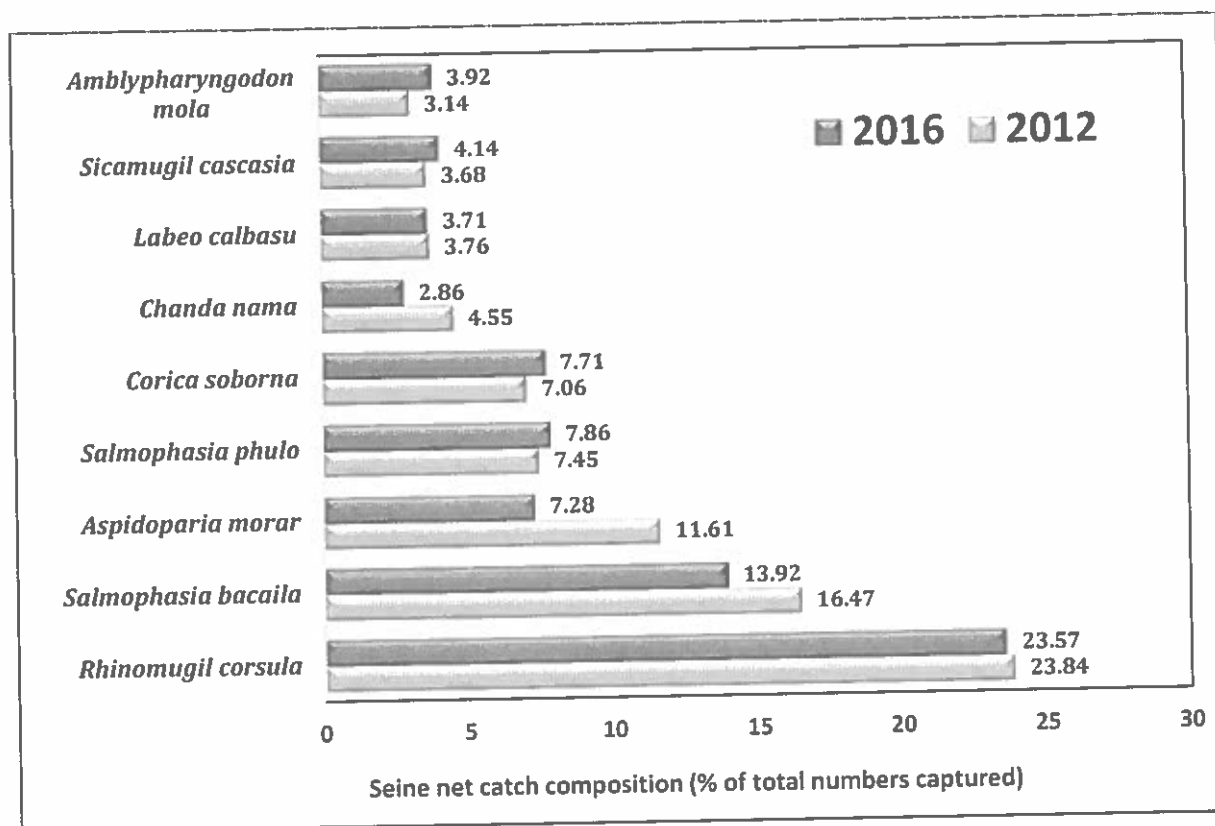


Fig. 28. Seine net catch composition during 2011 (pre-coal movement period) and 2016 (after commencement of coal movement) at Kuntighat, Tribeni

Even though, the relative abundance of some fish species (*Amblypharyngodon mola*, *Sicamugil cascasia*, *Corica soborna* and *Salmophasia phulo*) have been increased in the catch of seine net, it is difficult to make conclusions regarding the change in fish assemblage structure due to barge movement in this short term study. Impacts of barge movement on fish community composition can only be assessed by studying it over a long period of time as the shift in species composition is a slow and gradual process which requires continuous monitoring of fish populations.

7.1.3.2 Variation in fish catch per unit effort (CPUE) with barge traffic

Majority of the studies carried out abroad highlights the fact that it is practically difficult to identify the effects of inland navigation on fishes (especially teleosts) due to their ability to avoid disturbance by migrating to adjacent areas. Studies were carried out at Bhagirathi channel north of Nabadwip by experimental seine netting (along dredged channel) before barge movement and immediately after the passing of barge for monitoring fish community dynamics in a regulated channel during barge movement. The observed CPUE (number of individuals/ haul) before barge movement (95 individuals/haul) got reduced to more than half (38 nos. /haul) immediately after the passing of barge. The overall fish diversity observed in the catches was also different in both occasions, i.e., higher before barge movement (15 species) which got reduced after the passing of barge (10 species). This rapid change in fish community can be attributed to the natural fish

behaviour to avoid any disturbance (barge movement and the navigation induced currents in this case) in the water body.

This change in assemblage is not permanent as the fishes will re-occupy the same habitat after certain period of time once the impact of physical disturbance gets nullified.

7.1.3.3 Impact on migratory fish species

Many fishes have evolved a life history that includes coordinated movement from one habitat to another. This synchronous, directed movement of part or all of a population between discrete habitats is called 'migration'. Approximately 2.5% of all fish species undertake migrations. Fish migrations are grouped into different categories such as anadromous, catadromous, oceanodromous, and potamodromous etc., based on their relationship to the seawater /freshwater boundary.

Anadromous fishes

Anadromy occurs when most feeding and growth occurs in saltwater and fully grown adults move back into freshwater to spawn. Among the fishes distributed in the studied stretch, the most important and well studied migratory species is *Tenualosa ilisha*, commonly called as *hilsa* shad. Belonging to family Clupeidae, the species inhabits rivers, estuaries and coastal waters. Hilsa spends its adult life in the marine environment and migrates to riverine habitats for breeding. The young ones migrate back to marine environment for growth. Due to its nutritional value and taste, the fish is considered a delicacy and provides direct or indirect livelihood to millions of fishers along the coastal and riverine stretches in its range of distribution. It is most abundant in the Ganga-Brahmaputra-Meghna river systems of India, Bangladesh and Myanmar, forming one of the most important commercial fisheries in these countries.

The species was earlier found to migrate up to Agra, Kanpur and Delhi in the years of excessive abundance, and up to Allahabad in normal years in the Ganga river system in the past (pre-Farakka barrage period). But after the commissioning of Farakka Barrage, the major population of the species was confined downstream of Farakka barrage. Hence the studied river stretch is the major area where the hilsa population migrate for breeding and the juveniles are grown till they return to the marine environment for reproductive growth. Recently, the Government of West Bengal, based on the recommendations provided by CIFRI, has issued gazette notification on 9th April 2013, attempting to conserve hilsa to facilitate their migration, breeding and growth; in which three hilsa sanctuaries are mentioned in the Bhagirathi-Hooghly river stretch, viz., from Nischintapur to Diamond Harbour (in between sampling sites Ghoramara Island and Roychak, channel chainage 40 to 70 km), Hooghly Ghat to Kalna (in between sampling sites Tribeni and Nabadwip, chainage 184 to 246 km) and Lalbagh to Farakka (in between sampling sites Hotnagar and Farakka, chainage 442 to 540 km). These three suggested sanctuaries fall in the barge route under study. Hilsa have significant ecological, economic and cultural importance, and are currently the focus of conservation efforts to preserve the sustainability of the fisheries.

There are many others among the recorded species which shows anadromous migration, though not in a huge scale of distance as in case of *T. ilisha*. *Stolephorus* spp, the whitebaits are said to undergo anadromous migration from coastal waters to estuarine areas of rivers. Apart from fishes, there are many species of prawns distributed in the river Ganga which are migratory. *Macrobrachium*

rosenbergii, the giant freshwater prawn, requires estuarine conditions for hatching and larval metamorphosis prior to upstream migration to freshwaters.

Catadromous fishes

Catadromous fishes are ones that migrate from fresh water into the sea to spawn; or, ones that stay entirely in fresh water and migrate downstream to spawn. The species *Anguilla bengalensis*, commonly called as Indian mottled eel, is a semelparous, catadromous species. It is migratory, breeding in the ocean (Seegers *et al.* 2003) and migrating into freshwaters and estuaries, including large rivers, as juveniles (glass eels/elvers). Elvers can migrate high up rivers into streams where they inhabit pools until they mature although like many anguillids some individuals will remain in coastal waters. Like other migratory species, its numbers and range have been reduced by dam building and other obstructions in their habitat. The species has been assessed as Near Threatened by IUCN; although there are no data available to determine actual rate of decline, it is suspected that a reduction of close to 30% is likely to have occurred over the last 3 decades, based on reports of declines across its range.

Amphidromous and potamodromous fishes

There are many amphidromous species among the ichthyofauna, which move from coastal to freshwater habitat and vice versa for feeding and other (not breeding) purposes. Amphidromous fishes are- that spawn in freshwater migrate downstream to the sea and then go upstream at a juvenile stage for further growth and reproduction. There are a large number of amphidromous species in the recorded ichthyofauna of the river stretch, the majority being recorded from the Zone-I and Zone-II (lower stretches) as the influence of the coastal waters is more dominant in these zones. The species such as *Eleutheronema tetradactylum*, *Polynemus paradiseus*, *Scatophagus argus*, *Liza* spp etc. are significant among the amphidromous species distributed in the lower Ganga.

When fishes migrate from one freshwater habitat to another in search of food or for spawning, it is called potamodromous migration. There are about 8,000 known species that migrate within lakes and rivers, generally for food on daily basis as the availability of food differs from place to place and from season to season. Many species of fishes are potamodromous, which migrate within the river system. Potamodromous fish species are abundant in the River Ganga as the river has good flow and water availability throughout the year, the significant ones among the recorded ichthyofaunal of the river being *Bagarius* spp, *Gagata* spp, *Eutropiichthys* spp, *Notopterus notopterus*, *Labeo* spp, *Catla catla* etc.

Conserving the ecological potential of fish communities in waterways or its sustainable management requires minimizing of navigation impacts through various methods such as by enhancing shoreline structures, ecotone diversity and enlargement or by revitalizing submerged and emerged macrophytes (Wolter and Arlinghaus, 2003).

The studies of ICAR-CIFRI demarcated three breeding grounds of hilsa in the Bhagirathi-Hooghly river stretch (Fig. 29; Bhaumik and Sharma, 2012). The Fisheries Department, Government of West Bengal has given importance to protect these areas as Hilsa Sanctuaries by way of its administrative protection and release of Gazette notification (Notification No 719, The Kolkata Gazette Extraordinary, 2013; Annexure III, however, it has not been covered under Wildlife Protection Act, 1972). In order to facilitate hilsa brooders spawning in these areas, all types of catching are banned in the hilsa sanctuaries during June to August and October to December every year. Fishing hilsa is prohibited within 5 square kilometre of Farakka Barrage round the year. To conserve hilsa juveniles, use of bag net, scoop net, lift net and small meshed gill nets (<1 inch, equivalent to catching hilsa less than 23 cm) is totally prohibited during February to April every year.

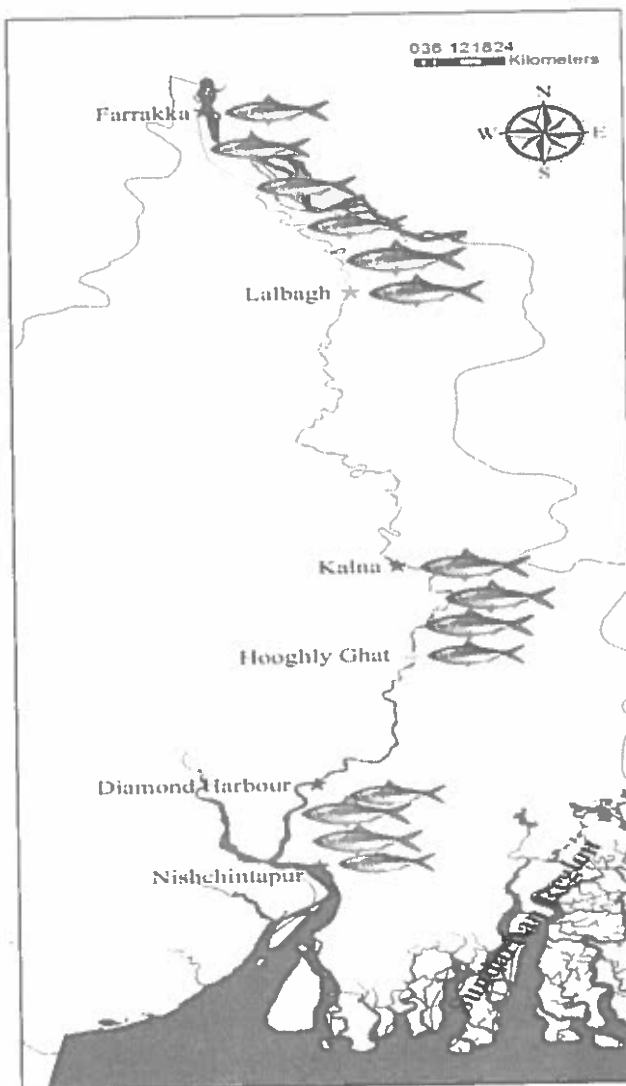


Fig 29. Designated sanctuary sites for *Temualosa ilisha*

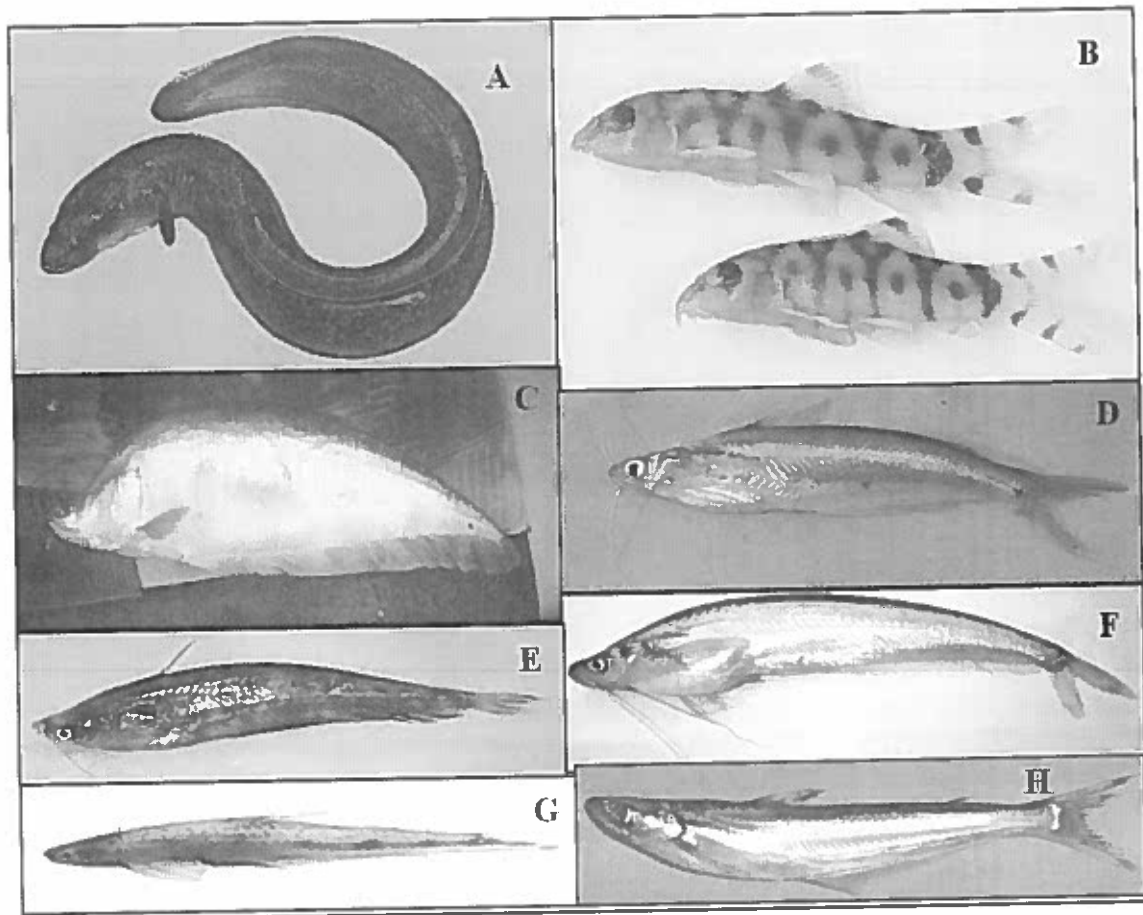


Fig. 30. Threatened fish species from study area as per IUCN criteria (CAMP, 1998)
 A) *Anguilla bengalensis* B) *Botia lohachata* C) *Chitala chitala* D) *Neotropius atherinoides*
 E) *Ompok pabda* F) *Ompok bimaculatus* G) *Psilorhynchus sucatio* H) *Eutropiichthys vacha*

7.1.4 Fish breeding ground surveys

Many workers suggested a bimodal annual spawning cycle of hilsa in River Hooghly, one during monsoon (July to September) and another in the end of winter, i.e. January to March (Motwani *et al.*, 1957; Pillay, 1958; Bhaumik, 2012). The present observation corroborates the same.

A huge mass of gobid fish larvae was observed in Balagarh stretch indicating the stretch as preferred breeding ground for these fishes. The most common and abundant gobid species distributed in this stretch are *Glossogobius giuris* and *Apocryptes bato*.

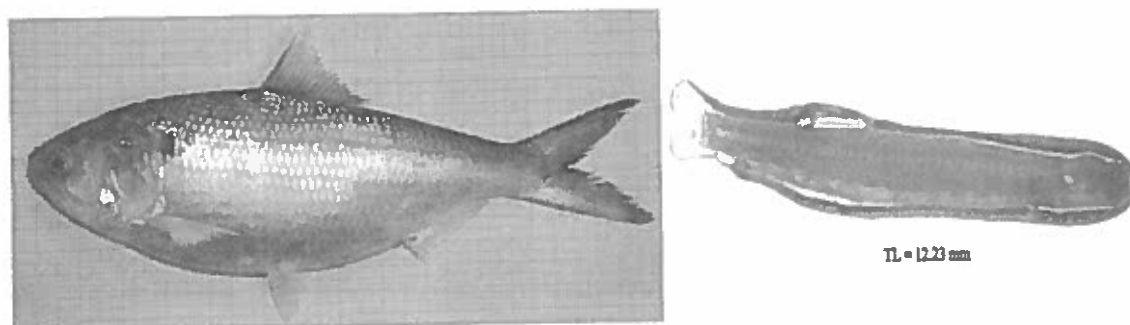


Fig. 31. Hilsa (*Tenualosa ilisha*) adult and post larva

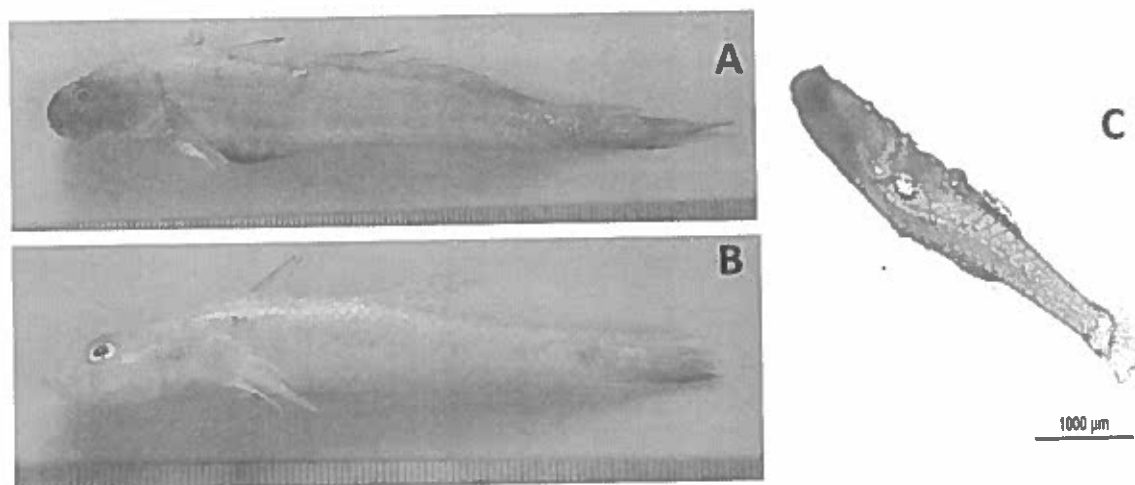


Fig. 32. *Apocryptes bato* (A) *Glossogobius giuris* (B) and Gobid larvae (C) collected from Balagarh

7.1.5 Impact on fish larvae

Field studies carried out at Balagarh (Zone – II) to study the impact of barge movement on fish spawn/larvae showed that the relative abundance (% of total numbers) and composition of larvae in samples taken before and after barge passage did not differ significantly. High sampling mortality and less abundance of larvae in the sailing line masked any barge effects.

7.1.6 Information on catch of hilsa

A steady decline in the catch of hilsa has taken place in the Bhagirathi-Hooghly river stretch. The trend in last 10 years is presented in Fig. 33. A number of factors including intensive fishing pressure, capture of the fish in its young stage, juvenile fishery, sandification of the river bed, low water availability in the river, pollution, etc are responsible for its decline. The situation has farther deteriorated in last 5-6 years. About 20 years back hilsa fishery was the most important and remunerative in the Bhagirathi-Hooghly river stretch. But now a days, obtaining mature hilsa has become a rare occasion. The catch in three locations representing 3 classified zones of the river stretch is presented in Fig. 34 which also indicates its rare availability.

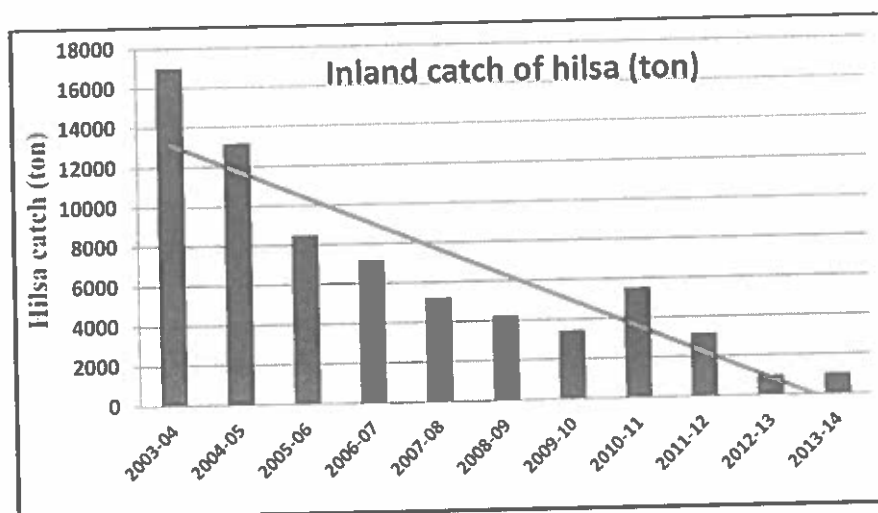


Fig. 33. Inland catch of hilsa

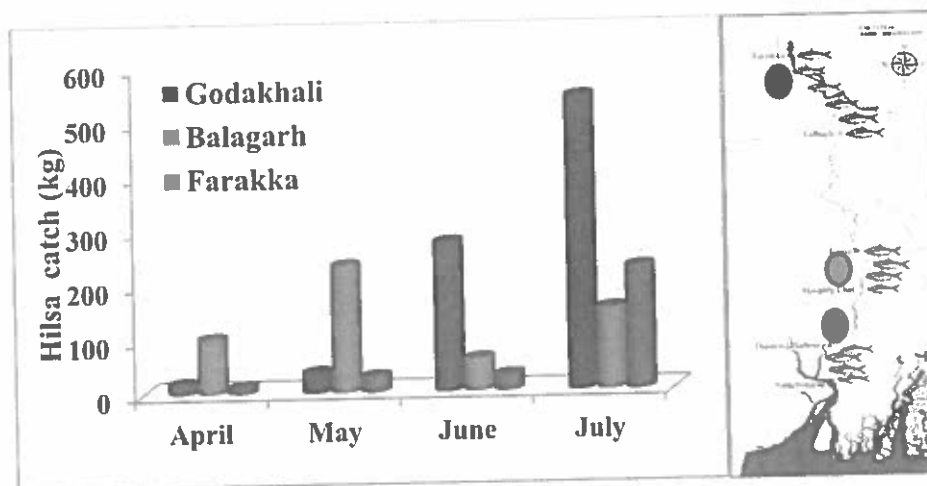


Fig. 34. Hilsa catch from three sites representing three classified zones during 2016

7.2 Study of impact of barge traffic on plankton dynamics

7.2.1 Plankton diversity

Phytoplankton community consisted of 68 taxa distributed in 5 phylum, 9 class, 27 orders and 39 families. Of these, diatoms were found to be more diverse followed by green, blue green and yellow green group of algae (Fig. 35). Among zooplankton, 12 taxa were reported mostly comprising rotifers and copepods (Fig. 36). Protozoans and ciliates are also mentioned in Fig. 37. The plankton taxa distribution is computed before and after barge movement and has been represented in Table 5. Study showed that density of total plankton was more in zone - I (lower stretch) followed by zone III (upper stretch) and the zone II (middle stretch) of the river. Among phytoplankton diatoms were predominant followed by green and blue green algae in all the three zones. Present study indicates higher abundance of diatoms in upper stretch followed by middle and lower stretches. Similar result was also reflected in previous study by CIFRI (ICAR-CIFRI, 2014). Present study also depicts that bacillariophytes are rare in the freshwater (upper stretch) which is evident in ecological study report by IIT (IIT report, 2012). Yellow green algae and euglenophytes were also recorded in small quantity in the present study. There was also a decrease in total plankton abundance by 16% after barge movement, which was 2772 nos./l with respect to 3275 nos./l before barge movement. Abundance of the total plankton has decreased after passage of barge in the present stretch of river.

Table 5. Zone wise Plankton diversity

Phytoplankton	Zone I		Zone II		Zone III	
Phylum: Bacillariophyta	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge
<i>Aulacoseira granulata</i>	+	-	+	+	-	-
<i>Aulacoseira</i> sp.	++	+	++	++	++	+
<i>Cocconeis</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Coscinodiscus</i> sp.	+	-	++	-	+	-
<i>Cyclotella</i> sp.	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>Cymbella</i> sp.	+	+	+	-	+	-
<i>Diatoma</i> sp.	-	+	-	-	-	+
<i>Diatomella</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Eunotia</i> sp.	+	-	-	-	+	-
<i>Fragilaria</i> sp.	+	-	+	+	++	-
<i>Gomphonema</i> sp.	+	+	-	+	-	-
<i>Gyrosigma</i> sp.	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hantzschia</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	+	-
<i>Melosira</i> sp.	+	-	++	+	+	-
<i>Meridion</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Navicula</i> sp.	++	+	+	+	+	-
<i>Nitzschia acicularis</i>	+	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Nitzschia reversa</i>	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Nitzschia</i> sp.	+	+	+	+	++	+
<i>Pinnularia</i> sp.	-	+	-	+	-	-
<i>Surirella</i> sp.	-	+	-	-	-	+
<i>Synedra</i> sp.	+	-	+	-	++	-
<i>Synedra ulna</i>	+	+	+	-	+	+
<i>Thalassiosira</i> sp.	++	-	-	-	-	-

	Zone I		Zone II		Zone III	
Phylum: Chlorophyta	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge
<i>Actinastrum</i> sp.	+	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Ankistrodesmus</i> sp.	+	-	-	+	+	-
<i>Closteriopsis</i> sp.	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Coelastrum</i> sp.	+	-	+	-	+	-
<i>Crucigenia</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Microspora</i> sp.	-	-	+	+	-	-
<i>Mougeotia</i> sp.	-	+	-	-	-	-
<i>Pediastrum duplex</i>	+	-	++	+	++	+
<i>Pediastrum simplex</i>	+	-	++	+	++	+
<i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	+	-	-	-	+	-
<i>Scenedesmus</i> sp.	+	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Schizogonium</i> sp.	+	+	-	-	-	-
<i>Spirogyra</i> sp.	+	+	+	+	+	-
<i>Volvox</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	+	-
Phylum: Cyanobacteria						
<i>Anabaena</i> sp.	+	-	+	+	++	+
<i>Aphanocapsa</i> sp.	-	+	++	-	-	+
<i>Arthrospira</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Coelosphaerium</i> sp.	-	-	+	+	-	-
<i>Merismopedia</i> sp.	+	-	+	-	+	-
<i>Microcystis</i> sp.	+	-	++	+	+	+
<i>Oscillatoriasimplissima</i>	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Oscillatoria</i> sp.	+	+	+	+	++	+
<i>Phormidium</i> sp.	+	-	-	-	+	+
Phylum: Ochrophyta						
<i>Centritractus</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Gloeobotrys</i> sp.	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Tribonema</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	+
Phylum: Euglenophyta						
<i>Euglena</i> sp.	-	-	+	+	+	-
<i>Phacus</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-	-

‘+’ indicates presence; ‘-’ indicates absence; ‘++’ indicates dominance

Table 5 continued

Zooplankton	Zone I		Zone II		Zone III	
Phylum: Rotifera	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge
<i>Brachionus angularis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Brachionus caudatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Brachionus sp.</i>	-	+	-	-	++	-
<i>Filinia sp.</i>	+	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Keratella sp.</i>	+	-	-	-	+	+
<i>Lecane sp.</i>	-	+	-	-	-	-
Phylum: Arthropoda						
<i>Bosmina sp.</i>	+	-	+	-	+	-
<i>Cyclops sp.</i>	+	-	+	+	++	+
<i>Ceriodaphnia sp.</i>	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Daphnia sp.</i>	+	-	-	-	+	-
<i>Diaptomus sp.</i>	+	+	+	-	+	+
<i>Moina sp.</i>	+	-	+	-	+	-
Nauplius larva	+	-	-	-	++	+
Phylum: Amoebozoa						
<i>Arcella sp.</i>	-	+	-	-	-	+
Phylum: Chordata						
<i>Ciliata sp.</i>	-	+	-	-	-	-
Phylum: Ciliophora						
<i>Thecacineta sp.</i>	-	+	-	-	-	-
<i>Vorticella sp.</i>	-	+	+	+	++	+

‘+’ indicates presence; ‘-’ indicates absence; ‘++’ indicates dominance

7.2.2 Impact of barge movement on plankton cell

For assessment of the possible impact of barge movement on existing plankton cell structure, water samples were collected in triplicates from barge route of all the three zones with a schedule of before barge, immediately after passage of barge and thirty minutes after passage of barge. Impacts on plankton cell structure are represented in the form of percentage of damaged cell in the samples. The data was analysed using Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) in R software. Percentage of ruptured and damaged cell variation was found statistically significant at 5% level between different time interval of sample collection viz. before passage of barge, immediately after passage of barge and 30 minutes after passage of barge. Ruptured cell variation was also found statistically significant at 5% level in three stretches showing a total of 21% damaged cell immediately after passage of barge and 10% damaged cell thirty minutes after passage of barge with respect to the natural condition (6%) i.e. before barge movement in the entire study stretch (Table 6). The interaction (time of sampling x zone) was also found significant. The fragmented cells are shown in Fig. 38.

Mean of fragmented cell percentage in middle zone (10.34) was found to be significantly higher at 5% level of significance ($p < 0.05$) than upper (4.45) and lower (2.87) zone, but no significant difference was observed between lower and upper zones before barge movement (Table 6).

Immediately after passage of barge, the fragmented cell percentage in middle zone was found to be significantly higher (26.25%; $p < 0.05$) than the lower (15.86) and upper (20.92) zone, here again no significance difference between lower and upper zones was recorded. Thirty minutes after passage of barge, the fragmented cell percentage in middle zone (14.11) again was found to be higher than lower (7.95) and upper zone (8.61) at 5% level of significance.

Table 6. Percentage of ruptured or damaged cell (Mean \pm SD) in three zones at different time interval of barge passage

Barge movement	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Average
Before	2.87 \pm 0.593	10.34 \pm 0.083	4.45 \pm 1.107	5.90
Immediate	15.86 \pm 2.937	26.25 \pm 1.624	20.92 \pm 1.647	21.01
30 minutes later	7.95 \pm 0.054	14.11 \pm 1.684	8.61 \pm 0.290	10.22

Study on the cell destruction and aggregation of dead cell of algae due to turbulent flow in laboratory experiment showed algal collision and cell destruction of *Scenedesmus quadricauda* with increase of level of turbulence in the water column (Hondzo and Lyn, 1999). Further, strong turbulence also act as causative agent for diatom mortality in terms of increase in number of dead cell (Garrison and Tang, 2014). Present study also reported 15% increase in percentage of damaged cell of phytoplankton immediately after passage of barge due to higher turbulence. The percentage of damaged cell was reduced by 11% thirty minutes after passage of barge with respect to the immediate barge movement data. Present study showed higher percentage (26%) of damaged cells in the water samples of middle stretch immediate after passage of barge. More concentration of damaged cell in this stretch can be attributed to the disruption of intracellular osmoregulatory mechanism of those marine/brackish species that are being transported to this zone by tidal ingress (Mitra et al., 2014).

Barge movement affected the plankton quality by 21% in the form of damaged cells in the water samples collected from barge route immediately after its movement which shows 15% increase with respect to the natural condition. The percentage of damaged cell 10 % was also recorded in the barge route thirty minutes after passage of barge. The percentage was reduced by 11 % from the immediate barge movement which may be due to ingress of undamaged plankton community along with water current. The record of increase percentage (15%) of damaged cell immediate after passage of barge might be attributed to heavy turbulence generated by barge propeller. This situation gets intensified with more barge traffic. Intensive barge movement along with several natural events such as strong wind and heavy waves also give rise to increase in sediment load in the ecosystem. It causes low light permeability in the water column which limits photosynthesis and prevent phytoplankton development and hence forth causing damage to the primary producers which has significant contribution in the aquatic food chain.

In general, phytoplankton species have a regeneration period of 2-4 days for increase of the population in a lentic ecosystem (Rojo *et al.*, 1994) and this doubling time is long in a lotic water (Reynolds, 1994) which allows increase of quickly growing population with an exclusion of slow regenerating species due to horizontal flow movement. This condition may be intensified with frequent barge traffic. Several worldwide studies have highlighted decreased phytoplankton growth rate owing to irregular and sporadic turbulence generated by boat propeller (Reynolds, 2006). Since the negative growth of phytoplankton can also be attributed to anthropogenic pollution and natural stressors such as strong winds and wave breakings, more intensive studies in relation to the impact of varying barge traffic on plankton is advocated to underline the mechanism in such a complex ecosystem.

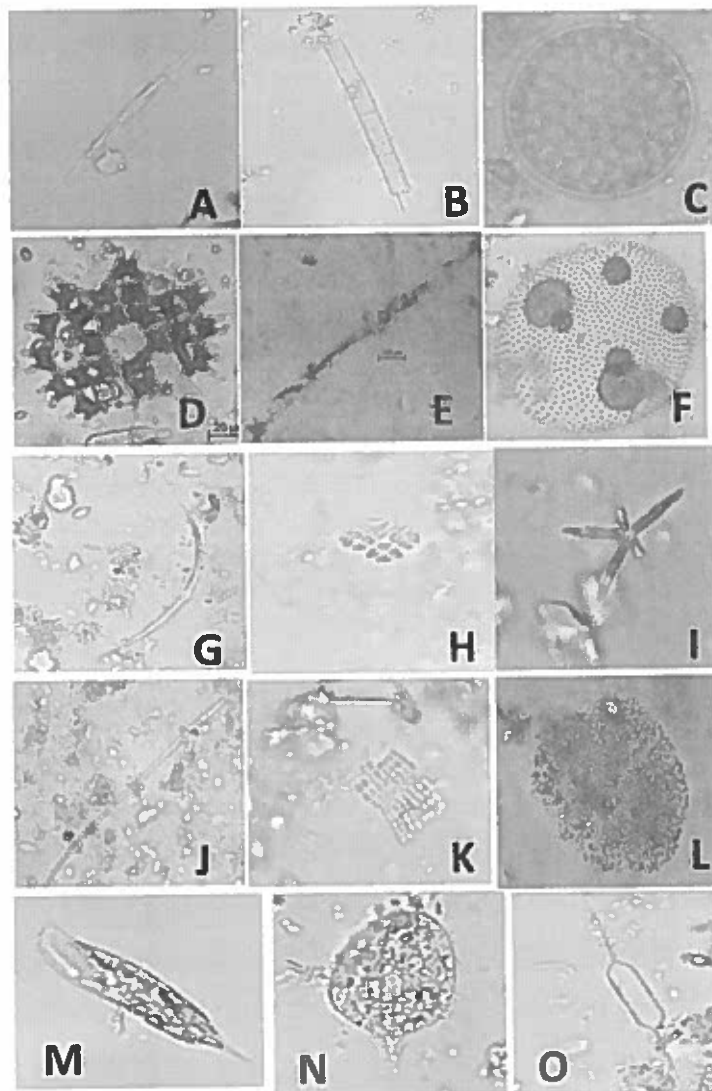


Fig. 35. Phytoplankton diversity: Bacillariophyta (A-C); Chlorophyta (D-I); Cyanobacteria (J-L); Euglenophyta (M-N); Ochrophyta (O).

Species in details: A. *Nitzschia reversa* B. *Aulacoseira granulata* C. *Thalassiosira* sp. D. *Pediastrum duplex* E. *Mougeotia* sp. F. *Volvox* sp. G. *Closteriopsis* sp. H. *Crucigenia* sp. I. *Actinastrum* sp. J. *Anabaena* sp. K. *Merismopedia* sp. L. *Microcystis* sp. M. *Euglena* sp. N. *Phacus* sp. O. *Centritractus* sp.

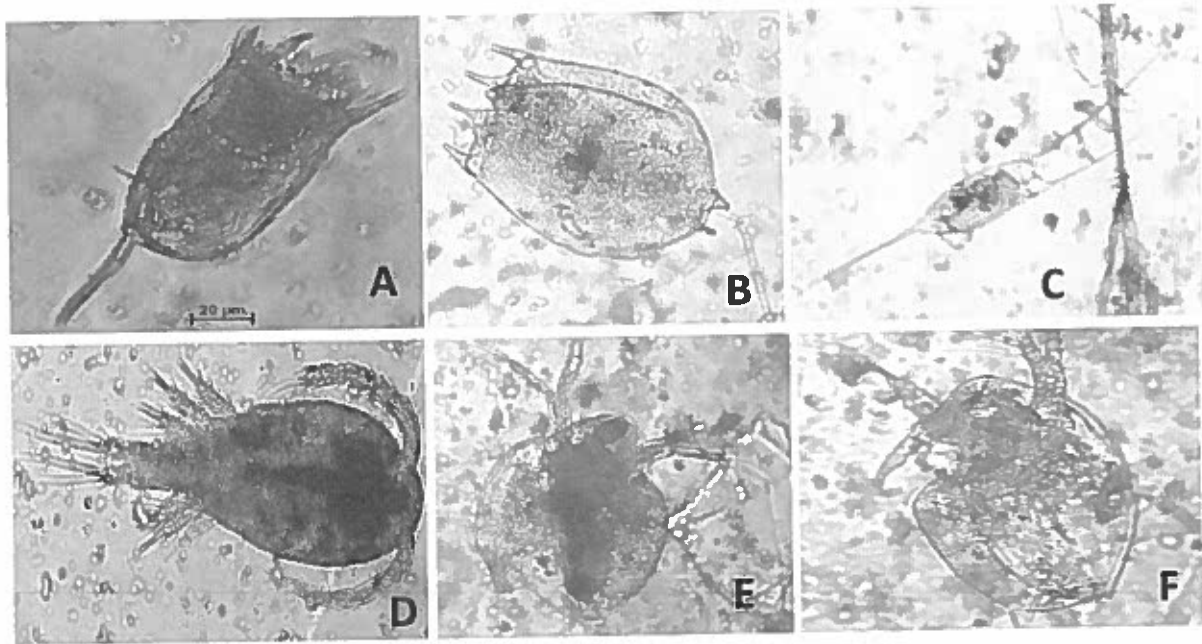


Fig. 36. Diversity of zooplankton

A. *Keratella* sp. B. *Brachionus* sp. C. *Filinia* sp. D. *Cyclops* sp. E. *Moina* sp. F. *Ceriodaphnia* sp.

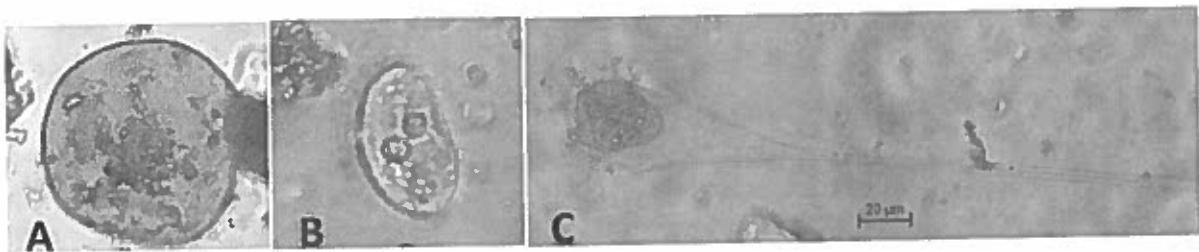


Fig. 37. A. *Arcella* sp. B. *Ciliata* sp. C. *Thecacineta* sp.

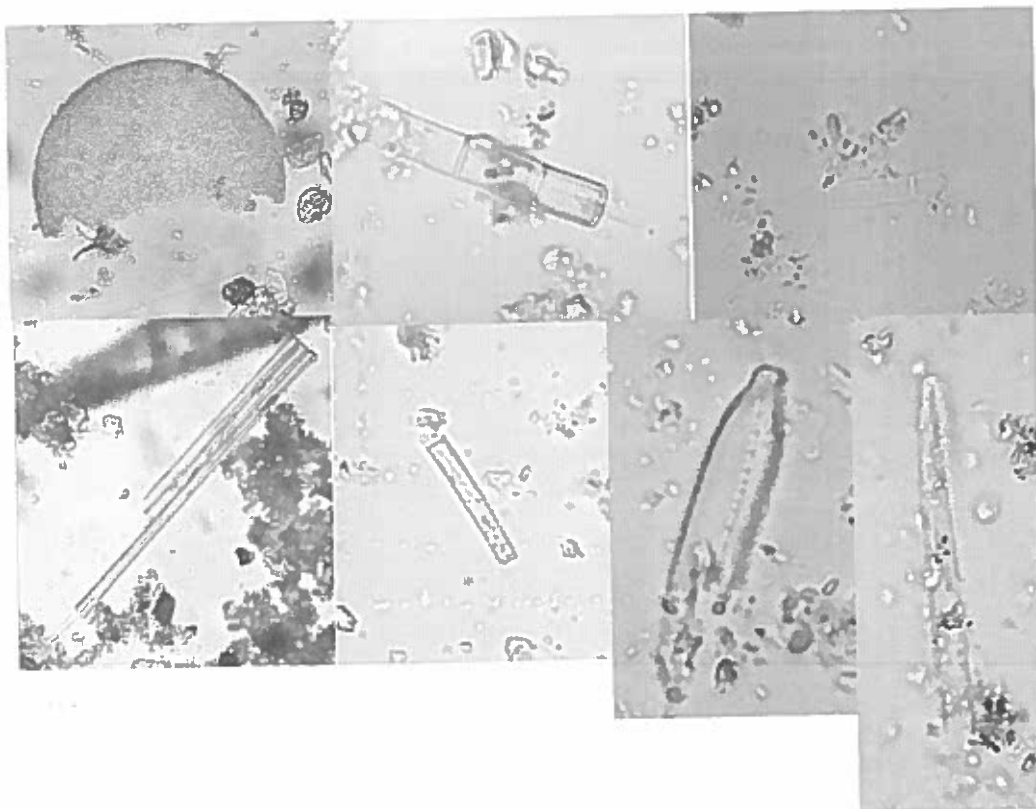


Fig. 38. Fragmented cell of Phytoplankton

7.2.3 Impact on epipellic algae

There is dense infestation of filamentous periphytic algae on soft sediment of river bank as observed in some sections of the studied river stretch (Fig. 39). Those algae proliferate on the water accumulated on small shallow stagnant water bays along the river bank. The waves generated by barge movement were observed to dislodge those periphytic algae and dragged them in the main river channel (Fig. 40). Further study is required to understand the impact of the phenomenon.



Fig. 39. Filamentous periphytic algae on the soft sediment of river bank



Fig. 40. Filamentous algae dislodged by the barge movement and dragged to the river water

7.2.4 Salient observation on plankton diversity and impact study

Study showed that density of total plankton was more in zone - I (lower stretch) followed by zone III (upper stretch) and the zone II (middle stretch) of the river. Among phytoplankton diatoms were predominant followed by green and blue green algae in all the three zones. Yellow green algae and Euglenophytes are also recorded in small quantity. There was also a decrease in total plankton abundance by 16% after barge movement, which was 2772 nos./l with respect to 3275 nos./l before barge movement. Barge movement affected the phytoplankton cell structure in the form of damaged cells to 21 % in the water samples collected from barge route immediately after its movement which shows 15% increase with respect to the natural condition i.e. before barge movement.

7.3 Impact of barge movement on macro-benthic community

7.3.1 Diversity of macro-benthic community:

A total of 25 species under 10 families and 3 classes were recorded in the study stretch. Zone wise distribution is presented in Table 7. Different gastropods and bivalves recorded in three zones are given in Table below.

Table 7. Macro-benthos recorded in studied zone (Bhagirathi–Hooghly river)

Zone I: lower stretch	Zone II: middle stretch	Zone III : upper stretch
<i>Neritina smithi</i>	<i>Assiminea francissiae</i>	<i>Bellamya bengalensis</i>
<i>Telescopium telescopium</i>	<i>Bellamya bengalensis</i>	<i>Bellamya crassa</i>
<i>Pila globosa</i>	<i>Corbicula stratella</i>	<i>Brotia costula</i>
<i>Bellamya bengalensis</i>	<i>Indoplanorbis exotus</i>	<i>Corbicula bensoni</i>
<i>Cerithidea singulata</i>	<i>Lymnea acuminata</i>	<i>Corbicula striatella</i>
<i>Stenothyra deltae</i>	<i>Lymnea luteola</i>	<i>Gabbia orcula</i>
<i>Nerita articulata</i>	<i>Thiara granifera</i>	<i>Gyraulus convexiuscula</i>
<i>Thiara granifera</i>	<i>Thiara lineata</i>	<i>Gyraulus labiatus</i>
<i>Thiara lineata</i>	<i>Thiara tuberculata</i>	<i>Lymnea acuminata</i>
		<i>Novaculina gangetica</i>
		<i>Parreysia favidens</i>
		<i>Thiara granifera</i>
		<i>Thiara lineata</i>
		<i>Thiara scabra</i>
		<i>Thiara tuberculata</i>

The diversity of macrobenthic community varied with season. Gastropods were dominating throughout the river stretch except in zone III during pre-monsoon season. Cephalopods were present only in the zone III during monsoon season. The detailed abundance of different macrobenthic communities in percentages are given in Table 8.

Table 8. Percentage distribution of macrobenthic communities

	Zone I: Lower stretch		Zone II: Middle stretch		Zone III: Upper stretch	
	Pre-monsoon	Monsoon	Pre-monsoon	Monsoon	Pre-monsoon	Monsoon
Gastropods	100	100	99	100	60	98
Bivalves	0	0	1	0	40	0
Cephalopods	0	0	0	0	0	2

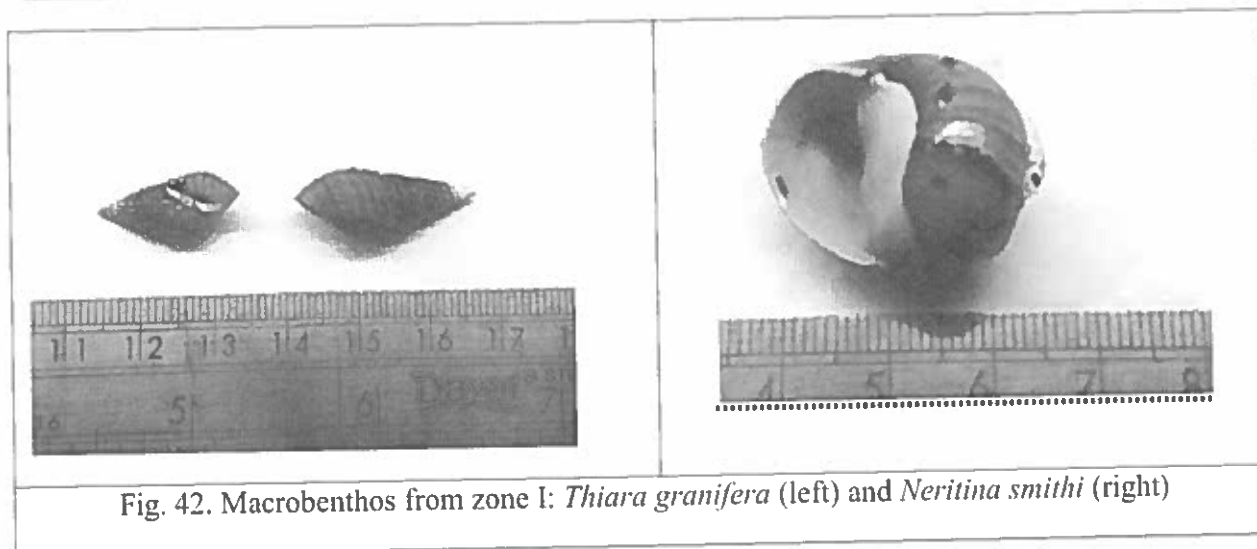
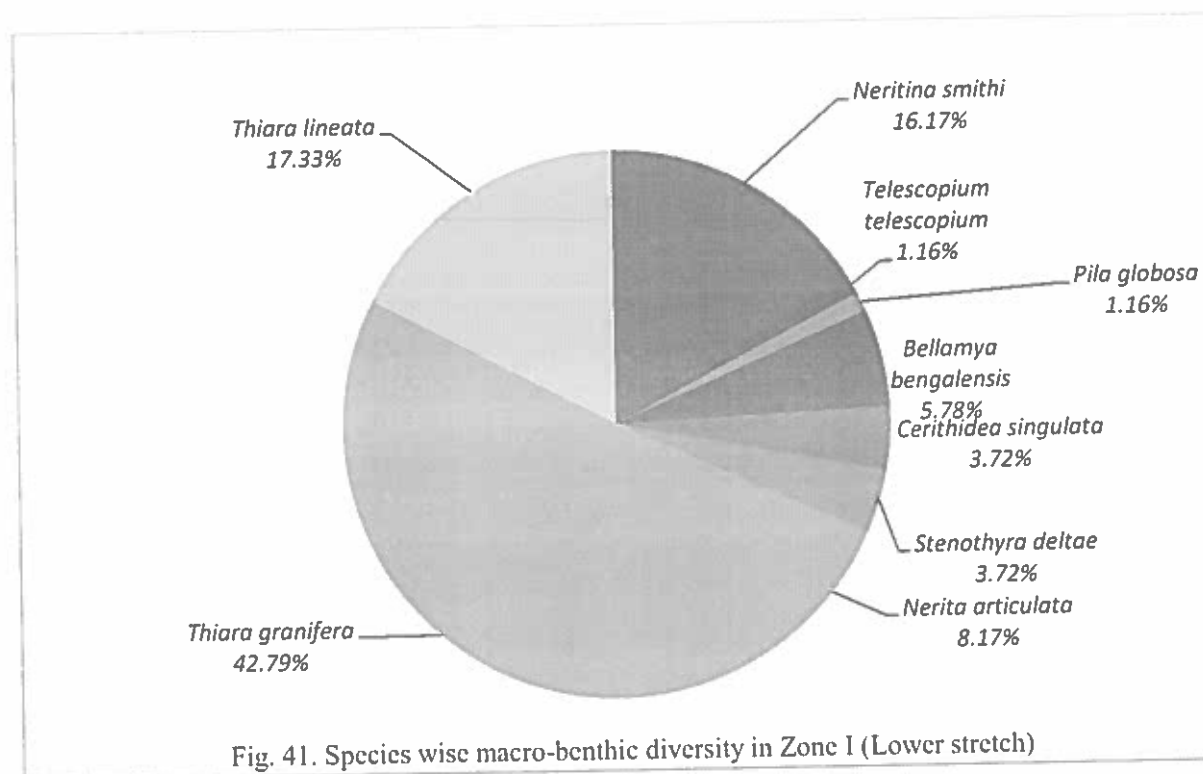
Percentage of bivalve gradually decreased from zone III to zone I during pre-monsoon season. Gastropod shared almost 98% during monsoon as compared to 60% during pre-monsoon in upper

stretch. Appearance of bivalve during pre-monsoon and negligible during monsoon in the zone III might indicate change in some parameters which is species specific.

7.3.2 Species wise macro-benthic diversity in different zones

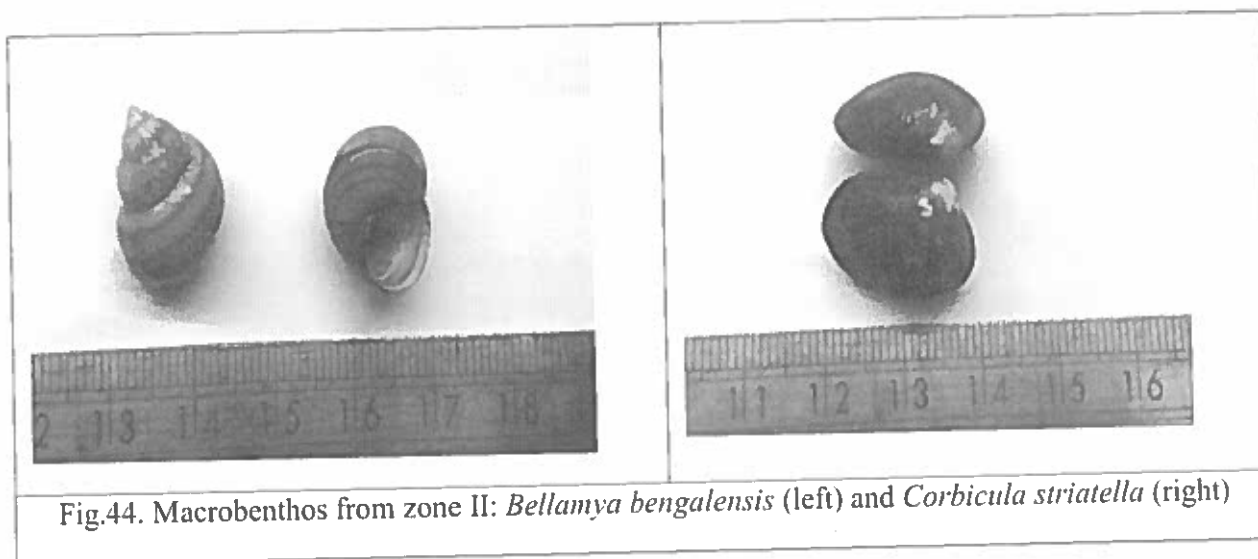
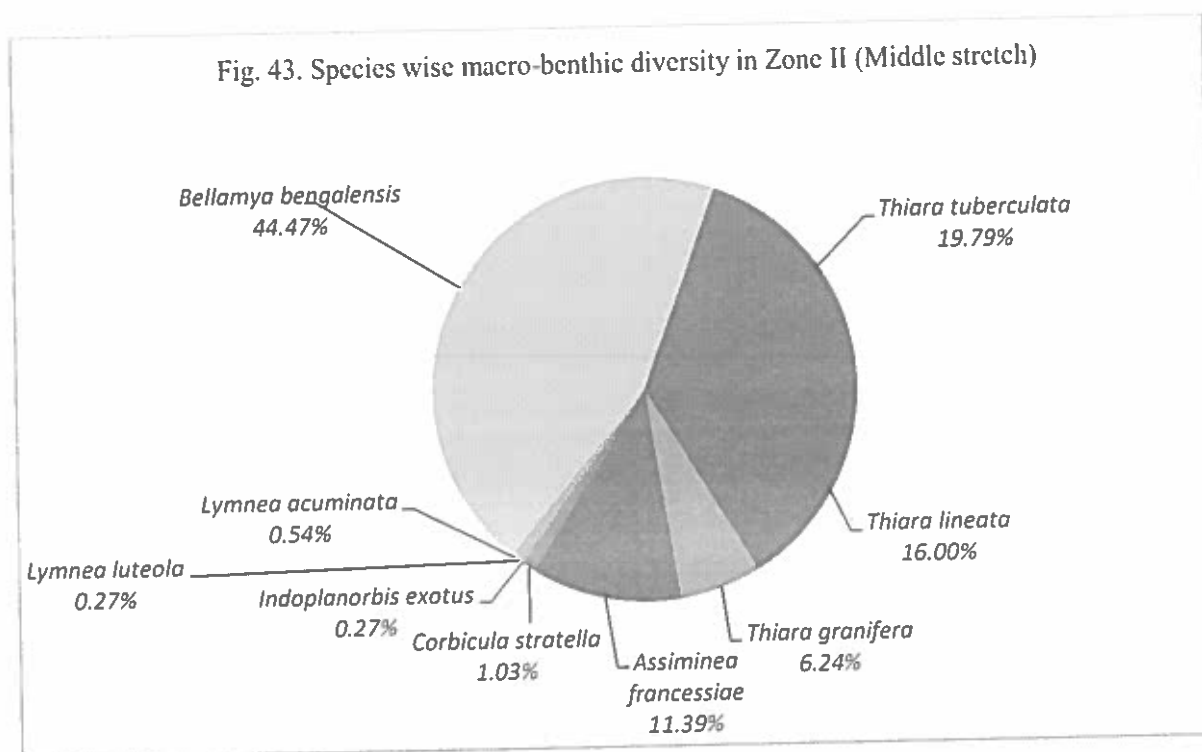
7.3.2.1 Zone I (Lower stretch)

Macrobenthos collected from different sampling stations located in Zone I (Sagar to Dakhineswar) was analysed and given below (Fig. 41). The zone was completely dominated by *Thiara granifera*, *Thiara lineata* and *Neritina smithi* (Fig. 42).



7.3.2.2 Zone II (Middle stretch)

Macrobenthos collected from different sampling stations located in zone II (Dakhineswar to Nabadwip) was analysed and given below (Fig. 43). Zone II i.e. middle stretch was dominated by *Bellamyia bengalensis* (44.5%) (Fig. 43). *Corbicula striatella* is the major bivalve observed in this stretch (Fig. 44).



7.3.2.3 Zone III (Upper stretch)

Benthos collected from different sampling stations located in Zone III (Farakka to Nabadwip) was analysed and given below (Fig. 45). The most dominant species in Zone III are *Brotia costula* (30.38%), *Novaculina gangetica* (18.51%) and *Bellamya bengalensis* (11.87%) (Fig. 46).

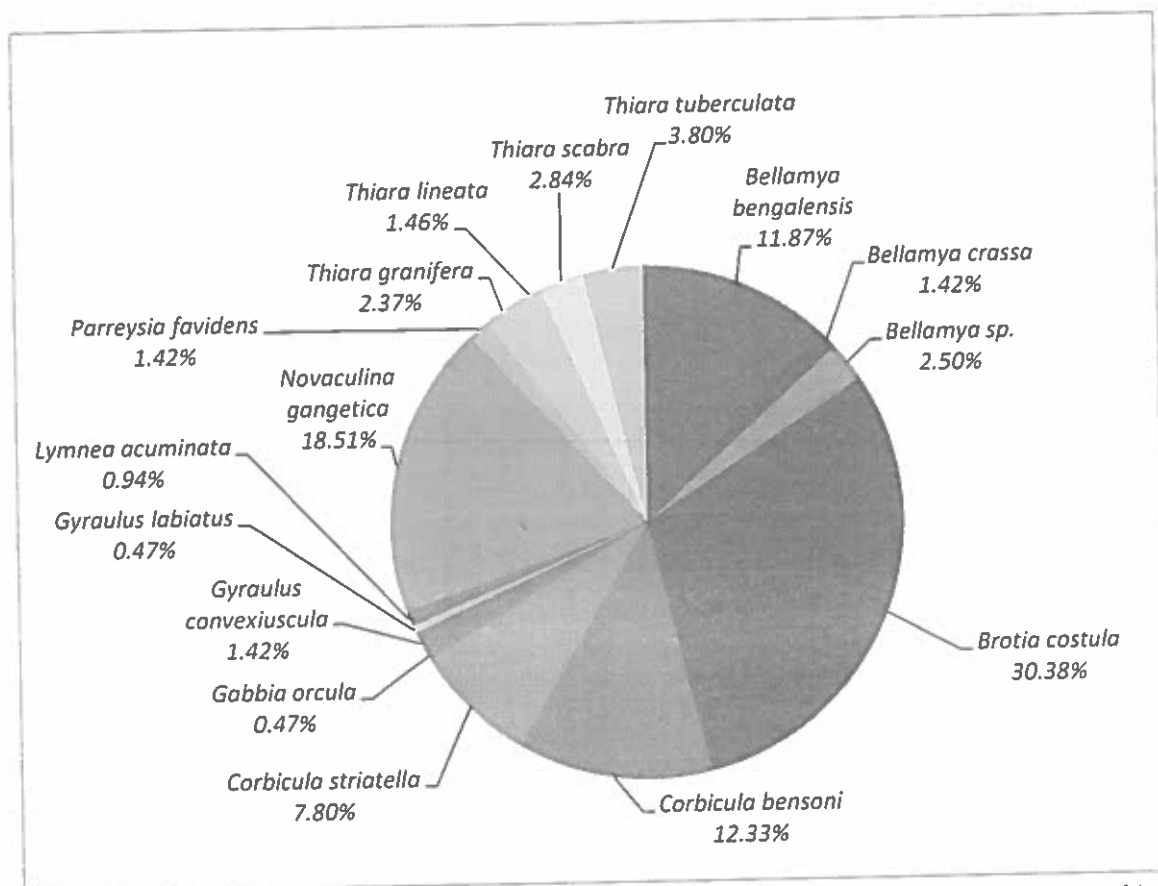


Fig. 45. Species wise macro-benthic population diversity in Zone III (upper stretch)

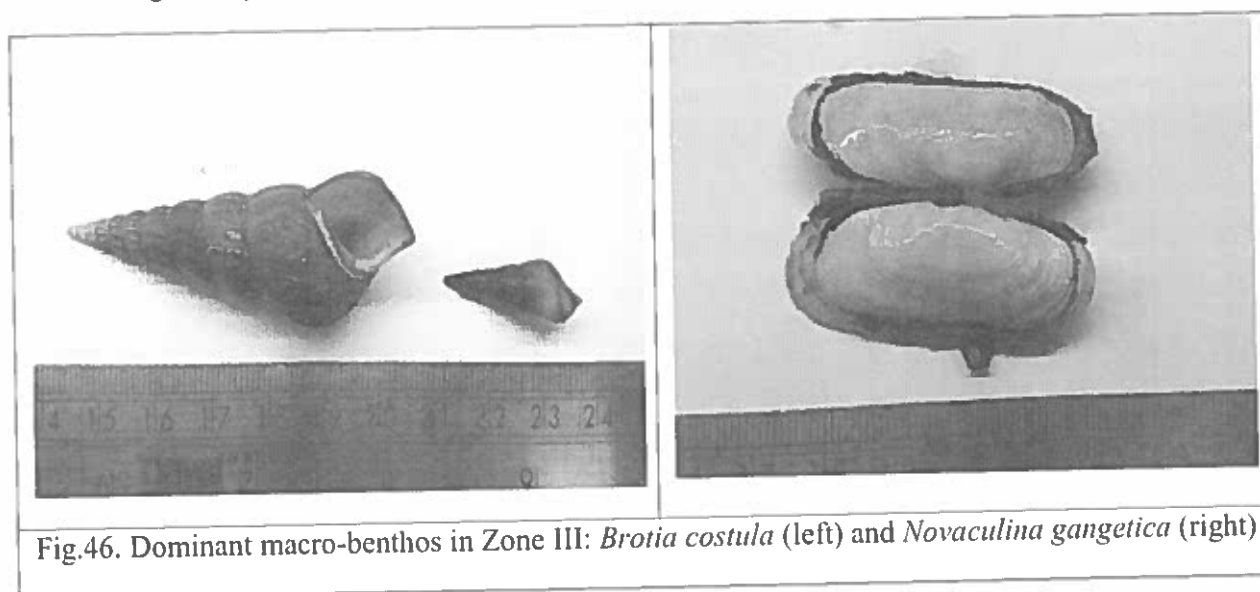
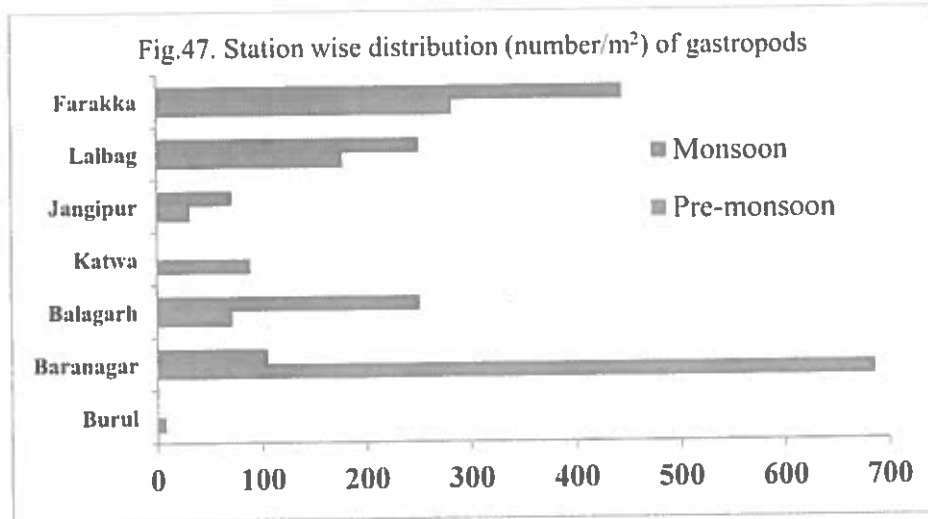


Fig.46. Dominant macro-benthos in Zone III: *Brotia costula* (left) and *Novaculina gangetica* (right)

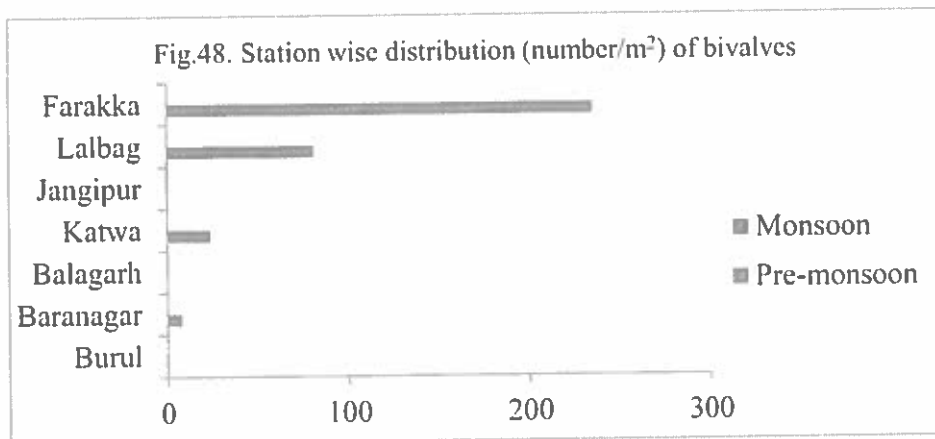
7.3.3 Station-wise seasonal distribution of gastropods

The gastropod population was recorded high at Farakka followed by Lalbagh and Jangipur in the zone III irrespective of season. Baranagar stretch showed highest number of gastropods (Fig. 47).



7.3.4 Station-wise seasonal distribution of bivalves

Three species of bivalve viz. *Novaculina gangetica*, *Corbicula striatella* and *Parreysia favidensi* were mostly dominating in zone III and zone II of the sampling sites during pre-monsoon. It was interesting to note that Lalbagh and Farakka are most suitable sites for these species to establish which is evident from their dominance by number (Fig.48). This result underlines the importance of future study on the impact of frequent barge movement on these species both at population level and micro-tissue level.



A large number dead shell of bivalves was recorded from the banks of the Feeder canal at the Farakka sampling site during pre-monsoon period (Fig.49). This was probably due to change in water level in the channel due to recent sharing of water and aerial exposure of the banks and also dead shells got accumulated after carrying from upstream. The benthos samples from mid-channel also exhibited significant number of dead gastropods.

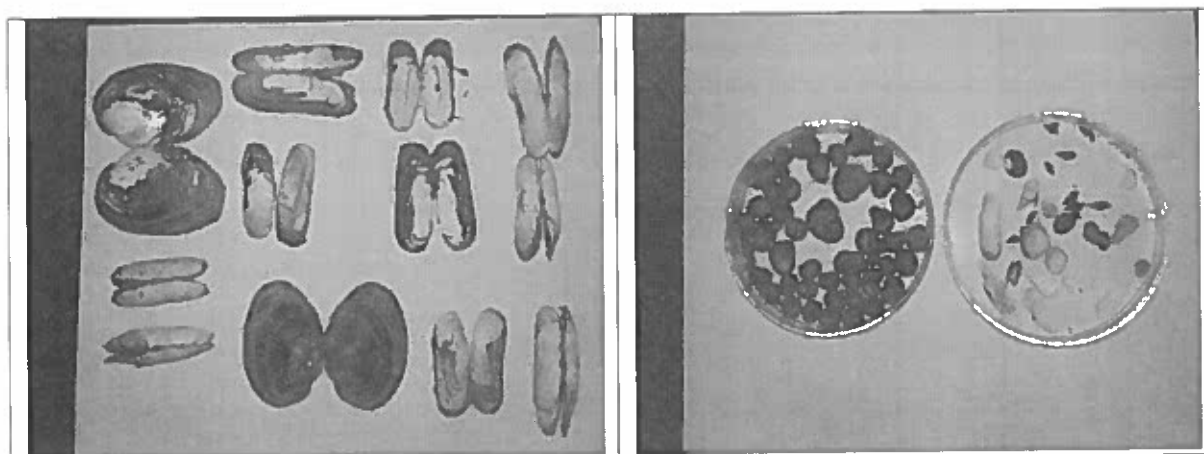


Fig.49. Dead bivalves from bank of feeder canal (Left) and from mid-channel (Right)

7.3.5 Observation on impact of barge movement on macro-benthos

During our study it was observe that macro-benthic community especially gastropods are more distributed on soft sediments [Clay (60%), Silt (32%) and Sand (8%)] (Fig. 50, 51). Wave action caused by barge movement, could possibly dislodge the gastropods. Further long term and in-depth analysis is required to understand the impact of barge movement on these organisms.



Fig. 50. Soft sediment on river bank is densely infested with gastropods



Fig. 51. Sampling for benthos on the shoreline for impact assessment of barge movement

During our present investigation, it is observed that the diversity of benthic population varied with seasons. Gastropods, bivalves and cephalopods were dominating organisms throughout the river stretch. Zone III (Nabadwip to Farraka) showed more macro-benthic diversity than Zone II and Zone I. It indicates that the zone III is relatively less disturbed in terms of anthropogenic activities including navigational activities. Comparing with the studies conducted at CIFRI during 2008-09 indicated that the same sites were dominated by gastropods, followed by polychaetes, oligochaetes, decapods and bivalves. The present study indicated dominance of gastropod followed by bivalve. However, we could not able to record polychaetes and other macro-invertebrates in the present study. To conclude on the impact of the barge movement a long term study is required at macro as well as at micro or cellular level.

7.4 Gangetic Dolphin

The Gangetic dolphin *Platanista gangetica gangetica* is an indicator species for the river ecosystem and is at the apex of the food chain. It is an endemic and rare aquatic mammal found only in the Indian subcontinent and is a part of our natural aquatic heritage. Conservation of dolphins in Ganga river system is required for the following reasons:

- India is the last stronghold with extant populations in the Ganges-Brahmaputra river system. The species is in peril in Nepal and Bangladesh.
- It is an excellent indicator of riverine ecosystem health.
- As a signatory to numerous international conventions, India must fulfill its treaty obligations to aid in the conservation of this species.
- It is a unique charismatic mega-fauna.
- The species has recently been declared the 'National Aquatic Animal' by the Government of India, and is part of our national heritage.

7.4.1 Distribution in the study stretch

Gangetic dolphin (*Platanista gangetica gangetica*) falls under Schedule I of the Indian Wildlife Protection Act, 1972 and in the endangered category of IUCN red list species. It inhabits in the main channel of river Ganga and also in the tributaries and distributaries. The Sultangaj Pahar to Kahalgaon stretch of river Ganga is declared as the Vikramshila Dolphin Sanctuary (VGDS) under Wild Life Protection act 1972 via SO dated 7th August 1991. The West Bengal State Office of World Wide Fund for Nature -India, has undertaken in-depth study on the distribution of dolphins under the ongoing river watch programme along the river stretch from Ganga Sagar to Farakka. A list of those identified stations (Table 9) is given in Fig. 52. The numbers of individuals noticed from these stations are mentioned. The numbers are based upon the direct observations in the rivers by standard methods with sighting frequency in that stretch in various seasons.

Table 9. Distribution of Gangetic dolphin in Sagar to Farakka stretch of NW-1

District	Location	River	Sighting Record (numbers)
Howrah	Gadiara	Confluence of Roopnarayan and Hooghly	9
	Garchumukh	Confluence of Diamond and Hooghly	4
South 24-Paragnas	Raichak	Hooghly	3
	Diamond Harbour	Hooghly	3
	Beguakhali (Sagar)	Hooghly	1
	Budge Budge	Hooghly	5
	Bata Nagar	Hooghly	3
	Namkhana-Narayanpur	Hatania-Duania	4
Kolkata	Millenium Park	Hooghly	2
Hooghly	Khamargachi Char	Hooghly	5-6
	Swabuj Dwip	Hooghly	12-14
	Tribeni	Hooghly	2-3
Nadia	Payradanga (Close to Ranaghat)	Confluence of Churni and Hooghly	2-4
	Nabadwip	Confluence of Jalangi and Bhagirathi	3
Murshidabad	Farakka	Bhagirathi	6
	CISF Ghat	Feeder Canal	2
	Dhuliyani	Bhagirathi	1
	Suti	Bhagirathi	2

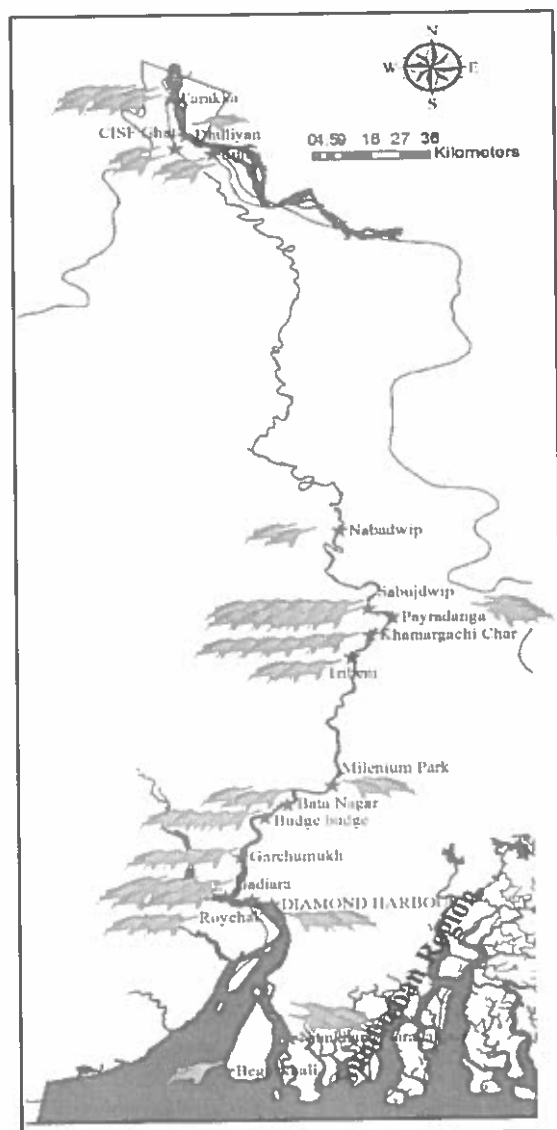


Fig. 52. Distribution of Gangetic dolphin in Sagar to Farakka stretch of NW-1

(Source: WWF-India, West Bengal State Office. Records noted from study undertaken during 2011 to September 2014)

7.4.2 Underwater sound

Like many stressors, under water sound has potentiality to harm the aquatic community. Underwater sound is an acoustic pressure wave that travels through water and occurs as a backward and forward motion of the water particles driven by a vibrating source. The magnitude of the water particle motion determines the intensity of the sound. The rate at which the water particles oscillate backward and forward determines its frequency given in cycles per second or Hertz (Hz).

The basic principles of sound propagation in air and in water are the same, but there are a number of features peculiar to underwater acoustics. Water is an excellent medium for sound transmission because of its high molecular density than air. Sound travels about five times faster in water than in air (about 1500 vs. 300 m/s), and this means that wavelengths are about five times longer in water than in air (e.g. for a 100 Hz signal: 3 m in air, 15 m in water). Sound also attenuates less over the same distance in water than in air. As a consequence, sound travels much greater distances at higher

amplitude levels in water compared to air, thereby enabling long distance communication, but also a long-distance impact of noise on aquatic animals.

Sound also travels about four-and-a-half times faster in water than in air. In general, the anthropogenic noise is less in water than in air. But it is typically audible over much greater ranges in water than in air. Most sources of noise generate acoustic energy over a broad range of frequencies. Screeching or whistling noises are composed mainly of high frequency sounds while rumbles or booms are composed mainly of low frequency sounds. Sounds are usually characterised according to whether they are continuous or impulsive in character. Continuous sounds occur without pauses and examples include ship traffic, pumps and the ambient noise environment. Impulsive sounds are of short duration and occur singly, irregularly, or as part of a repeating pattern. Blasting represents a single impulsive event whereas the periodic impacts from a pile driving rig results in a patterned impulsive sequence. Impulsive signals typically sound like bangs and generally include a broad range of frequencies.

Sound pressures are measured underwater with a hydrophone. The international standard unit of sound pressure is the Pascal (Pa). Sound pressures encountered underwater range from levels just detectable by the mammal ear (hundreds of μPa) to much greater levels causing hearing damage (billions of Pa). Because this range is so enormous, sound pressure is normally described in terms of a sound pressure level (SPL) with units of decible (dB) referenced to a standard pressure of 1 μPa .

Underwater noise descriptors commonly used for presenting source, measured or received underwater noise levels include the following:

Sound pressure level (SPL) – Sound pressure averaged over the measurement period expressed in dB re 1 μPa . Continuous sources such as vibro-piling and dredging are commonly characterised in terms of an SPL.

Sound exposure level (SEL) – Sound energy over the measurement period expressed in dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. The SEL is commonly used for impulsive sources such as impact pile driving because it allows a comparison of the energy contained in impulsive signals of different duration and peak levels. The measurement period for impulsive signals is usually defined as the time period containing 90% of the sound energy.

Peak level – Highest sound pressure over the measurement period expressed in dB re 1 μPa . The peak level is commonly used for impulsive sources.

Source level – The intensity of underwater noise sources is compared by their source level (SL) expressed in dB re 1 μPa at 1 m. The source level is defined as the sound pressure, exposure or peak level that would be measured at 1 m from an ideal point source radiating the same amount of sound as the actual source being measured.

SPLs and SELs can be presented either as overall levels or as frequency dependent spectral or third-octave band levels indicating the frequency content of a source. Overall SPLs and SELs present the total average noise and energy level, respectively, within a given frequency bandwidth – usually the band that contains most of the energy. Spectral density levels are expressed in units of dB re 1

$\mu\text{Pa}^2/\text{Hz}$ and provide a greater frequency resolution than third-octave band levels, which are expressed in units of dB re $1 \mu\text{Pa}$.

The techniques and sensors for measuring noise, vibration and particle velocity (in the water column) are currently relatively immature, and there is a lack of calibration standards also. There is also a lack of knowledge of what levels of these parameters would cause an effect. Secondary data were referred and analyzed for the study. The Sound source levels of various vessel types are listed in Table 10.

Table 10. Vessel noise at different speeds

Vessel, speed	SL (0.2–40 kHz)	SL (2–12.5 kHz)
	dB re $1 \mu\text{Pa}$ RMS at 1 m	dB re $1 \mu\text{Pa}$ RMS at 1 m
2-stroke, 2.5 knots	112 ± 1.0	108 ± 3.0
4-stroke, 2.5 knots	110 ± 2.6	106 ± 2.2
2-stroke, 5 knots	139 ± 1.0	132 ± 3.0
4-stroke, 5 knots	138 ± 2.6	134 ± 2.2
2-stroke, 10 knots	149 ± 0.6	146 ± 0.6
4-stroke, 10 knots	152 ± 0.3	144 ± 0.5

Source: *Acoustics in marine ecology* (Vessel noise effects on delphinid communication -Vol. 395: 161–175, 2009doi: 10.3354/meps08204)($1 \mu\text{Pa}$ RMS at 1 m = one μPa root mean square at 1 meter)

As per the another study done by Plon, S, Koper, R.P., Endangered Wildlife Trust¹ the noise level from different types of ships is given in Table 11.

Table 11. Noise Level from different type of vessels

Sound sources	Types of sound	Main frequency (KHZ)	Source sound level (dB)
Cargo vessels	Continuous	0.0-0.5	195
Small vessels	Continuous	1.0-10.0	160-170

7.4.3 Noise Impact and Mitigation Measures

Inland water navigation facilitate transportation more cost effective and environmental friendly but the noise generated from the shipping activity may have some adverse environmental impacts on the aquatic fauna. The noise impact assessment due to vessel movement has been carried out considering the outputs of various studies done earlier vs noise to assess the expected noise from vessel movement.

¹The potential impacts of anthropogenic noise on marine animals and recommendations for Research in South Africa.

7.4.4 Noise impacts due to vessel movement

The Source of Noise of River Vessel: Vessels generate underwater noise from mechanical vibrations of the engine or hull, but most of the medium- and high-frequency components of vessel noise stem from cavitations, a phenomenon whereby air bubbles form and collapse on the edge of fast-moving propeller blades (Ross 1976). The level of cavitation noise increases with the speed of vessels as well as propeller movement (Arveson & Vendittis 2000).

The aquatic organisms are exposed to water pollutants, including increasing levels of anthropogenic noise. As reported the dolphins and other aquatic fauna have evolved auditory and sound production systems that allow them to use sound for a series of vital processes, including communication, navigation and detection of predators or prey. For example as reported, the most aquatic vertebrates exploit the low absorption of sound underwater to acquire information about their environment and to communicate (Tyack & Miller 2002, Popper 2003, Montgomery et al. 2006). This makes aquatic fauna susceptible to the negative effects of man-made noise if the exposures cause behavioural or physical changes or impede the process of conveying or acquiring information acoustically (Richardson et al. 1995).

Very few studies have been conducted on the impact of sound on dolphins and their subsequent behavioural response. The potential impact of anthropogenic (man-made) noise on fresh water animals depends on the level of noise exposure. At low to moderate exposure levels under water noise may cause a change in the behaviour of aquatic animal. At high exposure levels, underwater noise can induce hearing loss or physical injury to aquatic animals. Noise levels $<177\text{dB re } 1 \mu\text{Pa}$ or equal are very unlikely to induce any hearing loss or physical injury (injury criteria) in dolphins over the long exposure periods (Table 11). Due to vessel movement activity the aquatic habitat in Sagar to Farakka stretch is subjected to low intensity of continuous nature of underwater noise.

7.4.5 Exposure behaviour disturbance criteria for injury

Exposure behaviour criteria relate to injury to certain marine/freshwater animal groups and are based on received sound levels that meet the definition of Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS) onset. However, due to the lack of data in regard to PTS, criteria have been derived from measure assumed Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) onset thresholds and growth rate estimates for each marine/fresh water animal group. The injury criteria for individual animals exposed to 'discrete' noise events are presented in Table 12.

Table 12. Exposure Criteria

Species group	Multiple pulse behavior Disturbance Criteria (Sound Pressure, dB re $1\mu\text{Pa}$)	Non-Pulse behavior Disturbance Criteria (Sound Pressure, dB re $1\mu\text{Pa}$)
Bryde's Whale	165	135
Dolphins and Dugong	177	177
Marine Turtle	175	150
Sawfish	215	185
Speartooth Shark	202	180

Source: EIA study of South of EMBLEY project

It is pertinent to mention that the vessel/barge movements generate low intensity of continuous nature of noise. As the expected vessel size plying within Farakka-Ganga Sagar stretch will be of medium size and playing at medium speed the underwater noise generated will be of low intensity.

7.4.6 Auditory system of dolphins and noise generation from moving barges

When the dolphin's auditory system is exposed to a high level of sound for a specific duration, the sensory hair cells begin to fatigue and do not immediately return to their normal shape (NRC 2005)². This causes a reduction in the hearing sensitivity, or an increase in hearing threshold. If the noise exposure is below some critical sound energy level, the hair cells will eventually return to their normal shape. This effect is called a temporary threshold shift (TTS) as the hearing loss is temporary. If the noise exposure exceeds the critical sound energy level, the hair cells become permanently damaged and the effect is called permanent threshold shift (PTS). Table 13 summaries the noise exposure criteria adopted for assessing hearing damage (PTS or TTS) and behavioral effects on the river dolphin from vessel noise. The noise exposure criteria are based on the review presented by Southall et al. (2007) and also adopted by NOAA (US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) in 2011.

Table 13. Noise exposure criteria for physiological injury (PTS and TTS)

Impact	Noise exposure criteria
Permanent threshold shift (PTS)	SEL 215 dB(M) re 1 μ Pa ² s
Temporary threshold shift (TTS)	SEL 195 dB(M) re 1 μ Pa ² s

Source: NOAA & Bangladesh Regional Waterway Transport Project I-ESIA Report, BIWTA

7.4.7 Vessels noise and relation with speed

Surface shipping remains the most widespread source of low frequency (<1000 Hz) anthropogenic noise (Popper et al. 1998). Vessels generate substantial broad band noise from their propellers, motors, auxiliary machinery, gear boxes and shafts, plus their hull wake and turbulence. Diesel motors produce more noise than steam or gas turbines, but most long distance (low frequency) noise is generated by the 'hissing' cavitations of spinning propellers. Other source of noise due to ship movement is noise from propulsion machinery which reached water via ship hull. However this contributes to very less fraction as compared to bubble cavitations. Noise generation from the ship movement is continuous type. Vessel noise generation and its relation with speed has been studied based on the secondary available data and is discussed below:

As per the study "Acoustics in marine ecology-Vessel noise effects on delphinid (dolphin) communication -Vol. 395: 161-175, 2009 doi: 10.3354/meps08204" Sound source levels of various vessel types at different speeds are measured and listed in following Table 14. The vessels which will ply in the Farakka to Ganga Sagar stretch will be 4 stroke engine vessels and will move with

²NRC. (2005). Marine Mammal Populations and Ocean Noise - Determining When Noise Causes Biologically Significant Effects. National Research Council, National Academies Press

speed of 7 knots (12-13 kmph) in the Farakka to Ganga Sagar stretch. Thus based upon the study it can be conclude that the source noise level that can be generated from the vessels (four stroke vessels moving at 10 knot speed) moving at a speed of 10 knot (which is more than 7 knot) will be in range of 144-153 dB.

Table 14. Vessel noise at different speeds

Vessel, speed	SL (0.2–40 kHz) dB re 1 μ PaRMS at 1 m	SL (2–12.5 kHz) dB re 1 μ PaRMS at 1 m
2-stroke, 2.5 knots	112 \pm 1.0	108 \pm 3.0
4-stroke, 2.5 knots	110 \pm 2.6	106 \pm 2.2
2-stroke, 5 knots	139 \pm 1.0	132 \pm 3.0
4-stroke, 5 knots	138 \pm 2.6	134 \pm 2.2
2-stroke, 10 knots	149 \pm 0.6	146 \pm 0.6
4-stroke, 10 knots	152 \pm 0.3	144 \pm 0.5

Source: *Acoustics in marine ecology* (Vessel noise effects on delphinid communication -Vol. 395: 161–175, 2009
doi: 10.3354/meps08204)

7.4.8 Specific observation

It can be concluded from the above study that the noise generation from vessel that ply in NW-1 (1500-2000 DWT) will be between 110-140 dB. This is far below the noise exposure criteria to cause PTS/TTS in dolphins. Thus impact on auditory systems of dolphins is not anticipated due to noise generation from barge movement.

As per above estimations following mitigation measures are recommended for eco-friendly navigation :

- Barge/vessel movement should be restricted to the designated pathway over the river stretch to minimize disturbance on riverine habitants.
- Vessel may be fitted with the dolphin reflectors.
- Average barge speed in Farakka-Ganga Sagar stretch will be 10-13 km/h (\leq 7 knot). So the source noise level to be generated from the vessels will be in range of 110-140 dB.
- Further reducing barge speed when crossing areas of high dolphin density would allow cetaceans more time to avoid the area of oncoming vessel and give the operator more time to react to the dolphin's presence.
- The barge speed can further be reduce to less than \leq 5 knot in narrow stretches as well as in the areas of dolphin movement for minimizing possibilities of any injury to dolphins.
- Modern best / better technology vessels or with retrofits / quieting techniques can further reduce the noise emissions (specifically cavitations noise).
- Regular maintenance of vessels engine and propellers.
- Other operational noise mitigation procedures for vessels are engine power reduction and planning of routes and schedules to avoid areas of high use by dolphins.
- Condition monitoring: a condition monitoring plan may be followed to ensure proper condition of propellers, motors, auxiliary machinery, gear boxes and shafts so that defects can be detected and resolved in time.

7.5 Impact on abundance of economically important fish species (including Dolphin), fish growth and production at varying traffic load.

Under the project, the vessels of 72 m x 14 m x 4.25 m are in operation with carrying capacity of 2100 ton. The speed of these vessels are in the range of 5-12 knots. Although water transport is the most environment friendly mode of transportation as compared to other modes like rail & road but still it has some impact on aquatic flora and fauna.

The tributaries and distributaries of river Ganga support rich biodiversity and offers livelihood and nutritional security to millions of riparian population. The river system harbours rich and diverse freshwater ichthyofauna and many estuarine fishes in the lower reaches. About commercial importance, almost all fish landed fetch a market price and are utilized for the badly needed protein in a developing country like India, especially in West Bengal, a state with majority of fish eaters. Among the landed fishes, hilsa shad commonly called as 'ilish' fetch the highest price.

The hilsa shad or Indian shad, *Temalosa ilisha*, belongs to the sub-family Alosinac of Family Clupeidae. The river stretch is also the migratory route of many other important species. Hilsa fishery has faced a tremendous fishing pressure and its irresponsible exploitation has resulted in decline in its population. In order to rejuvenate the fishery, three hilsa sanctuaries have been identified under the gazette notification by Government of West Bengal on 9th April 2013. These are Nishchintapur to Diamond Harbour (chainage 40 to 70 km, starting at Sagar Island), between Hooghly Ghat to Kalna (chainage 184 to 246 km) and between Lalbagh to Farakka (chainage 442 to 540 km). These are located in the barge route. Restriction under this sanctuary is in the form of ban on catching all types of hilsa during June to August and October to December.

Studies indicated rich and diverse ichthyofauna of River Bhagirathi–Hooghly with unique and endemic species as well as species of high conservation needs. There are many species, which are listed in threatened and rare categories of IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature) red list. As the IUCN Red List Index measures overall trends in extinction risk for groups of species based on genuine changes in their status over time, it provides a good indication of their conservation importance. Species such as *Ailia coila*, *Wallago attu*, *Ompok bimaculatus*, *O. pabda*, *O. pabo*, *Bagarius bagarius* and *B. yarrelli* are distributed well in the river stretch, they currently belong to the Near Threatened category in the IUCN red list.

As a vessel or barge navigates through a waterway, it generates hydraulic disturbances in the form of waves and currents, mainly drawdown, return current, slope supply currents, wash waves, and propeller jet. Thus, in addition to the indirect effects of "navigation" on fish assemblages, direct negative effects on fish caused by navigation induced shear stress, ship waves, drawdown, dewatering, backwash, and return currents have been commonly reported. In general, it is often observed that commercial vessel traffic is negatively affecting native fish populations associated with channel bank habitats. Following ecological impacts has been anticipated due to the transshipment.

7.5.1 Impact due to settling of dust from materials handling:

Dust may settle on the surface of river during loading, transportation and unloading operations if appropriate preventive measures are not taken. This dust will increase water turbidity, and may impact the water quality and aquatic fauna including fishes.

Mitigation measures

Coal should be transported under covered conditions to minimize dust generation and its settlement on river surface. The terminals should have facility to control dust pollution during barge loading and unloading.

7.5.2 Impact due to vessel speed and movements: Dolphins, fishes moving in river can collide with the moving vessels which may cause them injury and even mortality.

Mitigation measures

To minimize the chances of collision, restricted vessel speed of <5 knots is proposed in areas of dolphin movement and areas identified for hilsa sanctuary. Thus, vessel would allow dolphins more time to avoid the area of oncoming vessel and give the operator more time to react to the Dolphin's presence. Vessels should move through the designated channels only which are in the deeper zones. Thus, may cause less harm to the fish habitats associated to the shallower regions. The vessels should be fitted with propeller guards to avoid any unwanted injury and associated mortality.

7.5.3 Impact of ballast water discharges: Ballast water discharges by vessel can have a negative impact on the aquatic environment. Bulk cargo carriers huge amount of ballast water. Such ballast water typically contains a variety of biological materials, including plants, animals, viruses and bacteria from the water intake location. As ballast water may have various non-native, invasive, exotic species that can cause ecological imbalance and economic damage to the receiving aquatic ecosystems.

Mitigation measures

Under present situation, ballast water is taken from the same river (near Farakka) and shall be discharged into same river and no impacts due to ballast water discharges are anticipated.

7.5.4 Impact due to discharge of waste/sewage and solid from vessels:

Wastes generated in the vessels may pollute the waterway.

Mitigation Measures

In this project majorly freight vessel are expected to ply. Thus the quantity of sewage to be generated will not be large. However, vessels should not be allowed to discharge wastes in river during navigation or berthing. All wastes should be disposed at the designated barge maintenance facility only.

7.5.5 Impact due to usage of anti-fouling paints:

Antifouling paints with toxic content can affect the aquatic life.

Mitigation measure

Use of non-toxic and non-tetrabutyltin containing anti-fouling paints.

7.5.6 Impact due to underwater noise generated from vessels:

Cargo vessels generate substantial underwater noise from their propellers, motors, auxiliary machinery, gear boxes and shafts, plus their hull wake and turbulence. Diesel motors produce more noise than steam or gas turbines, but most long distance (low frequency) noise is generated by the 'hissing' cavitation of spinning propellers. Noise generation from the ship movement is continuous

type. Noise generation from vessel movement (1500-2000 DWT) vary from 110-140 dB. This order of noise generation may have impact on behaviour of various aquatic organisms and may also lead to other injuries like tissue injury, temporary and permanent hearing loss.

7.5.7 To reduce the above mentioned impacts, the following general mitigation measures are suggested:

- Barge/vessel movement should be restricted to the designated pathway to minimize disturbance to aquatic life.
- Vessel to be fitted with the dolphin reflectors.
- In the sensitive areas, barges speed to be maintained <7 knot to reduce the impact.
- The barge speed may further be reduced to less than <5 knot in narrow stretches as well as in the identified hilsa sanctuary area and dolphin movement areas to minimizing possibilities of injury.
- Modern / better technology vessels with retrofits / quieting techniques can further reduce the noise.
- Regular maintenance of vessel engine and propeller.

Other measures

- Waste materials should be disposed at the designated barge maintenance facility only.
- Coal should be transported under covered conditions to minimize dust generation and its settlement on river surface. Terminals should have facility to control dust pollution during barge loading and unloading.
- Provision of oil water interceptors in the bilge tank to separate oil prior to discharge of bilge water into river.
- Usage of non-toxic and non TBT containing anti-fouling paints for painting vessels.
- Immediate/quick clean-up of oil/other spills to be undertaken in case of accidents.
- Enhancing fish productivity by river ranching under National program, as has been taken in *Nabami Gange* program. Required training programs may be supported.
- Research programs on sensitive species may be supported.
- IWAI should develop the stringent norms for vessel operators and develop the system of penalization based on polluters pay principle in case the standards are not met or violated.
- The vessels should be fitted with propeller guards to avoid any unwanted injury and associated mortality.

8.0 Component II : Impact of barge movement on fish catch and livelihood issues of fishers

8.1 Socio-economic condition of fishers

The data collected from 500 fisher families comprising 100 from lower stretch, 200 each from middle and upper stretches were analysed and assessed. Multi-stage stratified random sampling design was followed for selection of fishers. Data were triangulated through focused group discussions at certain sampling points. The detailed methodology is given in section 3.2. Some photographs of socio-economic survey are given in Annexure IV.

Analysis of data indicated that the fishermen households are socio-economically backward. The years of schooling of the respondents is only around 2 and majority of them are illiterate (40 %). The main profession of majority of the respondents is fishing and it is the only source of income to a sizeable number of households. The average size of the family is around 4. Very few of them are office bearer or member of any social organizations like panchayat SHG's, farmer's club.

Fishing is the primary occupation to around 89% of the responded fishers; the percentage is higher in lower stretch (92%). Primary occupation for rest (11%) of the fishermen was found to be fish vending, ferry service, rickshaw/van pulling, petty business and labour. Average number of income generating activities in the households ranged from 1.43 in lower stretch to 1.79 in upper stretch. A small amount of income comes from agriculture, labour wage, service, petty business, etc. In the season of less catch, the youth generally are engaged as labours or rickshaw van pullers to earn their livelihood.

Table 15. Socio-economic characteristics of the respondent fishermen

Parameters	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Entire stretch [#]
Number of family surveyed	100	200	200	500
Age (years)	42.13	50.24	44.77	46.43
Avg. family size (numbers)	4.04	3.91	4.21	4.06
Illiteracy (%)	50.00	36.00	40.00	40.40
Can read and write (%)	9	17	9.5	12.4
Education (read up to the class)	2.39	1.39	1.58	1.66
Primary Occupation (% of respondent fishermen)				
Fishing	92.00	91.00	84.50	88.60
Fish vending	1.00	3.00	1.50	2.00
Ferry service	0.00	0.50	1.00	0.60
Tourism	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.20
Driving	1.00	1.00	2.50	1.60
Labour	3	3.5	7.5	5
Petty business	2	1	3	2
Rickshaw van pulling	1	1.5	15.5	1.8

[#] Weighted average of three stretches.

Table 16 shows non-fishing activities of the fishermen households. The table shows that in upper stretch, more number of fishermen households are involved in non-fishing activities. At this stretch the fishing activities alone could not suffice as a livelihood option, hence, they are engaged in

other income generating activities. The contribution from non-fisheries activities in income are also given in Table 16.

Table 16. Different non-fishing sources of livelihood of the fishermen household*

Economic diversification (% of household)	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Entire stretch [#]
Number of family surveyed	100	200	200	500
Labour	17.00	24.00	25.00	23.00
Driver	2.00	1.00	2.50	1.80
Self employed	7.00	8.00	20.50	12.80
Service	9.00	4.50	7.50	6.60
Business	3.00	6.00	10.50	7.20
Fish vending	2.00	7.50	3.00	4.60
Rickshaw puller	3.00	2.50	3.00	2.80
Others	0.00	3.50	4.50	3.20
Average number of income generating activities in the households including fishing	1.43	1.57	1.79	1.63

*Taking into account all the family members; # Weighted average of three stretches.

8.2 Income-expenditure pattern

The monthly income of the households ranges from Rs.8,984/- in upper stretch to Rs.10,226/- in lower stretch (Fig. 53 to 55), the average income in the study stretch was found to be Rs.9,391/- (Fig. 56). The income is higher in lower stretch because of higher catch and high value fishes in the catch. Analysis of expenditure pattern shows that the household spent on an average Rs.7,191/- on different items per month. The food constitutes around 70% of the total expenses. Other major items of expenditure are clothing (7%), medical (6%), household items (2%), education (3%) and others (7%). The barge movement does not have any impact on the expenditure pattern of the fisherman household across the stretches.

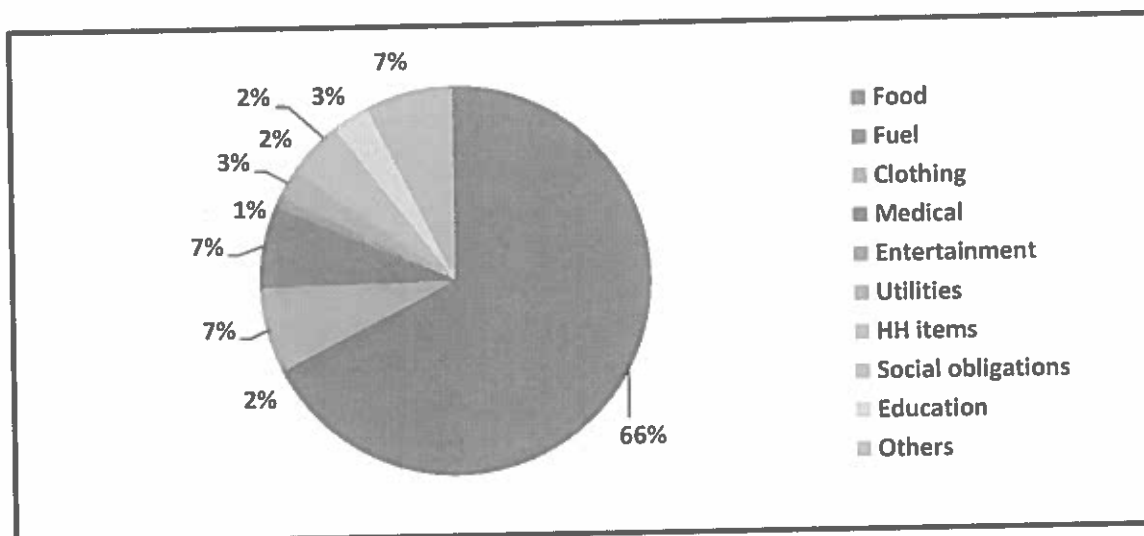


Fig 53. Monthly expenditure pattern of the households (Rs.7,573/-) in lower stretch (Sagar to Dakshineswar). Total Monthly income Rs.10,226/-

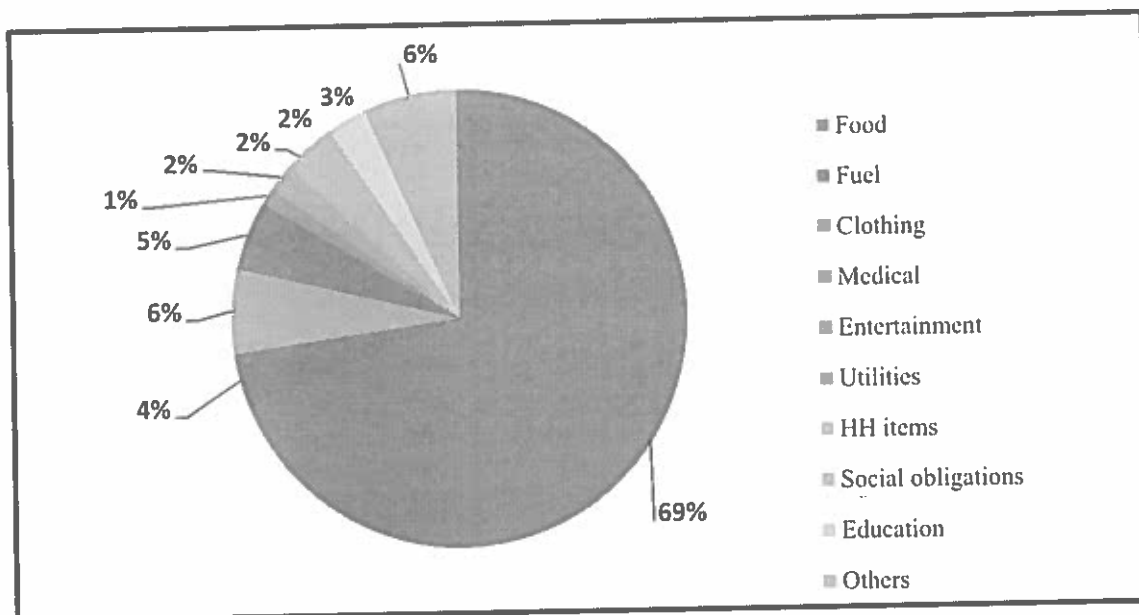


Fig. 54. Monthly expenditure pattern of the households (Rs.6,858/-) in middle stretch (Dakshineswar to Nabadwip). Monthly income Rs.9,380/-

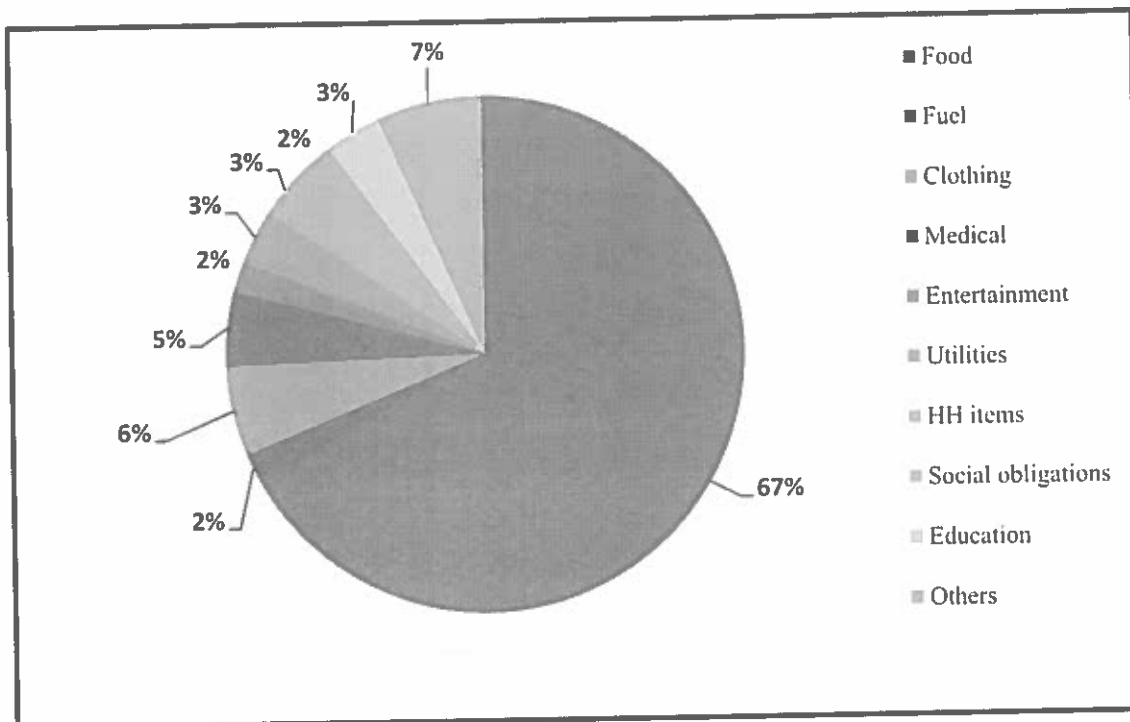


Fig. 55. Monthly expenditure pattern of the households (Rs. 6,855/-) in upper stretch (Nabadwip to Farakka). Total monthly income Rs. 8,984/-

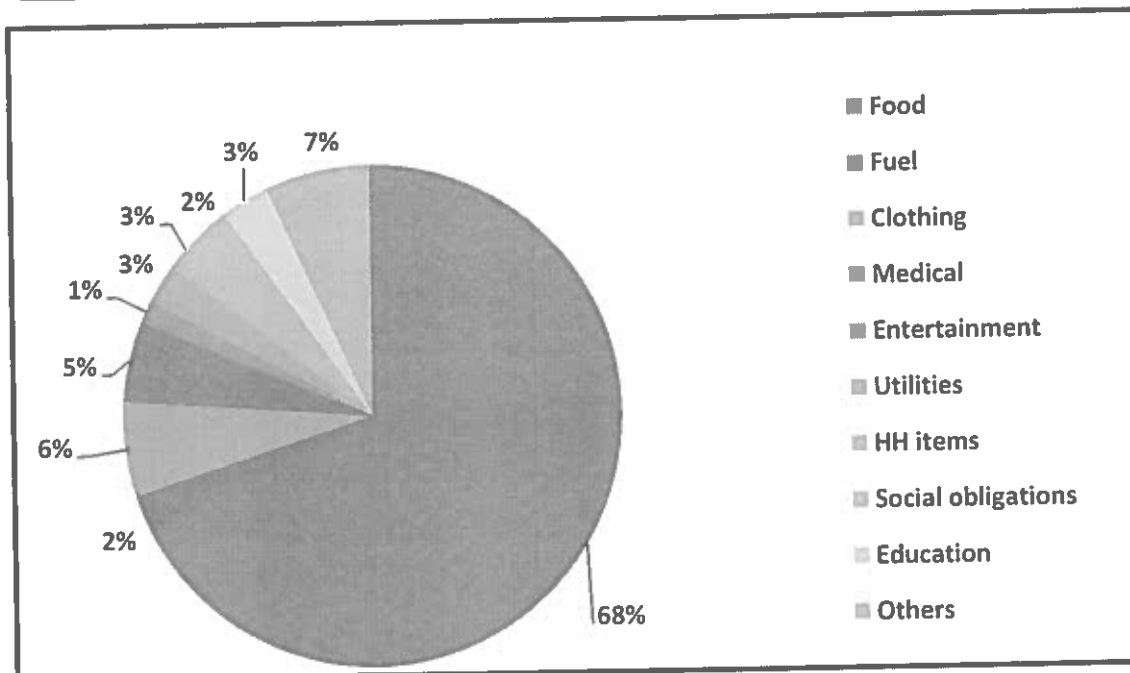


Fig 56. Monthly expenditure pattern of the households (Rs.7,191/-) for entire stretch (Sagar to Farakka). Total monthly income Rs. 9,390/-

8.2.1 Income from fisheries

The contribution of fisheries in household income is given in Table 17. In lower and middle stretches, the contribution of fishing in total income of household was found to be 75.88 % and 72.04 % respectively. In upper stretch, the contribution of fisheries was 65.32%. Overall, in all three stretches the contribution of fishing occupation in total income was estimated to be 70.30 %.

Table 17. Contribution of fisheries in household income*

	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Entire stretch [#]
Number of family surveyed	100	200	200	500
Total monthly income(Rs)	10226	9380	8984	9391
Income from fishing (Rs)	7759	6758	5868	6602
Contribution of fishing (%)	75.88	72.04	65.32	70.30

*Taking into account all the family members; # Weighted average of three stretches.

8.3 Inconveniences due to barge movement

8.3.1 Impact of barge movement on fishing

Fishers reported many constraints which were grouped into 6 categories (Table 18). The constraints are more pronounced at upper and middle stretches. The major constraints are suspension of fishing operations, dislodging of nets, distraction during fishing, loss of fishing time and chance of net damage. In upper stretch 41.50 percent of fishers reported that they have to suspend the fishing operations when barges move. They can't pay full concentration on fishing due to the apprehension about the barge movement. The barge comes almost silently and they are caught unaware. This is more problematic near the bends of river. Loss of fishing times happens due to coincidence of barge movement and fishing activities. Both the activities depend on tidal activities in the tidal stretch up to middle stretch. Moreover, 11% fishermen reported chances of accident and the percentage is 1%, 6%, 20 % in lower, middle and upper stretch respectively.

Table 18 . Inconveniences reported by fishers due to barge movement (% of fishers reported)

Parameters	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Entire stretch[#]
Number of family surveyed	100	200	200	500
Suspension of fishing operation due to barge movement	8.00	23.00	41.50	27.40
Net damage	8.00	15.00	20.50	15.80
Net dislodged due to waves generated	9.00	13.00	29.50	18.80
distraction during fishing	11.00	17.50	24.00	18.80
Barge anchors in fishing areas	9.00	0.00	1.50	2.40

Weighted average of three stretches.

8.3.2 Visible impact on ecology

The fishers were asked to elicit their responses on the perceived impact of barge movement on rivers and surrounding environment. Based on respondent's opinion, the impact was recorded. Around 2 percent fishermen reported soil erosion in lower stretch while 40 percent fishers narrated the same problem in upper stretch. The river in upper stretch is narrower and the wave created by the movement of barge cause soil erosion in the banks. In the lower stretch, it is not a problem as the river is wide enough to subside the wave strength when it reaches the banks. Majority of the fishers in lower stretch, did not perceive any visible impact. Fishers reported that if the barge movement continues for long, without taking adequate mitigation measures, there is a risk of loss of agricultural land located on the side of the river banks. This may damage the villagers' house on the banks also. However, only some of the fishermen of upper and middle zones narrated this problem. Some fishermen also reported increased turbidity, aquatic plants destruction, pollution in water as some of the perceived impacts due to barge movement.

8.3.3 Impact on fisheries

Some cases of destruction of nets have been reported particularly from upper and middle stretches. Keeping in view the socio-economic condition and fishing activities being the major contributor of their family income, the destruction of nets has significant impact on the livelihood of the fishermen. The observation revealed that the impact on fishing was mainly restricted to the upper and middle stretches only. However, till date the change in occupation or incidence of leaving fishing operations are not reported due to barge movement. Also, the barge movement, as such, doesn't have any impact on type of crafts used, number of family members involved and fish species caught presently..

Table 19a. Impact on fisheries (% of fishers reported)

% of fishermen	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Entire stretch [#]
Number of family surveyed	100	200	200	500
Destruction of nets	1.00	1.50	9.00	4.40
Boat sinks	1.00	0.50	1.50	1.00
Decrease in fish catch	2.00	7.50	28.50	14.80

Weighted average of three stretches

Barge movement has some impact on fishing hours (Table 19b). Both the barge movement and fishing activity depend upon the tidal activity, particularly in the middle and lower stretches. Fishermen have to terminate the fishing activity and winding up the nets when vessel comes. The fishermen reported that they don't have any prior information about the barge movement.

In the lower stretch, particularly from Nurpur/Roychak to Sagar the barge movement does not have any impact on fisheries. At this stretch the river is wide enough and the route is also very busy for vessel movement. Hence, fishermen were habituated with the vessel movement.

Table 19b: Impact on fishing activities

	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Entire stretch [#]
Number of family surveyed	100	200	200	500
Fishing time loss (% of fishermen reported)	10.00	27.00	62.00	37.60
Fishing minutes lost per incidence of barge(s) movement (out of those reported fishing time loss)	21	31	37	35
Fishing minutes lost per incidence of barge(s) movement (out of sampled population in each zone)	2.1	8.325	23.05	12.97
Catch loss reported (sampled population)	2.00	7.50	28.50	14.80
Decrease in catch in kg per incidence of barge(s) movement (out of those reported catch loss)	0.25	0.39	0.41	0.40
Decrease in catch in kg per incidence of barge(s) movement (out of sampled population in each zone)	0.005	0.029	0.1175	0.0596
Value (Rs) of decrease in catch per incidence of barge(s) movement (Only those reported)	37.5	58	61.84	60.40
Average monetary loss in Rupees per incidence of barge(s) movement (Overall sample)	0.75	4.35	17.625	8.94

[#] Weighted average of three stretches.

The vessel itself and the subsequent wave generated disturbed the fishing activity. Overall, 38% of the fishermen reported loss of fishing hour; the percentage is lowest in lower stretch. The highest percentage of fishing hour lost is reported in upper stretch (62%), followed by middle (27%) and lower (10%) stretches. On an average, the vessel movement causes 35 minutes disturbances in fishing activities per incidence of barge movement. The extent of disturbances is 21 minutes in lower stretch to 37 minutes in upper stretch. However, approximately 15% of the fishermen reported catch loss due to barge movement out of the total sampled fishers (500 persons). They have to forego 250 to 410 g of catch in different stretches per incidence of barge(s) movement.

Assuming Rs. 150/- as the sale price of per kg of the fish, the loss in monetary terms is worked out to be Rs. 37 /- in lower stretch to Rs. 62 /- in upper stretch. Overall, in sample population, the decrease in monetary value in fish catch per incidence of barge(s) movement is estimated to be Rs. 0.75 in lower stretch and Rs. 18/- in upper stretch. In addition to this, fisherman incurs a loss of Rs. 1,500/- to 2,000/- for single instance of damage of net due to entangling with barge.

8.4 Suggestion regarding regulation of Barge movement

The fishermen face various inconveniences when the barge moves viz. suspension of fishing operations, not able to pay full concentration on fishing, loss of fishing times, dislodging of nets, chances of net damage and other forms of accident. Few fishermen also reported less fish catch, particularly in the upper zone. Therefore, suggestions were asked directly from the fishers which may lead to smooth movement of barges but reducing hindrance in the fishing operations.

Table 20. Suggestions for minimizing disturbances on fishing activities due to barge movement (% of fishermen reported)

	Lower stretch	Middle stretch	Upper stretch	Entire stretch [#]
Number of family surveyed	100	200	200	500
Can't say	23.00	24.50	13.00	19.60
Speed control	9.00	18.50	48.00	28.40
Powerful light and horn	2.00	42.00	54.00	38.80
Advanced announcement of time schedule	9.00	37.50	32.50	29.80
Compensation	5.00	39.00	24.50	26.40
Movement in designated channel	8.00	12.50	16.00	13.00
Stop the barge movement	0.00	2.00	3.50	2.20
Bank protection	0.00	4.50	5.50	4.00

Weighted average of three stretches

Around 39 % fishermen suggested improving search light and horn for easy recognition of barge movement in rivers during night (Table 20). In upper zone, heavy search light and horn were suggested by 54 % of sampled fishermen followed by speed control (48 %) and pre-announcement of time schedule (32%). Quick compensation in case of damage of nets and boats are other important suggestions.

8.5 Specific observation

The study indicated that the condition of the fishermen along the Bhagirathi–Hooghly stretch are socio-economically backward. The income from fishing activities contribute major share (70%) in their total income. The numbers of non-fishing activities are more in the upper zone as the fishery alone is not sufficient to provide full livelihood in the stretch. Although fishing hour loss due to barge movement was observed particularly in upper stretch, however, the same does not have impact of similar intensity on fish catch across the stretches. Overall, fishermen reported 13 minutes lost per incidence of barge movement. The monetary value of decrease in fish catch was observed to be meager, Rs. 0.75 in lower stretch and Rs. 4.35 in middle stretch per incidence of barge movement. The loss is relatively more in the upper stretch amounting to Rs. 18/- on an average per incidence of barge movement. Heavy search light and powerful horn are suggested for minimizing disturbances caused by barge movement on fishing activities. They are of the view that if the barge movement continues for long without taking any adequate mitigation measures, there is a risk of loss of agricultural land and villagers' house located on the banks of the river due to breaking of embankments as a result of waves generated due to barge movement.

8.6 Fishers involved in capture fisheries

It is very important to know the total number of fishers involved in capture fisheries in the studied stretch. It is reported that almost every village along both sides of the river is having some fishermen who earn their livelihood by fishing in the river. There is no census data available regarding fishers specifically involved in capture fisheries in the whole studied stretch. However, some earlier data are available related to specific gear employed by the fishers. Attempt has been made to know the number of fishers actually involved in fishing at the selected sampling centres under the present project. The observations are given below.

Hilsa fishery is most important in the studied stretch. It was reported that an estimated 20,390 number of fishermen were involved in hilsa fishery in lower stretch below Dakshineswar, whereas about 5600 number of hilsa fishermen are there in the stretch of Dakshineswar to Farakka (Bhuamik and Sharma, 2012).

A detailed fishers' census done by CIFRI during Eighties (1982-83) in the stretch of Medgachi (station between Balagarh & Ambica Kalna) to Baranagar (stretch I) and Baranagar to Nurpur (Roychak) (stretch II) of Hooghly estuary (Mitra et al., 1987). The number of fishers as reported is given in Table 21.

Table 21. Number of fisherman in Medgachi - Baranagar (stretch I) and Baranagar to Nurpur (Roychak) (stretch II) during 1982-83

Stretch	No of fishermen villages	No of fishermen possessing at least one net	No of boats engaged in fishing	Fishermen population engaged in actual fishing		Total
				Principal occupation	Part time occupation	
I	164	3421	2284	3206	1404	4610
II	61	1453	1401	1940	3051	4991

Similar census was again performed during 1997 and the data was compared with the above data (Mitra et al., 2001). There was a significant shift from full time to part time fishermen in 1997 as compared to 1982 as given Table 22.

Table. 22. Number of fisherman in Medgachi - Baranagar (Zone I) and Baranagar to Nurpur (Roychak) (Zone II) during 1982-83 and 1997

Stretch	No of fishermen				Total	
	Full-time		Part-time			
	1997	1982-83	1997	1982-83	1997	1982-83
I	1023	3206	5430	1404	6453	4610
II	1006	1940	3006	3051	4012	4991

In the project period, an attempt has been made to know the total number of fishermen actually involved in capture fisheries at the sampling centres. It was reported that a significant number of fishers are part-time in nature. The data are given Table 23.

Table 23. Number of fishers at the sampling centres

Sl. No.	Station	No of fishermen
1.	Farakka	60
2.	Putimarimore	10
3.	Dhulian	3
4.	Hasipur	15
5.	Sarala Kishorepur	15
6.	Jangipur	40
7.	Taltala	10
8.	Sundarpur	5
9.	Jiaganj	40
10.	Lalbagh	60
11.	Gandhi Nagar	4
12.	Sammati Nagar	9
13.	Kestomati	30
14.	Hotnagar	20
15.	Chowrigacha	35
16.	Plassey	6
17.	Katwa	35
18.	Pakhichar	35
19.	Prachin Mayapur	250
20.	Jhasudanga	15
21.	Nabadwip	95
22.	Ambica Kalna	300 (35 full-time)
23.	Balagarh	300 (35 full-time)
24.	Medgachi	35
25.	Halisahar	41
26.	2 no khasbati colony	10
27.	Hotath pally kalyani	17
28.	Sannyalchor	32
29.	Triveni (Netaji Colony)	35
30.	Shayamsundari ghat	6
31.	Ichapur	15
32.	Hooghly Ghat	100
33.	Bichalighat	30
34.	Nawabganj-Debitala	35
35.	Baranagar-Bally	30
36.	Uluberia	15
37.	Godakhali	12
38.	Burul	45
39.	Henrar Khal	10
40.	BarendraGhat	8
41.	Roychak	6
42.	Ghoramara Island	8
43.	Mayagoalini Ghat	5
44.	Jaganathpur	15
45.	Sagar light house	12

(The numbers are approximate and as per the data collected through surveys during sampling)

8.7 Major fishing gears in operation

Since fishers are facing difficulty in operation of some of the fishing nets under present circumstances, effort were made to record the details of fishing nets and gears which are in use. The data will serve as the base line for understanding impact of barge movement on fishing operations. Major fishing gears involved in capture fishery in the Bhagirathi-Hooghly river stretch are the various forms of gill net and bag net. On an average, bag nets contribute 73% whereas drift gill net contribute 24% of the total fish catch in Hooghly estuary (Mitra *et al.*, 2001). The rest of the gears contribute only 3% of the total catch. Lot of variations in material and mesh size in drift gill net is observed depending upon the target fishes. However, the drift gill net is the major nets used to catch hilsa, the main migratory fish of Bhagirathi-Hooghly river system. Though the recommended mesh size for hilsa is >90 mm to avoid catch of smaller hilsa (<500 gm), net with smaller mesh size of 55-80 mm is quite rampant especially during winter migration of hilsa. Even 14-26 mm mesh size drift gill nets are used to catch juvenile hilsa (10-30 gm) during their return journey to sea especially during the months of March-May. All different types of gill nets have their distinct seasonality depending upon the availability of the target species.

Monofilament drift gill net (locally called *current jal / chhandi jal*) of different mesh size targeted for hilsa mainly operated during monsoon months (July-October) and winter months (February-March) to catch them during migration. Fishers use different mesh size net piece to assemble together to make a long drift gill net. Width of the net varies widely. However, length of drift gill net increases as width of the river increases. At Lalbagh, in tin-made *dingi* boats only one piece of net (approx. 100 ft long) is used whereas in large wooden boats 3 pieces are used to cover the whole river there. At Dakshineswar, 6 such pieces are added to have a length of approx. 750 ft. At Godakhali (between Uluberia and Burul), length of hilsa net is approx. 1800 ft, which increases to approx. 8400 ft at Nischintapur region (above Ghoramara Island). In some places, those nets are operated even during non-migration period as some hilsa are available throughout the year. At Nischintapur, drift gill net are set both at surface or bottom using proper floats. As expected, bottom set drift gill net drifts less with time, but catch is more in surface set gill net.

Nets with bigger mesh size (locally called *cot jal* made of parachute wire; 5-9" mesh size) are operated in entire stretch of the river to catch large fishes. At Chowrigacha (near Hotnagar), *cot jal* catch includes *Catla catla*, *Pangasius pangasius* etc. At Diamond Harbour (below Roychak), such nets are called as *Pangas jal* (as it catches *Pangasius pangasius*). At still lower stretch, 9" mesh *Sele jal* is used during winter months (named such as its catch includes large sele fish, *Polydactylus indicus*). Other targeted drift gill net like *Bhola jal* (42, 44, 46, 48 mm mesh gill net) to catch sciaenids like *Otolithoides pama* is operated in lower estuary mainly during the months of September-November. *Topsey jal* (26, 28 mm mesh net targeting *Polynemus paradiseus*) is used during the months of February-June. *Vacha / Gorcha / Ghero / Ghoura jal* with 1" mesh size gill net targeting *Eutropichthys vacha*, *Clepisoma garua* etc. are operated at different stations from Farakka to Triveni. All selective gill nets are observed to catch some other fishes with similar dorso-ventral length. *Piuli jal* (14 mm mesh) meant for *Aspidoparia morar* are also observed to catch small hilsa juveniles in upper Hooghly estuary and Bhagirathi river. Similar mesh size net, *Chela jal* was observed to be operated in upper estuary. *Bhola / Topsey jal* catch in lower estuary also have minor contribution from *Sillago* sp., *Setipinna phasa*, *Eleutheronema tetradactylum* etc. and even small

size hilsa. Similarly, Hilsa jal catch in middle estuary observed to include *C. garua*, *S. phasa* etc. In lower estuary, tidal and lunar cycle used to influence catch of both gill net and bag net. For example, in September, same fisher at Diamond Harbour was observed to use hilsa jal during days around full / new moon (Bhora kotal) whereas during other days when flow is less (mora kotal) operates bhola jal. Similar to current jal, gill net made with nylon are used to catch other fishes especially near shoreline areas. Various other forms of drift gill nets with different mesh size like Nagin jal, Kajli jal, Phasa jal, Dholi jal, Gule jal are used in different regions targeting various fishes with higher abundance. Nagin jal, Kajli jal, Vacha jal, Ghero jal are almost similar type gill net with slightly local variation. At Prachin Mayapur (Nabadwip area), Dholi jal catch included Tulbele (*Sillago panijus*), Tengra (*Mystus* sp.) etc. Patan jal is a set gill net observed to be used in some places like Balagarh. Kona jal, though previously reported as gill net, is observed to catch fishes by trapping them in pockets near sinker.

Bag net operation generally remains suspended during monsoon months of July-October at most of the places because anchoring rope of bag net creates problem for drifting of gill net targeting hilsa. Bag nets are not used during full/new moon days due to heavy water current in lower estuary like Nischintapur, Diamond Harbour, etc. whereas in upper estuary from Triveni to Godakhali, catch is more during those full/new moon days. Bag net catch used to increase from upper to lower estuary. On an average, 15-20 kg catch was observed per bag net operation at Nischintapur. Bag nets are mostly set at bottom using PVC / Thermocol float, however surface set bag net are observed in some areas like Godakhali.



Fig. 57. Current jal with hilsa catch



Fig. 58. Sele jal to catch large fishes



Fig. 59. Bhola jal along with its catch at D. Harbour



Fig. 60. Topse jal targeting Topsey (*Polynemus paradiseus*)

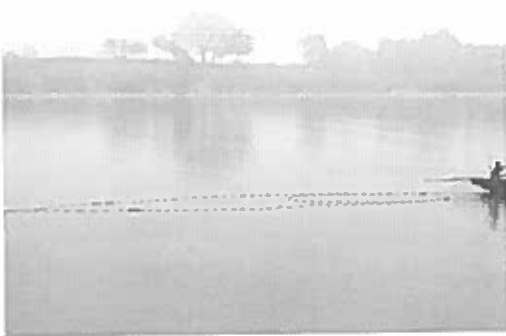


Fig. 61. *Kona jal* operation in Farakka



Fig. 62. *Vacha / Ghoura jal* with its catch of *Clupesoma garua* & *Eutropichthys vacha*



Fig. 63. Small mesh gill net responsible for catch of hilsa juvenile (10-20 gm)



Fig. 64. *Chela jal*, small mesh gill net targeting *Chela / Salmostoma* sp.



Fig. 65. *Dubo Beenti* - bottom set bag net, the main fishing gear of Hooghly estuary



Fig. 66. *Bhasa beenti*, surface set bag net operated at middle Hooghly estuary

9.0 Component III: Water and sediment quality of the studied river stretch

9.1 Physico-chemical features of water

9.1.1 Water Temperature

A congenial water temperature for aquatic production processes has been recorded in the river stretch of Farakka to Sagar Island (26 – 32 °C). Higher water temperature was recorded during monsoon survey as compared to pre-monsoon period (Fig. 67). Increasing trend of water temperature was noticed from Farakka to Triveni during both the periods, whereas tidal stretch showed decreasing trend from Dakshineswar to Ghoramara. Rain decreased water temperature at Uluberia and Burul as compared to nearby stations during premonsoon.

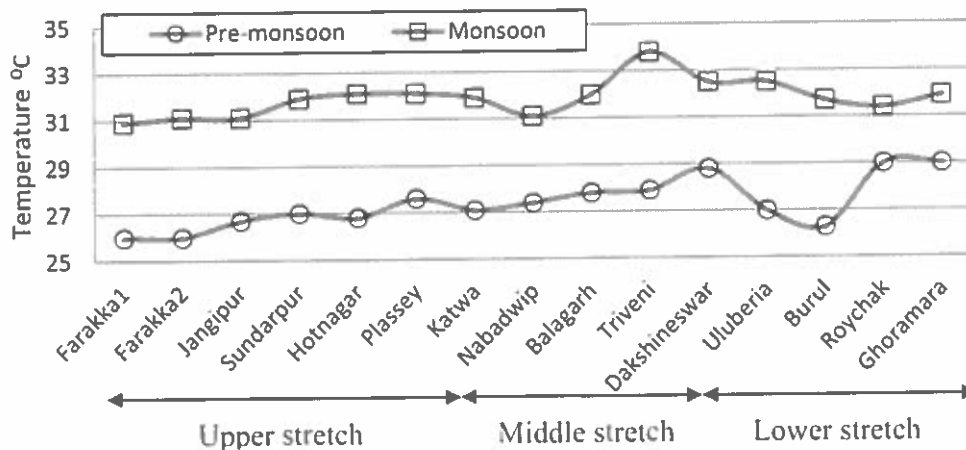


Fig 67. Spatio-temporal changes of water temperature

9.1.2 Water depth

It is one of the most critical factors because the physical process of barge movement requires the water draft of about 3.0 m. Aquatic organisms also require sufficient water depth for good biological activity and migration. River depth has been reported to have an important role in migration of *Tenualosa ilisha* from sea through the estuarine corridor to river Hooghly for breeding which prefers about 5.2 m depth for their migration (Bhaumik *et al.*, 2011). Up to 3-4 m variation in river depth is quite common especially in gradient and marine zone sampling centers in Hooghly estuary due to semi-diurnal tidal rhythm. During early part of twentieth century, Hora (1943) reported severe scarcity of freshwater discharge through the river Hooghly with evidence of 'a foot depth' of water in parts of Hooghly during low tide. Higher freshwater discharge through feeder canal in post-Farakka period increased the water depth of Hooghly estuary significantly. The same locations as indicated by Hora (1943), are now retaining about 6-7 m water depth throughout the year. Not much variation between pre-monsoon and monsoon survey in water depth was observed during our survey which may be due to regulated release of water through feeder canal feeding the whole Hooghly-Bhagirathi river system (Fig. 68). Observed water depth variation was due to change in season, some variations in sampling site and in the estuarine stretch due to variations in tide. In some of the sites of the navigation channel the depth has been noticed to be very low of about 3 m.

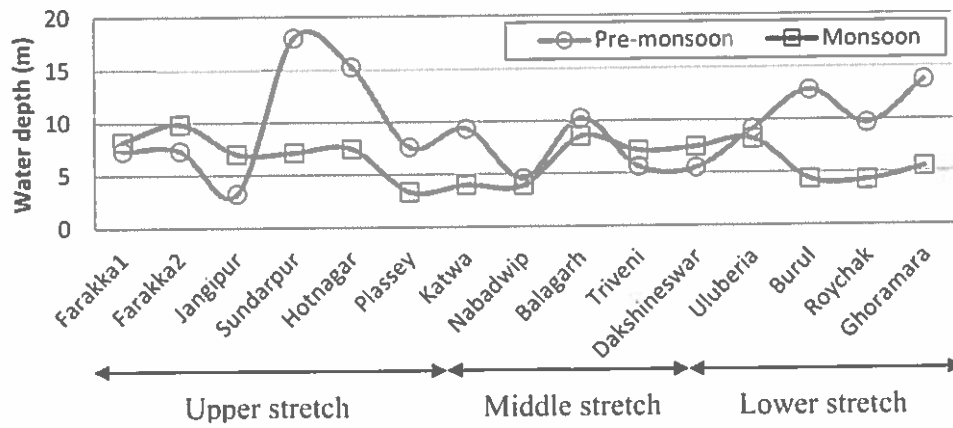


Fig.68. Spatio-temporal changes of water depth

The bathymetric details of the river stretch are also given in Fig. 69 to 74.

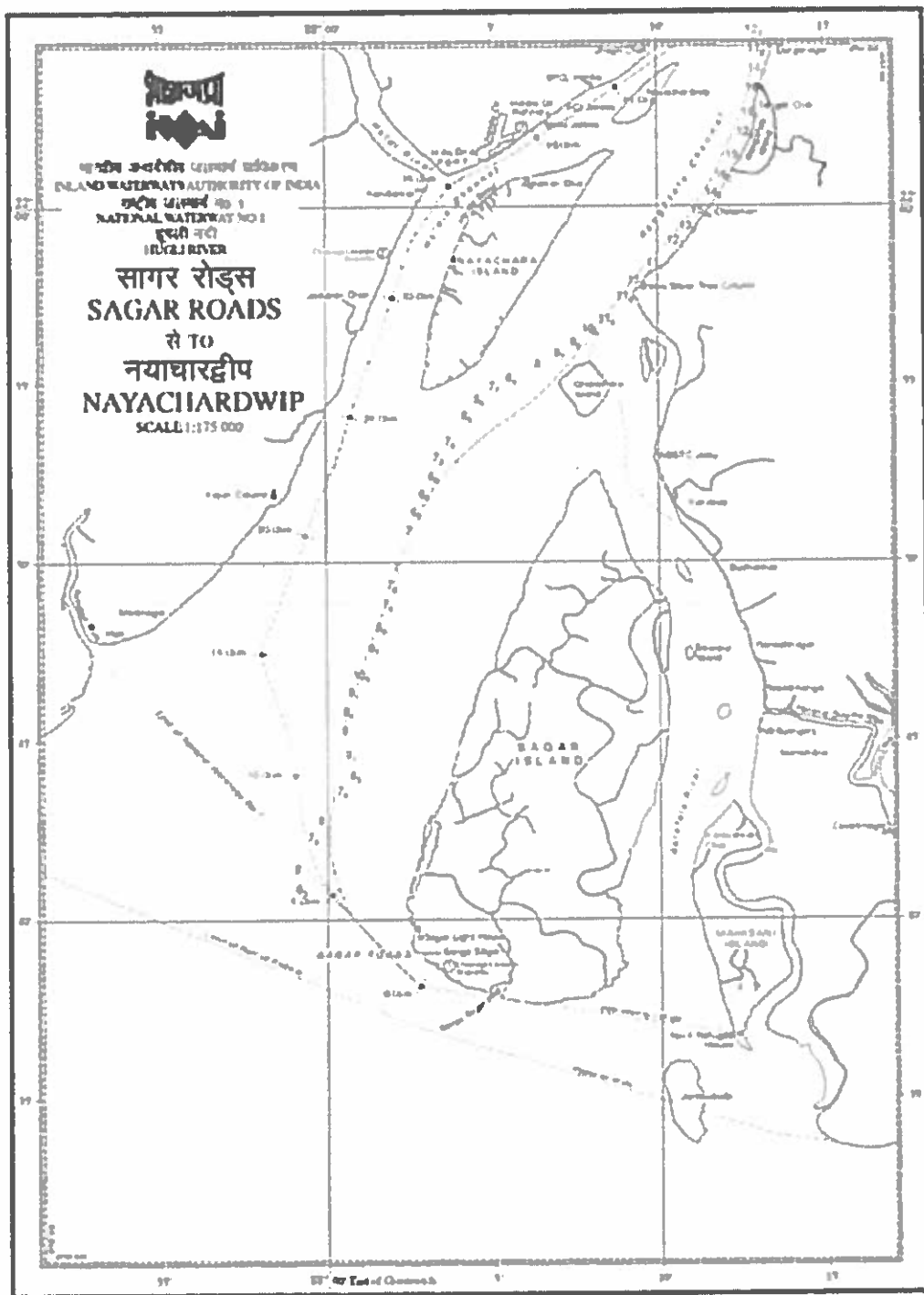


Fig. 69. Sagar to Nayachar stretch of National Waterway No. 1 (The notations along the water way namely 63, 84, etc. represent water depth as 6.3 m, 8.4 m and so on)

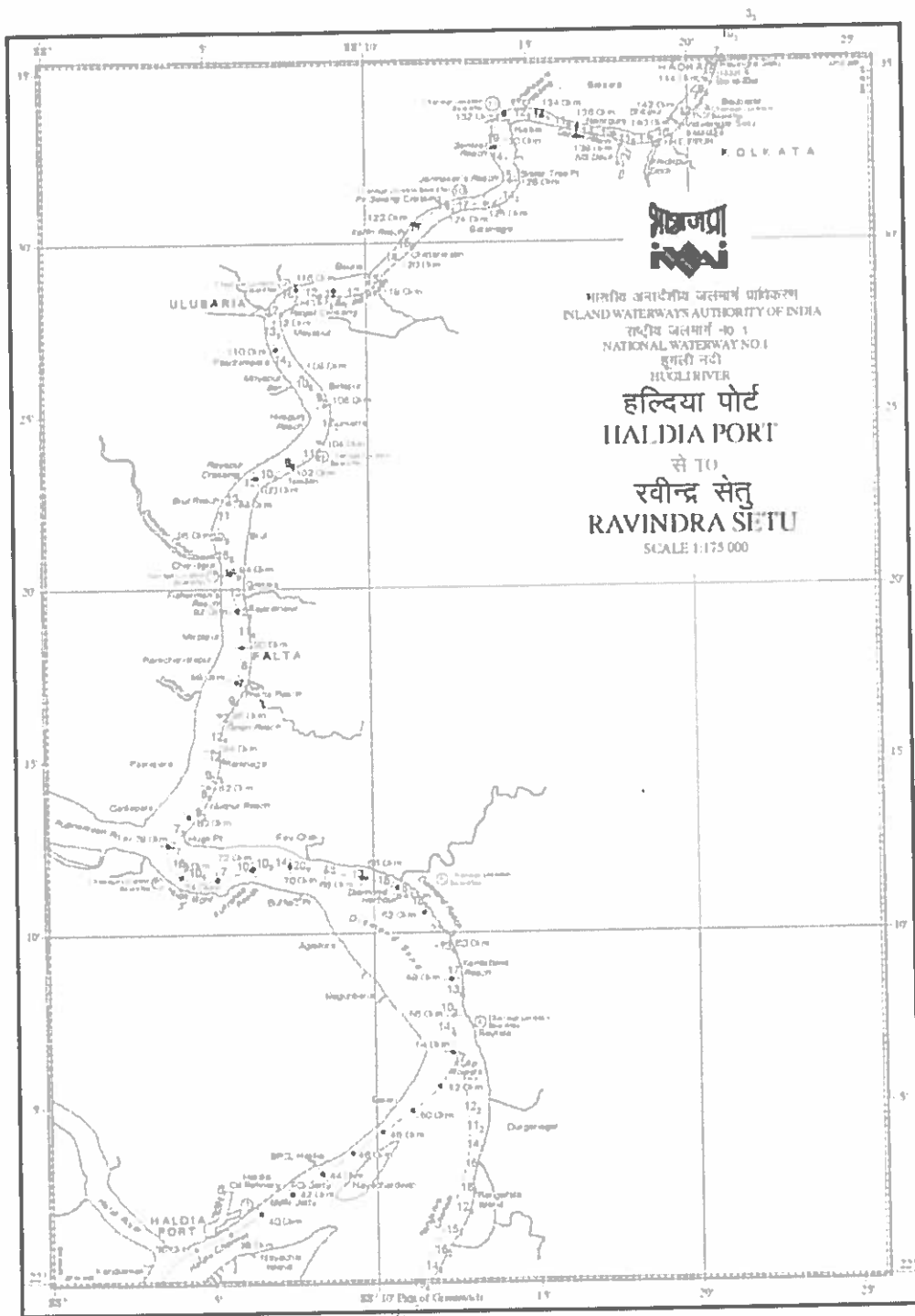


Fig. 70. Nayachar to Ravindra Setu (Kolkata) stretch of National Waterway No. 1 (The notations along the water way namely 6.3, 8.4 etc. represent water depth as 6.3 m, 8.4 m and so on)

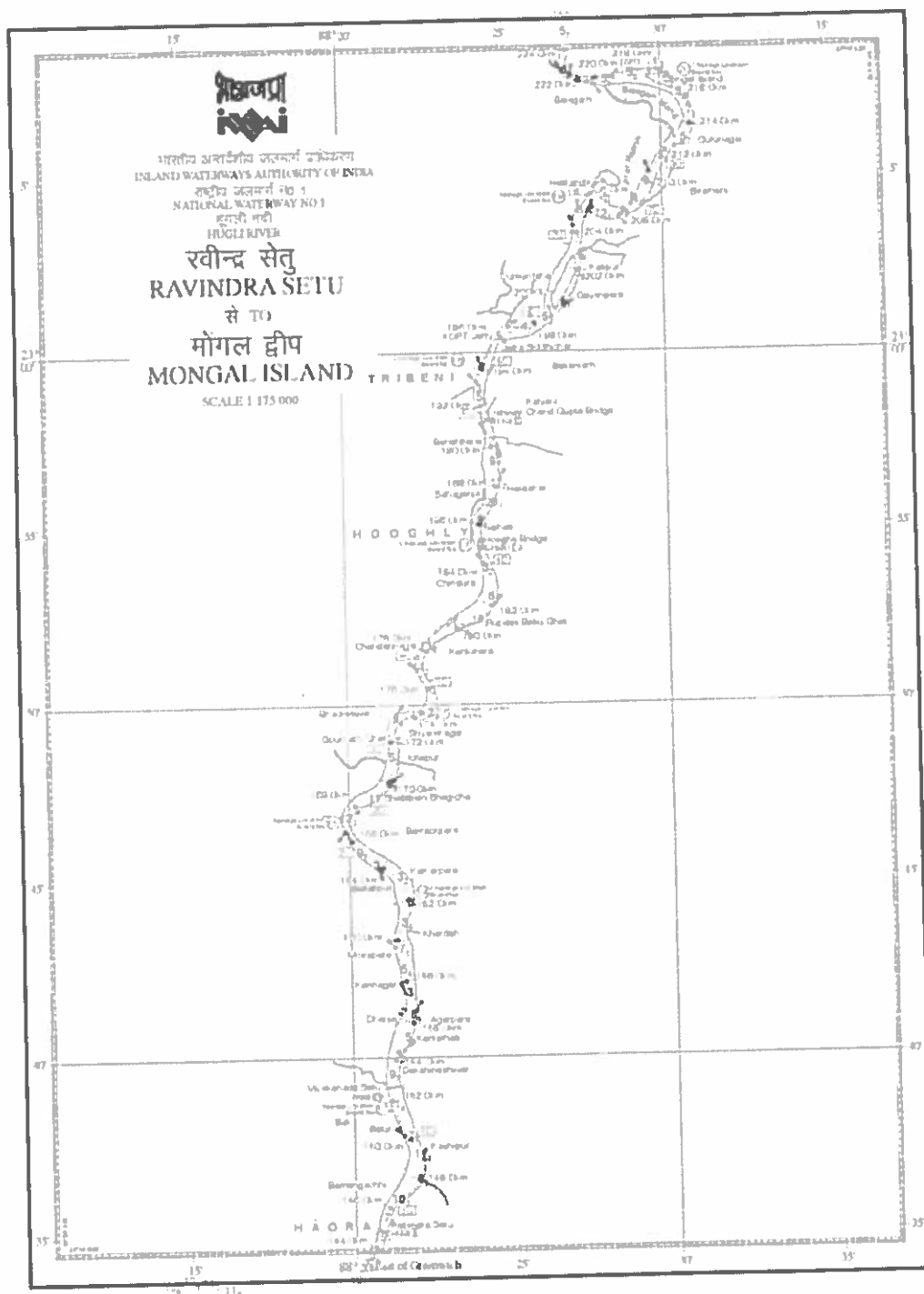


Fig. 71. Ravindra Setu (Kolkata) to Mongal Island (Balagarh) stretch of National Waterway No. 1 (The notations along the water way namely 63, 84, etc. represent water depth as 6.3 m, 8.4 m and so on)



Fig. 72. Sabuj Island (Balagarh) to Phulbagan (Katwa) stretch of National Waterway No. 1 (The notations along the water way namely 6.3, 8.4, etc. represent water depth as 6.3 m, 8.4 m and so on)

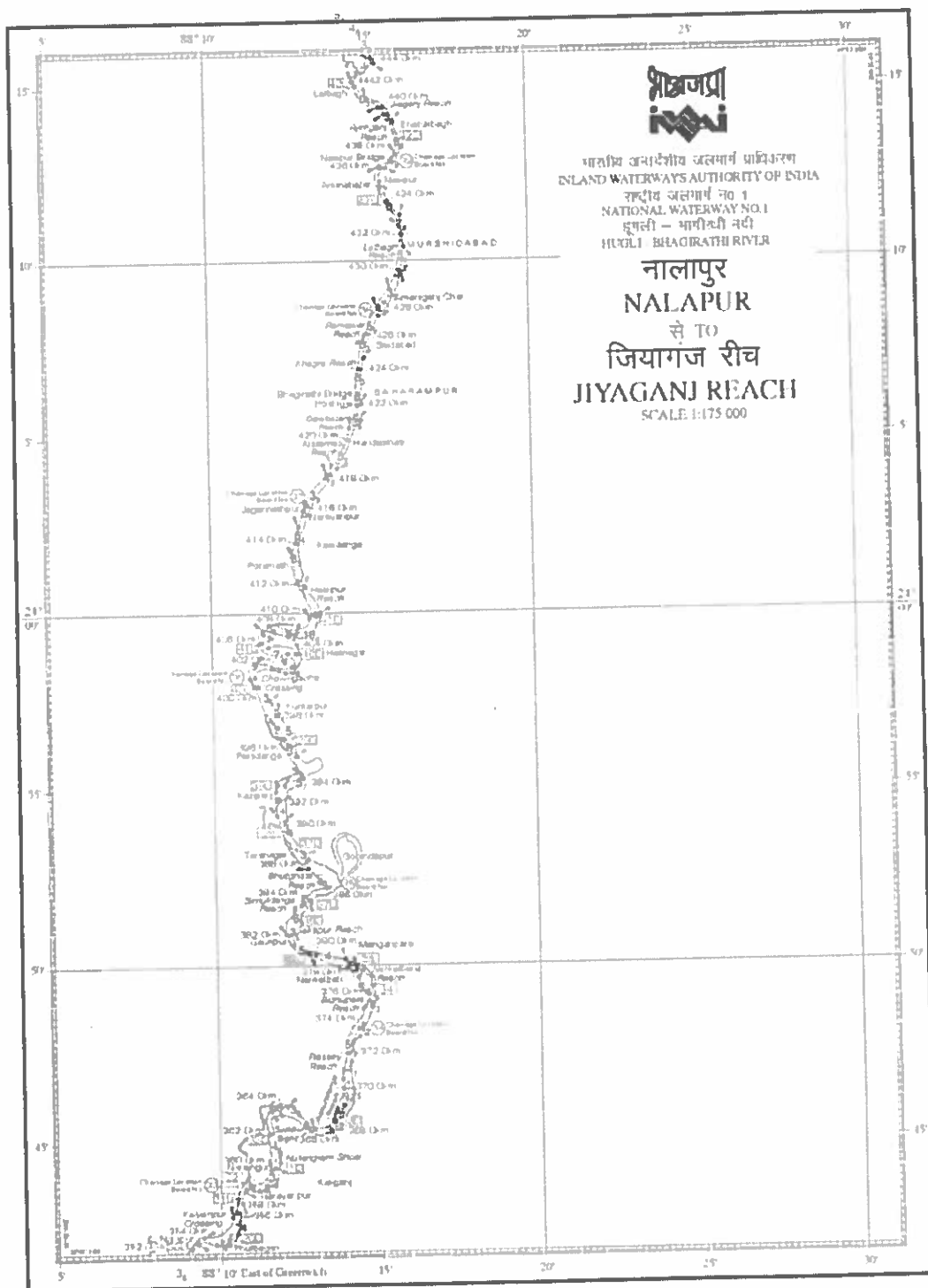


Fig. 73. Phulbagan (Katwa) to Jiyaganj (Lalbagh) stretch of National Waterway No. 1 (The notations along the water way namely 6₃, 8₄, etc. represent water depth as 6.3 m, 8.4 m and so on)

9.1.3 Water transparency

It indicates the penetration of light in the water column and regulation of the rate of photosynthesis and thereby the autochthonous food chain in the river. A significant decreasing trend of water transparency was observed from Farakka to Ghoramara island during pre-monsoon (Fig. 75). However, monsoon runoff made whole stretch highly turbid in nature with little variation among the stations. In Hooghly-Bhagirathi river system, transparency is mainly controlled by suspended silt or clay particle as concentration of plankton or suspended detrital load generally remained low.

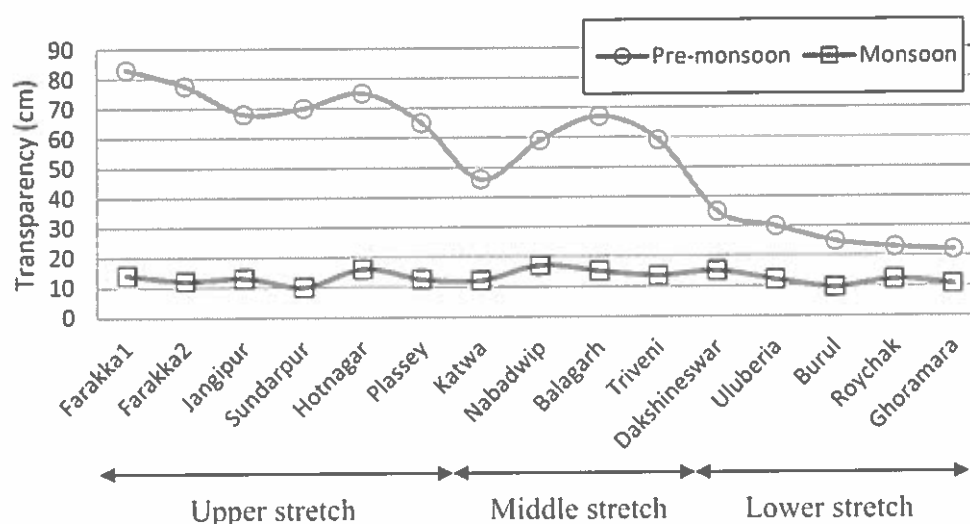


Fig. 75. Spatio-temporal changes of water transparency

9.1.4 Dissolved oxygen

Most important parameter for survival and growth of the aquatic community. It is also an indicator of aquatic health. Significantly lower dissolved oxygen was recorded during monsoon as compared to our pre-monsoon survey. Low photosynthetic activity by low density of plankton in highly turbid water during monsoon caused such lower dissolved oxygen (DO) in water. From Farakka to Triveni, DO remain relatively constant during both the seasons. Industrial and urban effluents decreased DO content significantly in city stretch which again recovered in lower estuary (Fig. 76). Productive water should have DO concentration more than 5 mg/l. The recorded lower level of dissolved oxygen of 3.8 ppm is common in the river stretch as has been observed earlier (reports on Survey of river Ganga 2012-13 of CIFRI and data of CPCB, MoEF, Government of India).

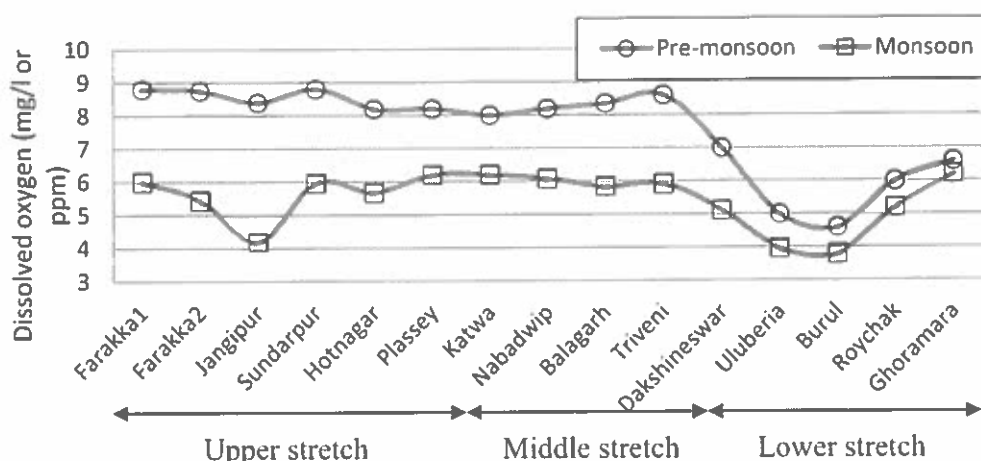


Fig. 76. Spatio-temporal changes of dissolved oxygen

9.1.5 Water pH

Lowering of water pH from Triveni onwards was observed during our both the surveys (Fig. 77). This was due to the entry of effluents into the river. Decomposition of sewage organic matter releases CO_2 and humic acid to make water acidic. However, water remained alkaline at all centers, a prime requisite for survival and growth of fishes as water pH in the range of 7.0-8.0 is known to be ideal for fish growth. As a whole, the water pH was in congenial level.

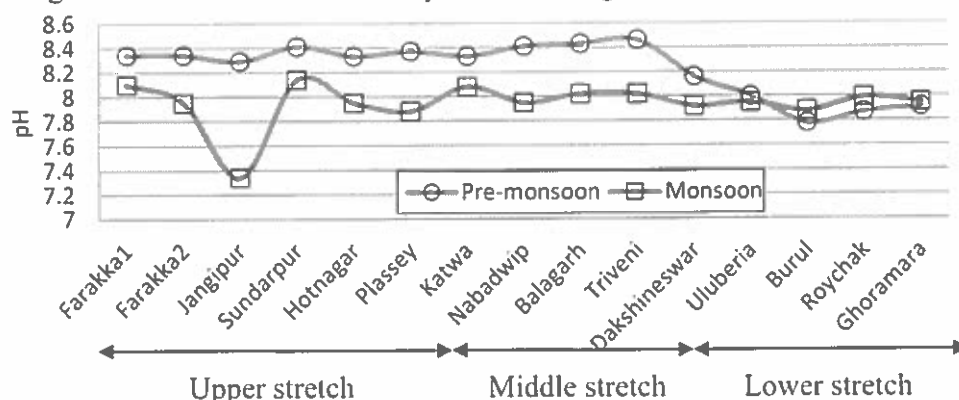


Fig. 77. Spatio-temporal changes of water pH

9.1.6 Total alkalinity

In the studied stretch of the river alkalinity recorded was in the favourable range in relation to the aquatic productivity although during pre-monsoon, total alkalinity was much higher (112-115 mg/l) as compared to monsoon (56-90 mg/l) (Fig. 78). Spatial variation was less during pre-monsoon as compared to monsoon.

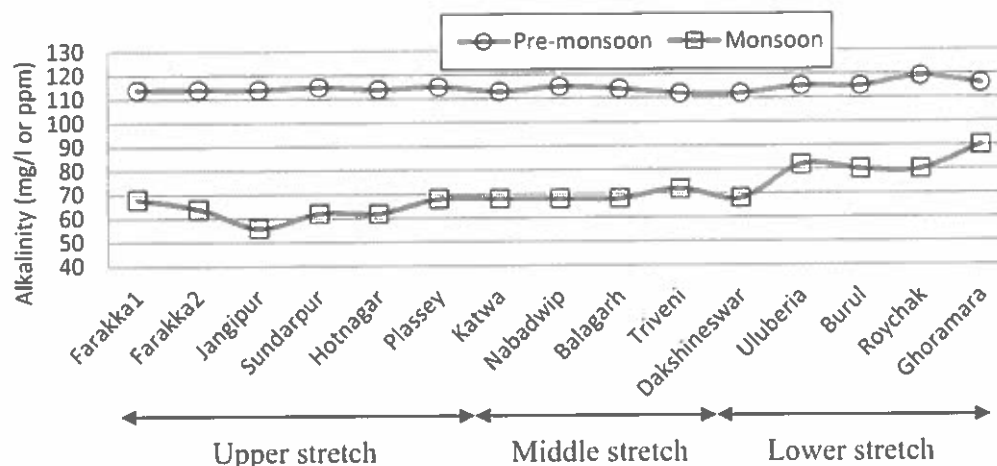


Fig. 78. Spatio-temporal changes of total alkalinity

9.1.7 Total hardness

Total hardness (TH) was also recorded in the favourable range with respect to aquatic productivity. During pre-monsoon, total hardness was significantly higher in freshwater stretch as compared to total hardness in monsoon (Fig. 79). Total hardness starts increasing from Uluberia onwards during both the seasons due to mixing of saline water during high tide. Roychak and Ghoramara island observed higher total hardness due to ingress of sea water.

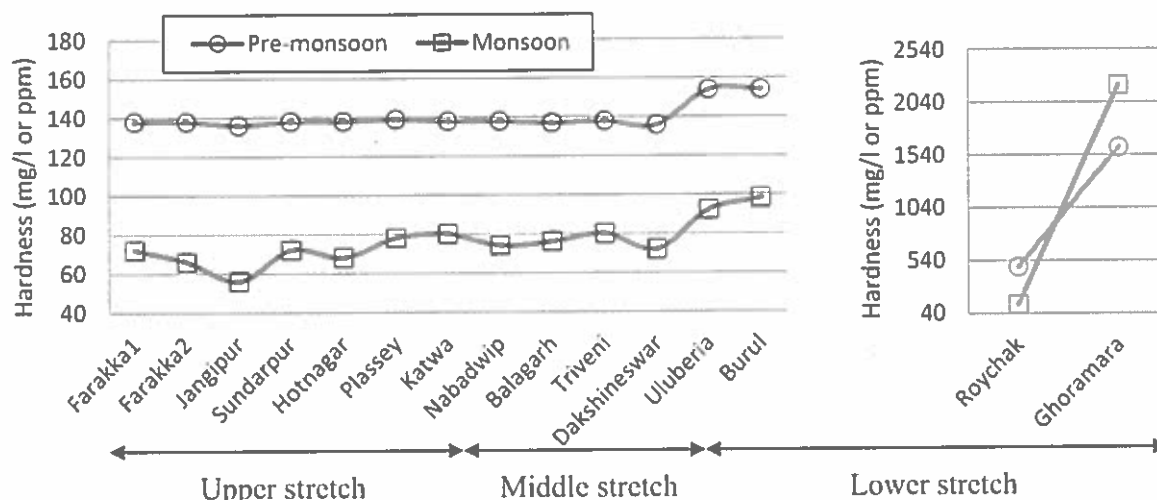


Fig.79. Spatio-temporal changes of total hardness

9.1.8 Specific conductivity

Specific conductivity showed similar trend of hardness as saline water controls both the parameters. Specific conductivity is an index of the amount of water soluble salts present in water. Higher sp. conductivity was recorded during pre-monsoon as compared to monsoon (Fig. 80). Saline water intrusion made sp. conductivity higher in Roychak and Ghoramara island.

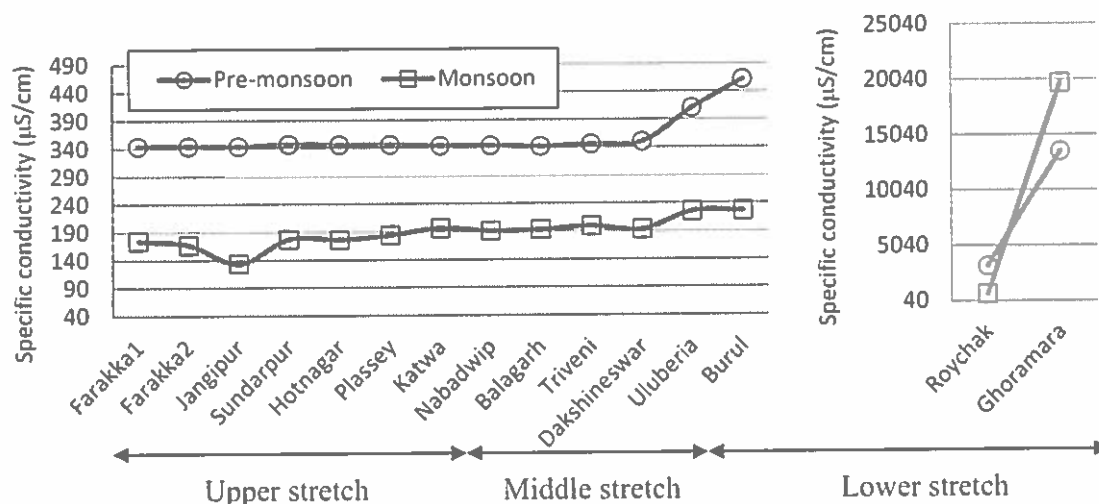


Fig.80. Spatio-temporal changes of specific conductivity

9.1.9 Salinity

Salinity is the key parameter controlling distribution of fish and other aquatic organisms in any estuary. Monsoon freshwater inflow made Roychak a freshwater zone (0.27 ppt) as compared to 1.6 ppt recorded during pre-monsoon survey (Fig. 81). Salinity at Ghoramara island used to be strongly influenced by tidal action. Higher value of salinity at Ghoramara island during monsoon may be attributed to sampling during high tide.

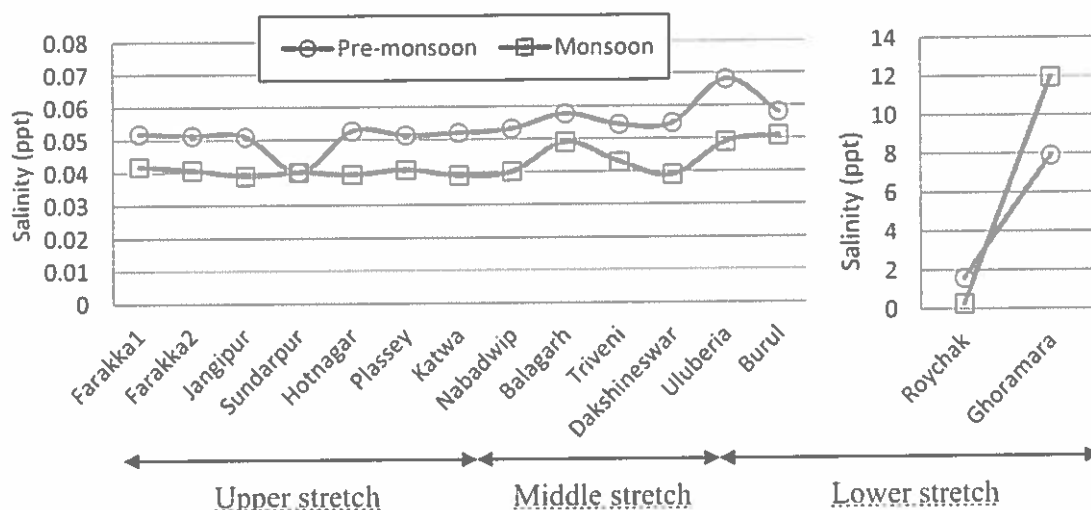


Fig. 81. Spatio-temporal changes of salinity

During pre-Farakka barrage (before 1975), water flow was much less through Bhagirathi- Hooghly river system. Accordingly, effect of saline water intrusion during high tide was felt even at Barrackpore (Nawabganj) with salinity up to 1.16 ppt (Fig. 82). However, increase in freshwater discharge in post-Farakka period increased the length of freshwater stretch downwards up to Godakahli (between Uluberia and Burul). Accordingly distribution and fish species availability was also thoroughly modified. Details of the salinity based zonation and its effect on fish species distribution was recently reviewed by Manna *et al.* (2013).

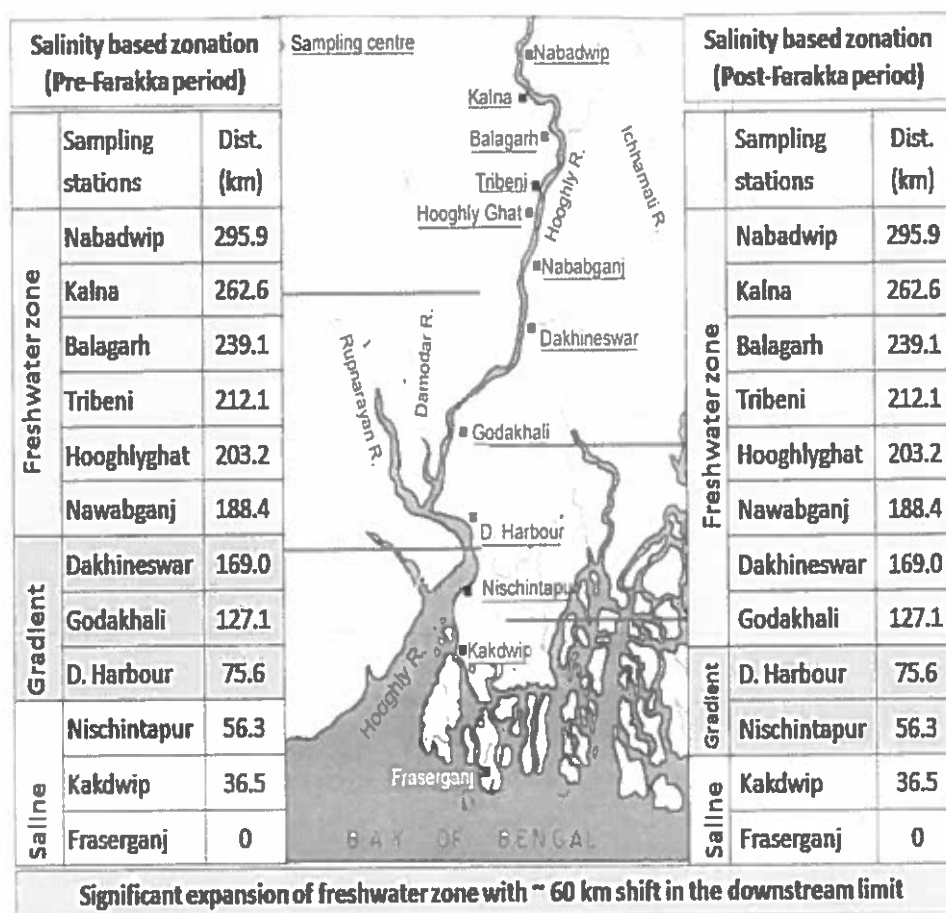


Fig. 82. Salinity map of river Hooghly during pre- and post-Farakka period
(Source: Manna et al., 2013)

9.1.10 Biochemical oxygen demand

Though Hooghly-Bhagirathi river system receives lot of pollution from cities and towns along the river, BOD level was not much higher mainly due to dilution by large volume of water diverted from Farakka barrage as well as ingress of sea water during high tide (Fig. 83). In effluent discharge point generally very high BOD was observed, which reduced after some distance due to dilution by mixing with river water. Pre-monsoon survey observed higher BOD than that in monsoon at most of the stations during our survey. At Triveni, during monsoon, a significantly higher BOD was recorded which reduced slowly in downstream stations.

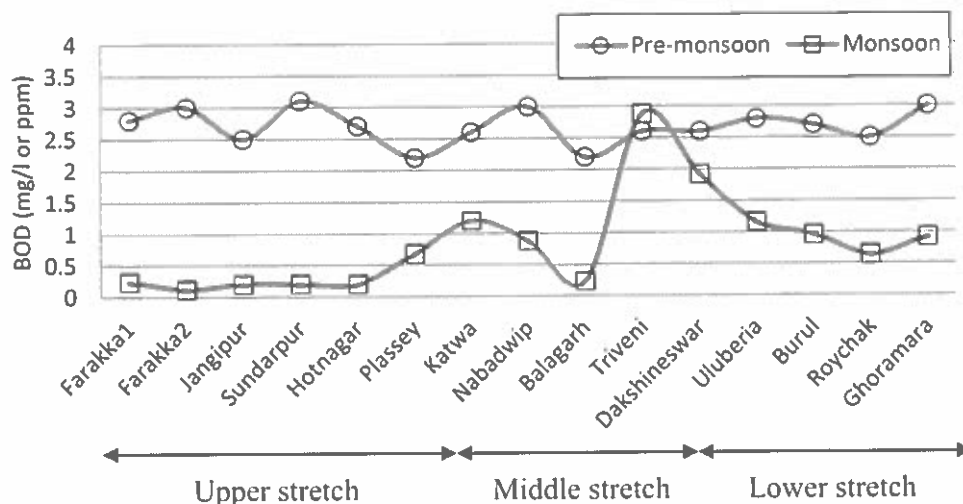


Fig.83. Spatio-temporal changes of biochemical oxygen demand

In December 1984, the MoEF, Government of India, prepared an action plan for immediate reduction of pollution load of the Ganga to bathing standard (DO not <5 ppm; BOD not >3 ppm, coliforms not >10,000 per 100 ml). The Government of India approved this as Ganga Action Plan (GAP) in April 1985. According to Ganga Action Plan, the data developed in the Hooghly river indicated that the stretch below Palta, the average BOD load reaches more than 3.0 during the premonsoon months when the head water discharge remains relatively low. The effect is well understood from the data of Central Pollution Control Board (Table 24). In the present study, although the recorded BOD was up to 3.1ppm, the dissolved oxygen was recorded to the value as low as 3.8 ppm during monsoon sampling at Uluberia-Burul stretch.

Table 24. Average BOD load of river Hooghly in different years

Stretch of Ganga	Year				
	2011	2010	2003	1993	1986
Palta	2.1	1.6	2.4	2.7	1.0
Dakshineswar	4.0	4.2	3.8	-	-
Uluberia	2.8	3.2	5.5	1.9	1.1
Diamond Harbour	2.3	4.2	1.3	-	-

(Source: CPCB, 2009, 2013)

9.1.11 Chemical oxygen demand

Lower chemical oxygen demand was observed at most of the stations during monsoon survey as compared to pre-monsoon (Fig. 84). This is due to dilution by monsoon rain which decreased the amount of oxidizable organic matter per unit volume. Though untreated municipal wastewater discharge is quite high in city stretch, dilution by large volume of water kept COD within the limit in lower stretch of river Ganga.

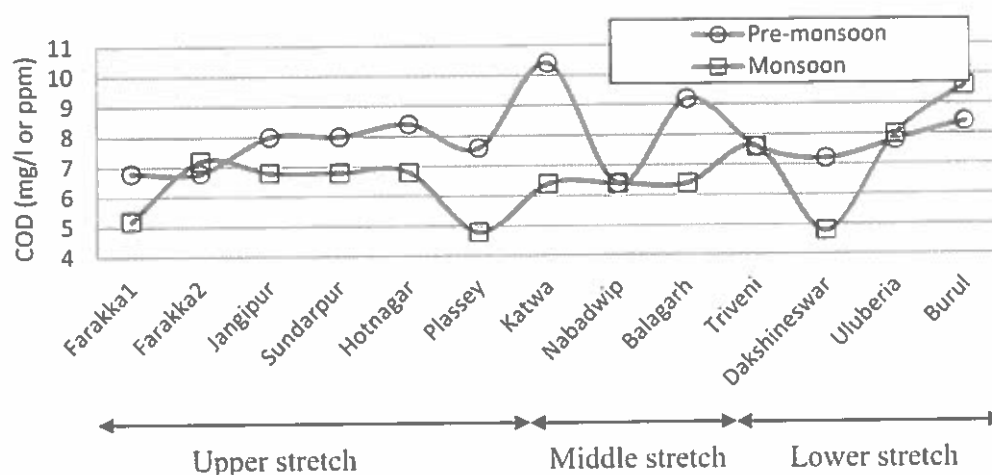


Fig. 84. Spatio-temporal changes of chemical oxygen demand

9.1.12 Soluble reactive phosphate phosphorus (SRP)

Although the studied river stretch receives large amount of effluents from the adjoining towns and cities, the effect was not recorded in the phosphate contents in the study sites probably due to huge dilution and strong tidal activities. The recorded levels are indicated in Fig. 85.

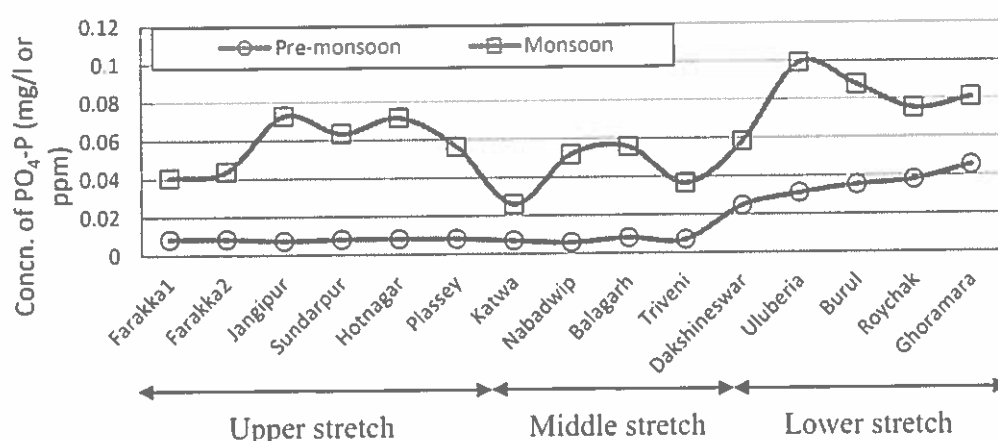


Fig. 85. Spatio-temporal changes of PO₄-P

9.1.13 Total Nitrogen

Like phosphate phosphorus, the total inorganic nitrogen in water was also recorded low. It is contributed by NH_4^+ , NO_2^- and NO_3^- . The recorded water ammonia contents during the sampling periods are presented in Fig. 86.

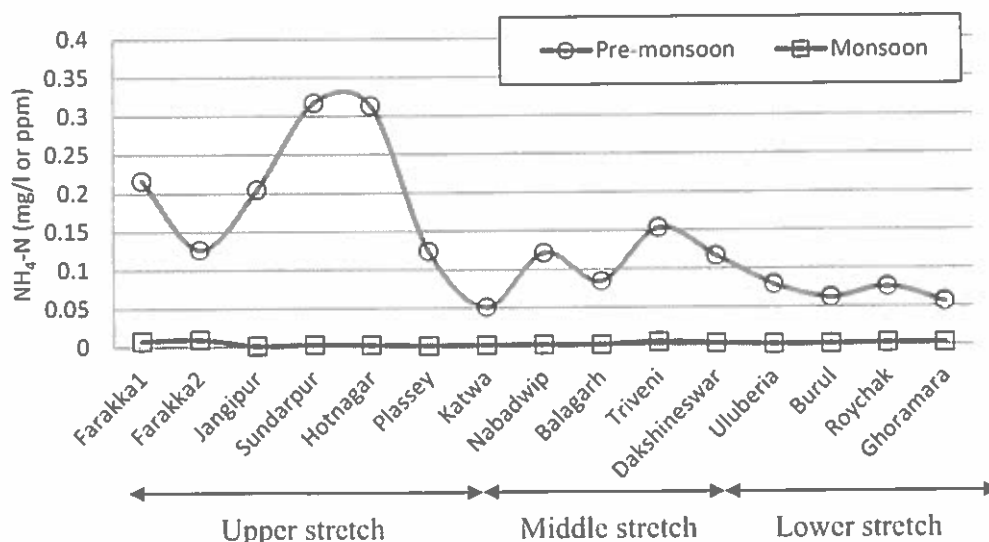


Fig. 86. Spatio-temporal changes of NH₄-N

9.1.14 Silicate-Si

We came across a similar decreasing trend of silicate from freshwater to saline zone during our study as is routinely observed. During pre-monsoon, sharp declining trend was observed from Burul downwards, whereas sharp decline of silicate-silica was observed from Roychak to Ghoramara during monsoon (Fig. 87).

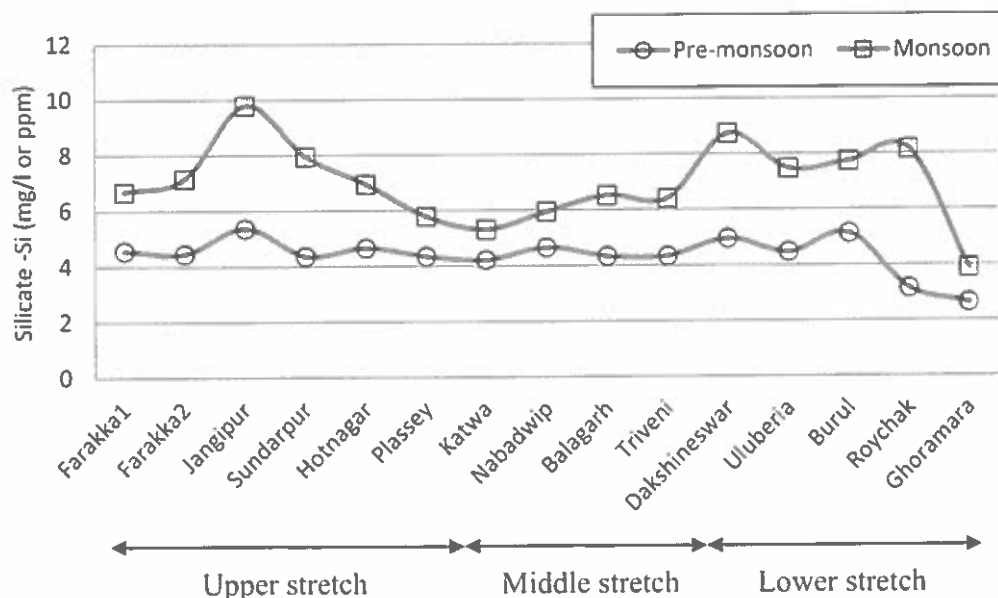


Fig. 87. Spatio-temporal changes of silicate-silica

9.2 Physico-chemical features of sediment

Along with water quality parameters the sediment quality parameters were also analyzed.

9.2.1 Sediment texture

During pre-monsoon, river bottom was mostly sandy in nature at all the sampling stations. During monsoon, surface run-off increased silt percentage at some stations especially in lower stretch. Clay content was generally low except at few stations with slightly higher values. In city stretch sampling stations like Balagarh, Triveni, Dakshineswar observed slightly higher content of clay.

9.2.2 Sediment pH

It is one of the most important critical factors as it controls all chemical reactions like mineralization, availability of phosphorus, etc. Growth and survival of benthic communities are also governed by soil pH. During monsoon survey, slightly lower pH was observed at most of the stations of the studied stretch (Fig. 88). However, during both the seasons sediment at all the stations was alkaline in nature.

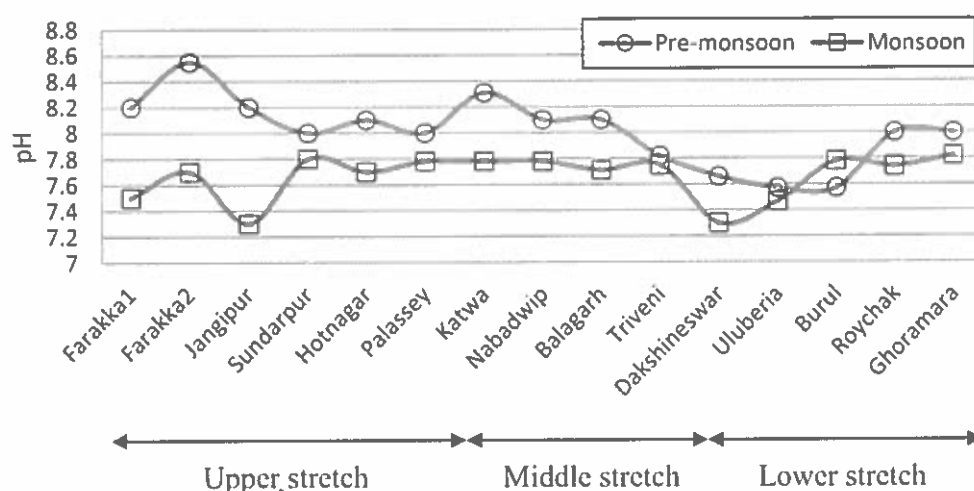


Fig. 88. Spatio-temporal variation of sediment pH

9.2.3 Sediment specific conductance

Sediment sp. conductance of the studied river stretch was observed to be mostly governed by sp. conductivity of overlaying water. Ions of saline water are absorbed in sediment governing its sp. conductivity in lower stretch. Higher values at Dakshineswar as compared to nearby stations may be attributed to intense pollution load through drains and canals (Fig. 89).

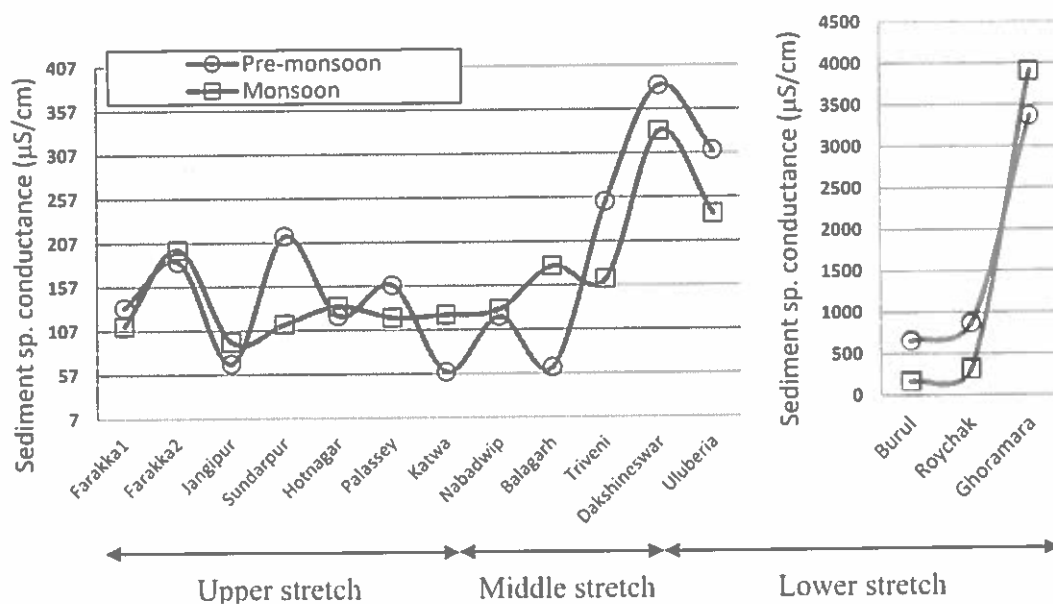


Fig. 89. Spatio-temporal variation of sediment sp. conductance

9.2.4 Sediment free CaCO_3 content

Free CaCO_3 was in the desirable range (2.6-9.1%) in the studied stretch (Fig. 90).

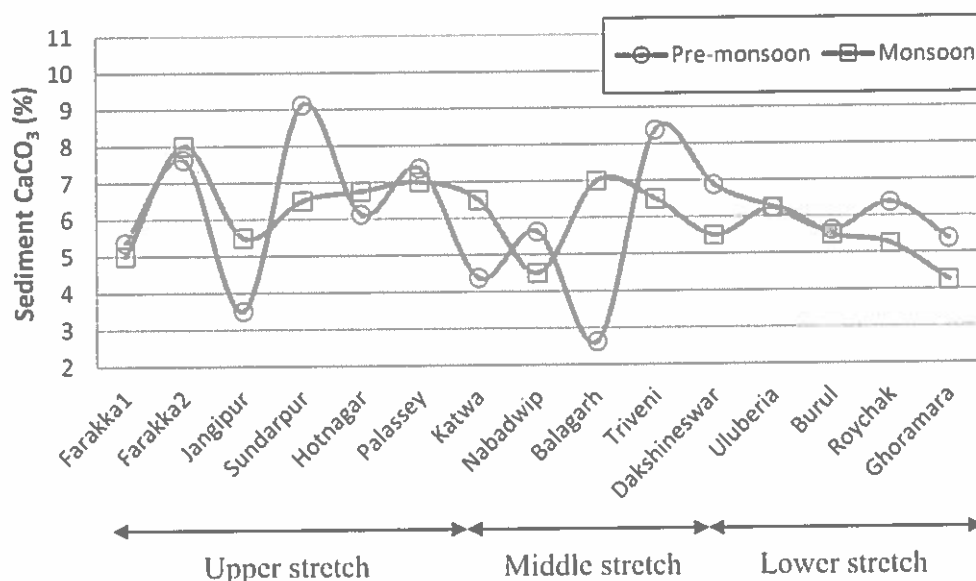


Fig. 90. Spatio-temporal variation of sediment CaCO_3 content

9.2.5 Sediment organic carbon

Variation in sediment organic carbon is mostly governed by amount of organic matter coming through surface run-off with little contribution from plankton. It acts as a direct source of energy to microbes present in soils that take part in mineralization. The observed organic matter content was in the normal expected range (Fig. 91).

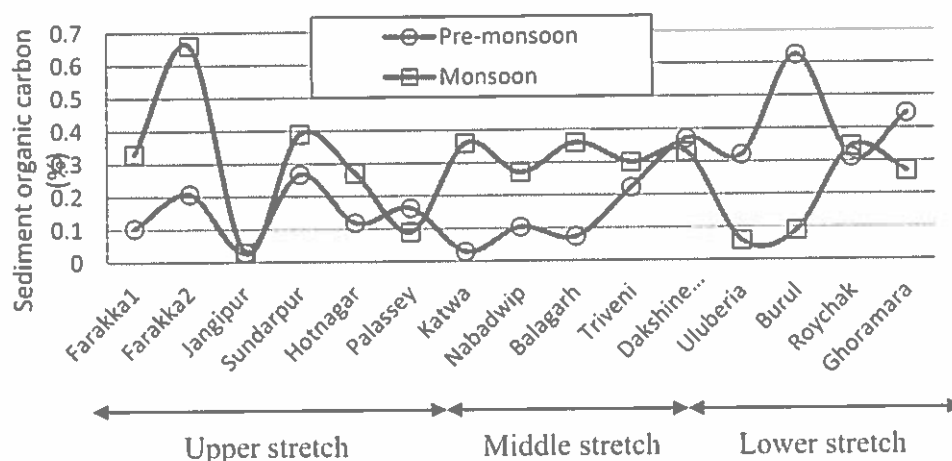


Fig. 91. Spatio-temporal variation of sediment organic carbon

9.2.6 Sediment nitrogen

Sediment nitrogen is one of the major contributing factors to control aquatic productivity. It remains mostly in organic form and mineralized by soil microbes to be liberated as different ions like NH_4^+ , NO_3^- , NO_2^- , *etc.* for utilization by plankton in water phase. For any productive soil, available nitrogen must be above 250 mg/kg. However, in the studied stretch sediment available N was low due to sandy nature and low organic C of the bottom (Fig. 92). Increased silt load during monsoon may have contributed in increased available N in most of the stations.

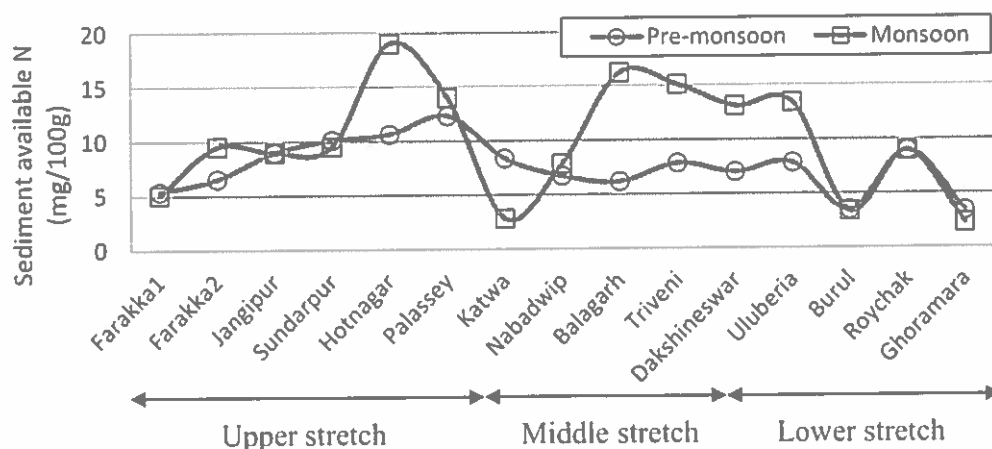


Fig. 92. Spatio-temporal variation of sediment available N

9.2.7 Sediment total N

Sediment total N was low during both the seasons at all the sampling centers due to sandy river bed with low organic C (Fig. 93).

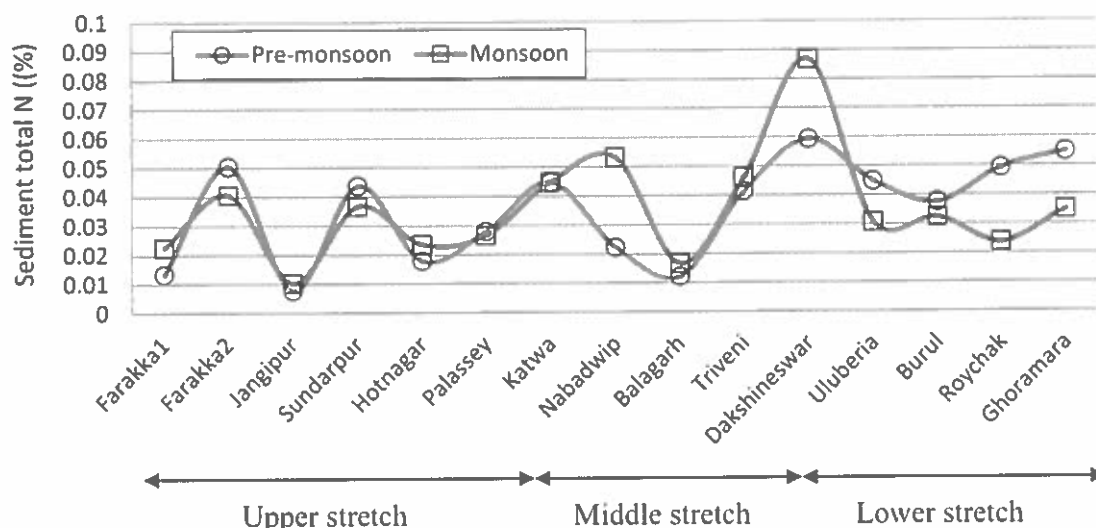


Fig. 93. Spatio-temporal variation of sediment total N

9.2.8 Sediment available phosphorous

Lower level of available phosphorus was recorded in all the sampling sites due to sandy bottom of the studied river stretch (Fig. 94).

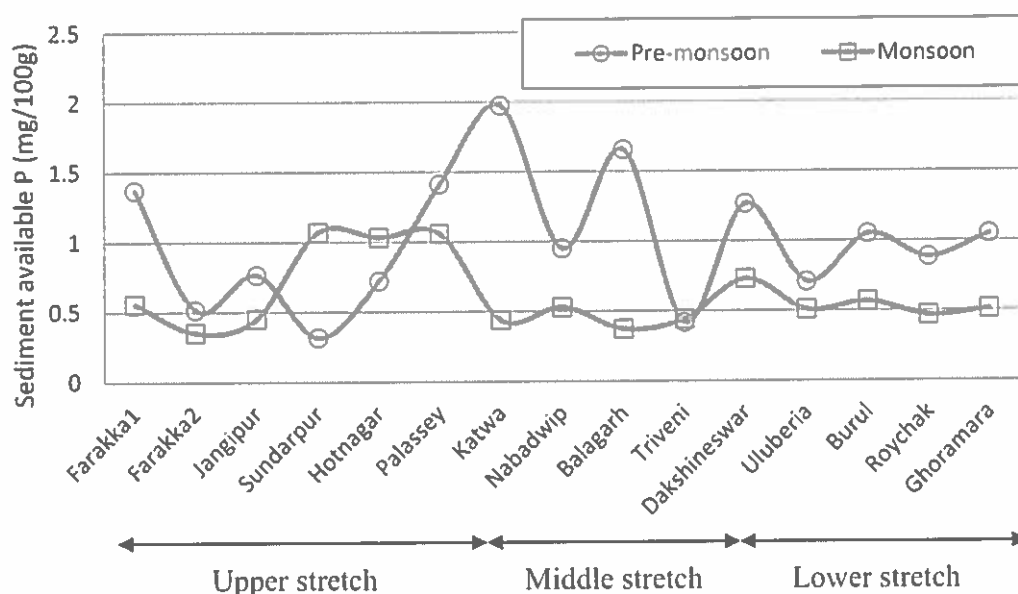


Fig. 94. Spatio-temporal variation of sediment available P

9.3 Impact of barge on water quality parameters

Field study was conducted to understand the impact of barge movement on water quality parameters. In a study conducted on 26.10.2016 at Balagarh and Barrackpore indicated that although the propeller wash generated turbulence and churning in the river water, it did not cause appreciable change in dissolved oxygen as is routinely anticipated. Since the channel in both the sampling locations was deep (Balagarh 12 m and Barrackpore 14 m), and river water was highly turbid due to the monsoon effect, there was no change in turbidity (Secchi Disc reading 13 cm in both the sites). There was no variation in pH and specific conductance also (Table 25). Name of barge moved in was Drishti. It was in ballast.

Table 25. Physico-chemical parameters of river water before and after barge movement

Stations	1		2	
Centers	Balagarh		Barrackpore	
Date of sampling	26.10.16		26.10.16	
Sampling period	Before Barge	After Barge	Before Barge	After Barge
Sampling time	11.20 AM	11.40 AM	02.50 PM	03.05 PM
Weather	Clear	Clear	Cloudy	Cloudy
Depth (m)	12	12	14	14
Secchi Disc Transparency (cm)	13	13	13	13
Dissolved oxygen (ppm)	6.40	6.45	6.20	6.20
pH	8.01	8.02	7.95	7.95
Sp. conduct. ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	234	234	238	238
Salinity (ppt)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

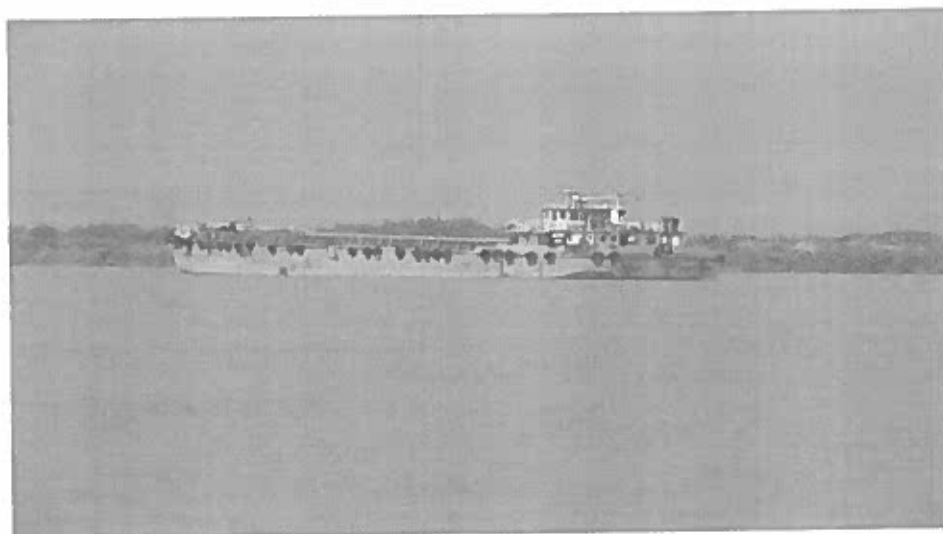


Fig. 95. Barge Drishti

10.0 Component IV: Characterisation of sewages generated in the barges and its disposal

The value of the basic water quality parameters including pH, dissolved oxygen, conductance and salinity indicated that all the parameters were at its normal expected range. In case of barge sewage the dissolved oxygen was in very low level of 0.15 to 2.4 mg l⁻¹. It is quite expected with the nature of waste.

Table 26. Barge sewage and river water quality parameters

Parameters	River water	Sewage treatment plant of barge
pH	7.4 – 7.7	6.95 - 7.80
DO (mg l ⁻¹)	4.30 – 6.52	0.15 – 2.38
BOD (mg l ⁻¹)	2.0 – 6.0	4.0 – 20.0
Salinity ppt	0.00 - 1.46 ppt	0.0 – 3.5 ppt
Conductivity (μS cm ⁻¹)	196 - 2820	451 - 6600
Faecal coliform (number ml ⁻¹)	1.1 to 1.4 x 10 ⁴	1.5 x 10 ³ to 4.6 x 10 ⁵

The average MPN count for faecal coliform in water sample collected from river Ganga was 1.1 to 1.4 x 10⁴ number/ ml and in sewage it was 1.5 x 10³ to 4.6 x 10⁵ number/ ml. The inoculum taken from all the dilutions when plated, showed formation of dark coloured colonies with metallic green sheen which confirmed the presence of faecal coliforms. According to USEPA guidelines 2004, for urban use and ground water recharge purpose water should contain no faecal coliforms per 100 ml water, whereas for agricultural and recreational use, water may contain <200 faecal coliform count per 100 ml. Thus, both the Ganga water and sewage exceeded the permissible counts. Excessively high MPN count indicated that the water is highly contaminated with microorganisms and is hazardous for human uses. The presence of the indicator bacteria indicated the occurrence of faecal contamination both in river and in high value in barge generated sewage.

10.1 Specific suggestion:

Barge generated sewage should be discharged at designated site instead of disposal for irrigation purpose. Need based replacement/refilling of chemicals of the barge sewage treatment plants is suggested. Barge staffs are to be encouraged to generate less amount of garbage waste.




11.0 Component V: Estimation of optimum barge traffic load without serious eco-biological and social impacts

In order to achieve a conclusive result to predict the tonnage of coal that can be transported through the waterway, ICAR-CIFRI is undertaking field and model experiments. Arriving into a definite values will take some more time. However, based upon the field data analyses it is concluded that the existing permitted rate of 1.5 MTPA (Million Metric Ton Per Year) which is equivalent to movement of average 2 to 3 barges upward and similar number downward per day showed no impact on ecology. This is based upon the average barge load of 1500 ton (equivalent to 83 loaded barges per month). The IWAI has reported that necessary steps are being taken to maintain least available depth (LAD) of 3 meters with minimal intervention in the waterways. Considering that situation, in case of more water availability i.e. least available depth of more than 3 meters (which will be equivalent to average depth of 5 meter including the deep pools and deeper channel in consideration) the permitted rate may go up to 3.0 MTPA, considering the average barge load of 2000 ton (equivalent to 125 loaded barges per month or 4 barges per day) in order to study the impact of barge movement on river ecology.

12.0 Energy conservation and other perceived benefits vis-a-vis road and rail transportation

Inland Waterway Transport (IWT) offers a comparatively low cost and environmentally sound alternative to road and rail transportation especially for bulk and containerized cargo. Infrastructure requirements of IWT in comparison to road and rail transport are also relatively low, although some investments in port facilities, connecting road/rail infrastructure and the establishment and maintenance of waterways' minimum draft and for aids to navigation have to be made. Compared to other modes of transport which are often confronted with congestion and capacity problems, inland waterway transport is characterized by its reliability, low fuel/energy requirement for transport of specific weight (Fig. 96), its low environmental impact (Fig. 97) and its major capacity for increased exploitation.

Fig. 96. Energy efficiency of shipping methods


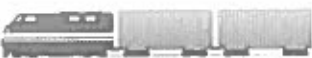

Mode of Transportation	Energy consumption
Waterways 	0.0048 l/Tkm
Railways 	0.0089 l/Tkm
Roadways 	0.0313 l/Tkm

Source : 11th Working Group Report on shipping and IWT (Based on EU: Progress Report on short sea shipping 1999)

Fig. 97. Environmental quality of shipping methods

Comparison of emissions of different gases into atmosphere from different transportation methods

Emission of Greenhouse gases	Freight Transport (g/tkm)		
	As per '12th Five Year plan	Mckinsey 'Transforming the railways logistics infrastructure' 2010	International Union of railways
Road	160	64	84
Rail	29	28	17
Waterways	31	15	-

Mode of Transportation	Hydrocarbons Emitted (lbs/ton-mile)	Carbon Monoxide Emitted (lbs/ton-mile)	Nitrous Oxide Emitted (lbs/ton-mile)
Waterways 	0.0009	0.0020	0.0053
Railways 	0.0046	0.0064	0.0183
Roadways 	0.0063	0.0190	0.1017

Source : <http://business.tenntom.org/why-use-the-waterway/shipping-comparisons/>

12.1 Energy conservation:

In order to calculate the benefits in energy / fuel savings due to change in mode of transportation from rail and road to the proposed Inland Water Transport system, the quantity to be transported has been considered as 3 million metric ton. The actual average fuel consumption of barges of Jindal ITF Ltd. in the Inland Water Transport system and accepted norms of fuel consumption for transportation of bulk goods by Railways and Road have been worked out as following:

A. Inland Water Transport *vis-à-vis Railways*

Saving in High Speed Diesel (HSD) in transportation of 3 MTPA imported coal from Haldia to Farakka by NW-1 as against by Railways (considering 30% from Haldia port and 70% from Paradip ports in case of Railways) = 9.1 million litre per annum (or Rupees 45 crore per year) (Point No.III of Annexure V)

B. Inland Water Transport *vis-à-vis Roadways*

Transportation of 3 MTPA of coal by road is not a practical proposition at all. For 3 MTPA coal movement, about 800 trucks (of 10 ton capacity) will be required to be moved one way every day between Haldia to Farakka, which, considering the present condition of the road and traffic density, is simply not feasible. Moreover, road movement will consume 3 to 4 times more HSD than IWT mode.

12.2 Other perceived benefits of Inland Water Transport would be as follows:

- Less CO₂ and CO emission
- Saving in rail and road maintenance cost
- Reduction in accidents on road and rail
- Availability of supplementary mode of transport for NTPC Ltd
- Employment generation in under-developed hinterlands along river banks
- Zero /less pilferage in transit between Bay of Bengal and coal stock yard at Farakka

Detailed discussions on advantages of Inland Waterways Transportation

1. Fuel efficiency and cost effectiveness:

The cost of transportation in different modes are compared and presented in Table 27 which clearly indicates that the Inland Waterways Transportation is the cheapest mode. The other benefits obtained from the IWT are described in Table 28.

Table 27. Cost of Transportation through Different Modes

Mode	VOC/Freight (Rs/Km)	Taxes	Total Rs/TKm
Railway*	1.36	3.71%	1.41
Highways**	2.50	3.09%	2.58
IWT	1.06	Nil	1.06
Source: Railways-Ministry of Railways, Road-TTSS, IWT-IWAI			
* Service Tax on rail Transport is 12.36% abatement is 70%			
**Service Tax on Road Transport is 12.36% abatement is 75%			

Table 28. Other benefits of IWT

	Waterways	Road	Rail
	Rs. /Tkm	Rs. /Tkm	Rs. /Tkm
External Costs of Air Pollution <i>Source : Total Transportation System Study - Planning Commission Report</i>	0.03	0.20	0.0366
External Cost of Noise Pollution <i>Source : Union Internationale des Chemins de fer (PIANC)</i>	NIL	0.0032	0.0012
Accident Cost <i>Source : Total Transportation System Study - Planning Commission Report</i>	NIL	0.0620	0.0010
Surface Occupation <i>Source : Bundesamt fur Umweltschutz (PIANC)</i>	-	0.0002	0.0001

2 Eco-friendly: Low Green House Gas emission:

Carbon dioxide emission by IWT is less than half of lorry over distance of more than 150 km. As per a study by the Indian Network for climate Change Assessment, the number of vehicles in the country has increased from 5.4 million in 1981 to 99.6 million in 2007 and the carbon dioxide emission from road transport is likely to increase by six times between 2005 and 2035. Considering that in India, it is the share of road transport which is increasing, this trend is disturbing and on account of this alone, the role of IWT sector becomes extremely important.

3. Low Development Costs:

IWT routes use existing rivers/canals and hence they do not require substantial land acquisition. Further, the cost of development of waterway per km is about 10% of the cost of developing an equivalent four lane expressway or railway. Moreover, the maintenance cost of inland waterways is potentially of the order of 20% of that of road.

4. Decongestion:

Waterways provide port hinterland connectivity to a vast underdeveloped hinterland, and hence IWT can also help in decongestion of roads. IWT can also share the burden of railways in transportation of bulk cargo.

5. All weather mode:

In India at times the efficacy of road and rail modes gets seriously affected during monsoons. IWT on the other hand is an all weather mode of transport.

6. Requires minimal land acquisition:

Unlike railways and roads, development of IWT infrastructure does not require significant land acquisition.

13.0 Impact on bank erosion vis-a-vis safeguard measures like stabilization of banks with native vegetation (including mangroves) that will prevent erosion.

There are reports of serious bank erosion occurring along some parts of Bhagirathi-Hooghli river stretch of the National Waterway No.1 these include the Farakka Feeder Canal and in different locations of the river. There is a perception amongst people that the bank erosion is primarily due to the effects of barges transiting the waterway.

13.1 Bank erosion phenomenon

Natural rivers are dynamic bodies of water that have no fixed boundaries and have a tendency to meander. If the bed slope be unfavourable for an equilibrium regime (equilibrium occurs when the average transport rate of sediment equals the average rate of sediment supply), the river meanders to increase its length.

Instability of the river bed and banks is generally observed near the apex of river bends and meanders, even in regime or stable rivers. Non regime or unstable rivers show marked variations in layout, heavy scour and deposition of sediments. Many sections of the Bhagirathi-Hooghly river are unstable.

By contrast artificial channels, such as canals, tend to be relatively straight and have regular, often trapezoidal cross-section. In this case also banks may fail if they are too steep especially around the structures projecting into or crossing the canal.

13.2 Policy for bank protection measures

Where infrastructure, human health and safety or built property is placed at direct risk from bank erosion (either naturally occurring or exacerbated by human activities), there will be a requirement to take steps to address the problem, either through erosion control or by redesigning or relocating a structure. If there is no significant risk to infrastructure, human health and safety, or built property, it will be necessary to re-consider whether engineering works are necessary. Where infrastructure, human health and safety or built property are not at risk, natural erosion processes should be allowed to continue.

As per present policy, concerned State Governments are responsible for carrying out bank protection works. IWAI may assist the State Govt. with bank protection measures in those reaches where the problem is likely to get accentuated by movement of vessels.

In areas where bank erosion threatens populated areas, strategic and archeological monuments, it may be appropriate to take up bank protection measures such as vegetation, plantation, geo-textiles matting, groynes or revetments.

13.3 Factors governing type of bank protection measures

Type of bank protection measures to be adopted depend upon many factors, such as, bank failure mechanism, type of material in bed and banks, height of the bank, bank slope, river configuration, river width, hydraulic characteristics i.e. flow, velocity, variation in flow and water levels, nature of the assets to be protected, availability of land etc.

13.4 Stretches vulnerable to bank erosion

The following sections of have been reported as suffering from problematic bank erosion.

Farakka Feeder Canal

General:

The erosion has been observed at the places with one of the following features:

- (i) Intake structure for Farakka Thermal Power Plant (Farakka TPP)
- (ii) Waste water disposal structure (Disposal of cooling water from Farakka TPP)
- (iii) Structures crossing Feeder Canal such as cross drainage works and bridges
- (iv) Jetties projecting into the Feeder Canal
- (v) Mooring and landing areas used by local boats

13.5 Specific locations:

The places where erosion has occurred and bank protection works are required are listed in Table below:

Table 29. Principal locations of bank erosion in feeder canal requiring bank protection works

Ref. No.	Name	Approx. Length (km)
1	NTPC Super Thermal Power Plant, Farakka – West Bank	0.370
2	NTPC Super Thermal Power Plant, Farakka – East Bank	0.370
3	Ballapur	0.240
4	Ballapur – incomplete bridge, West Bank	0.135
5	Ballapur – incomplete bridge, East Bank	0.145
6	Sanko Para	1.100
7	South Sanko Para	0.190
8	Not named bridge – West bank	0.550
9	Not named bridge – East bank	0.580
10	Nr. Mahadeb Nagar	0.140
11	Around the Bagmari Syphon – West bank	1.365
12	Around the Bagmari Syphon – East bank	1.365
13	Malancha – West bank	0.800
14	Malancha – East bank	0.220
15	Pakur bridge – West bank	0.920
16	Pakur bridge – East bank	0.960
17	Amuha Ferry Crossing – West bank	0.700
18	Amuha Ferry Crossing – East bank	0.640
	Total	10.790

13.6 Other locations of Bhagirathi-Hooghly River between Haldia-Farakka

The places where erosion is taking place are listed in Table 30:

Table 30. Details of locations of bank erosion in Bhagirathi-Hooghly river between Haldia and Farakka

S. No.	Name of Village	Length of Bank Erosion (km)	Existing Stone Pitching/Bank Protection Works (km)
1	Nasirpur	2.47	0.10
2	Birendranagar	2.77	NIL
3	Katalia	1.70	0.25
4	Mohitpur	3.56	0.20
5	Mahammadpur	1.55	0.06
6	Kazipara	1.60	NIL
7	Mirzapur	1.16	0.315
8	Kumarpur	3.32	NIL
9	Simuldanga	1.58	NIL
10	SanToshpur	1.57	NIL
11	Natungram	3.21	NIL
12	Jhasudanga	1.86	NIL
13	Basantpur	2.53	0.185
14	Bishnupur	2.89	NIL
15	Agradwip	4.42	NIL
16	Metiary	3.20	0.10
17	Kamalnagar	1.92	0.23
18	Udaychandpur	4.80	0.12
19	Bholadanga	9.80	0.13
20	Srirampur	5.35	NIL
21	Kuntighat	2.23	NIL
22	Jirat	3.43	0.07
	TOTAL	56.42	1.535

Out of the above stretches of the river, stretches have been shortlisted based on vulnerability to populated areas for bank protection works. These are given in Table 31:

Table 31. Locations of river reaches shortlisted for bank protection works

S. No.	Name of Village	Length (km)
1	Gadde	1.88
2	Katalia	1.35
3	Kamarpara	0.52
4	Mirzapur	1.73
5	Kazipara	1.60
6	Natungram	1.13
7	Bishnupur	0.61
8	Sitahati	1.32
9	Agradwip	1.00
10	Kuntighat	6.90
11	Srirampur	1.15
	TOTAL	19.63

13.7 Bank protection around proposed structures

Bank protection is also likely to occur at the locations where structures such as IWT terminals, Jetties and Ro-Ro Terminals are planned.

13.8 Type of bank protection works

13.8.1 General

For protecting the banks of rivers from collapsing, certain structural interventions are required to be implemented. Type of bank protection work has to be in accordance with the conditions of the specific site. Following type of bank protection works have been suggested:

13.8.2 Green bank protection -Native plant vegetation

This includes techniques that are sympathetic to the environment, such as protecting the bank by use of natural materials (plants), bank re-profiling (dressing of slope) and biodegradable textiles. Here toe of the bank is also protected by naturals such as bamboo porcupines, bundle of tree branches etc. such works may be useful if velocity of flow is small. Figure and show typical way of bank protection by growing native trees, grasses, shrubs etc. on the bank.

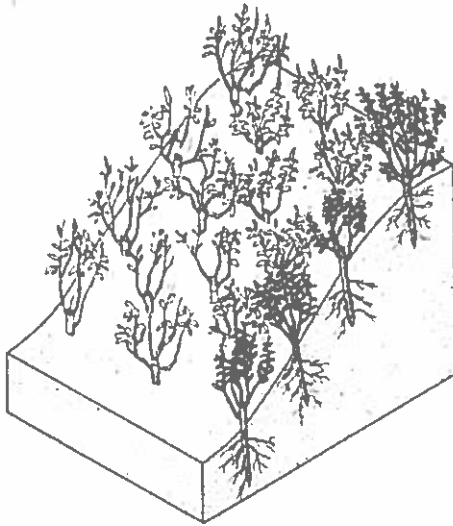


Fig. 98. Planting tree on the bank slope Fig99. Planting tree on bank top and grasses on the bank slope

13.8.3 Native plant vegetation with toe protection

In the situations where water velocities are especially high, or where a structure is threatened by its proximity to the bank, additional protection of Toe by boulders may become necessary: (Figure 100 and 101).

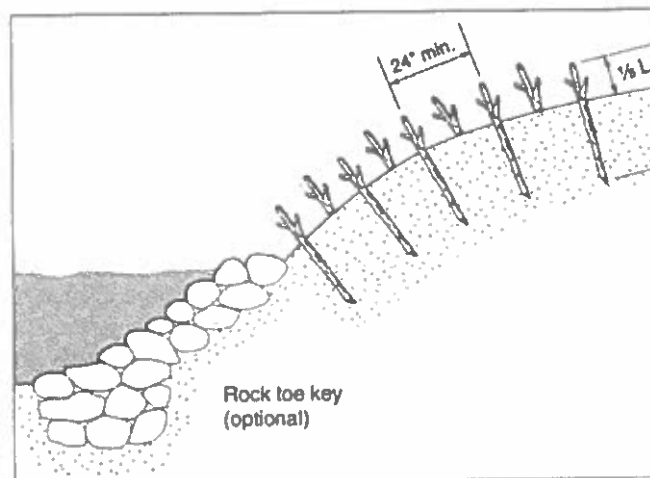
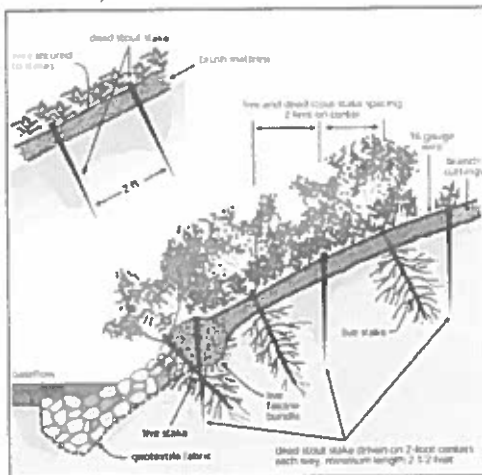


Fig. 100. Trees on bank slope with boulders at toe Fig. 101. Tree branches driven on the slope and boulders at toe

13.8.4 Grey bank protection

Grey bank protection may be required where human health, infrastructure or valuable resources are at risk. It usually represents a strong engineering structure that solidly defends a particular section of river bank. In this case bank protection can be provided by pitching the graded bank slope by boulders/ PCC blocks with PCC toe wall and / or launching apron. These are shown in Fig. 102 and 103.

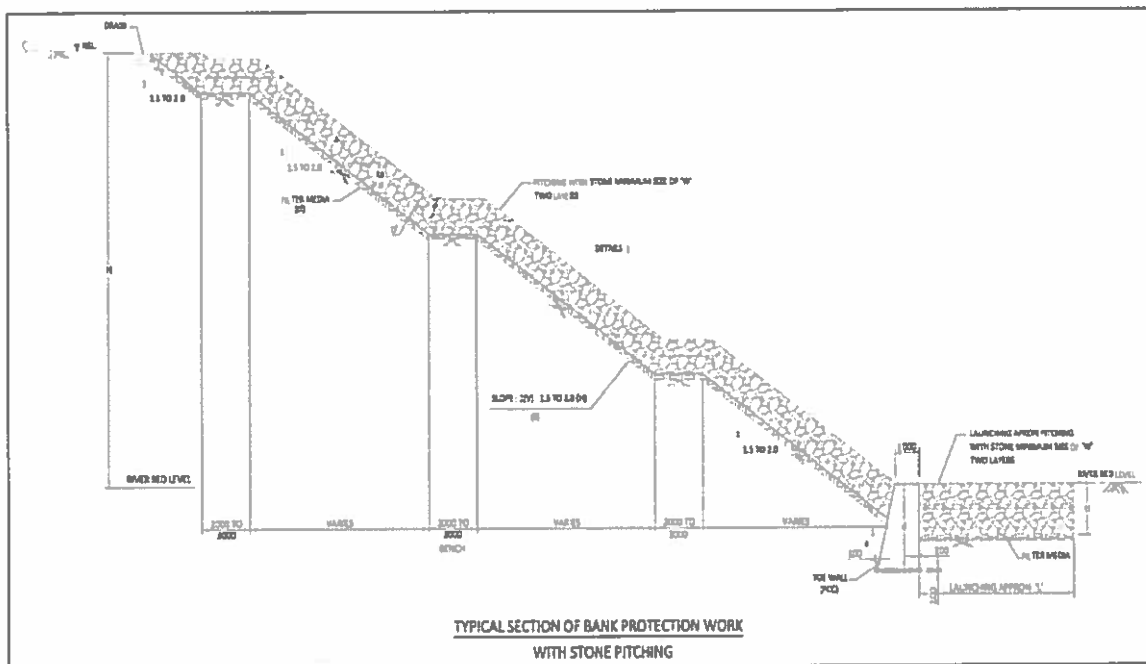


Fig. 102. Revetment using Boulders pitching with PCC toe wall and/or launching apron

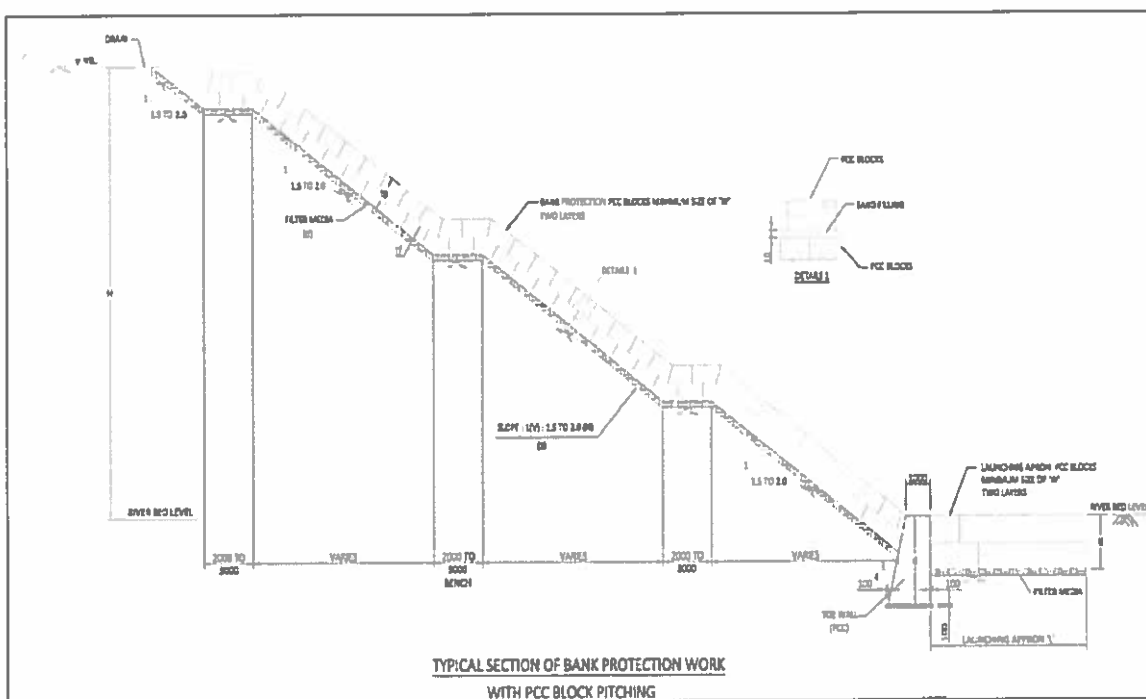


Fig. 103. Revetment using PCC Block pitching with PCC toe wall and/or launching apron

13.8.5 Combination of green and grey bank protection

Most appropriate solution is combination of Green and Grey Bank Protection. The bank erosion in the Bhagirathi – Hooghly reach of NW-1 is erosion at toe of the bank and consequent collapse of the bank. The typical sketch of bank protection combining the green and grey bank protection technology is given below:

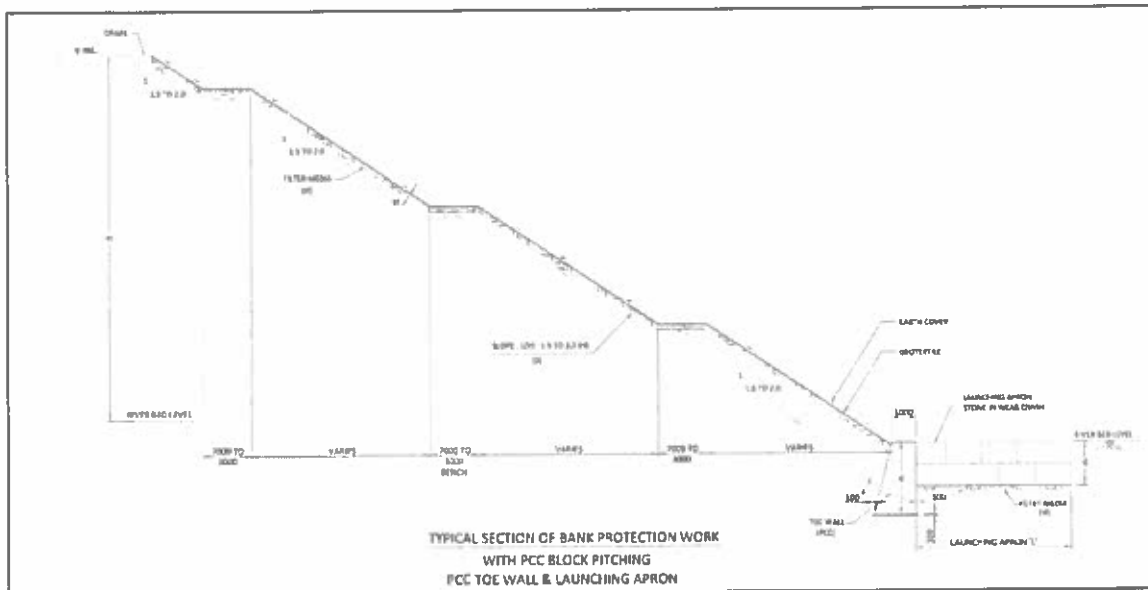


Fig. 104. Typical Sketch of Bank Protection Work

13.9 Detailed design and preparation of detailed project report

A joint visit to the vulnerable sites was carried out by the Engineers of the IWAI (including experts' team of Howe JV), FBP & State Govt. in middle of July 2016 for final short listing of the sites for bank protection works. The detailed site survey including geo-technical investigations and specific designs for each identified site are in the process of preparation.

14.0 Constraints faced

1. Movement of insufficient number of vessels due to one reason or the other was a serious problem for the research group of ICAR-CIFRI during the project tenure. For this data could not be generated as per plan. This caused delay in submission of the report.

2. Availability of water in the Feeder canal and subsequently in river Bhagirathi-Hooghly had bearing on movement of barges. Due to India-Bangladesh agreement on water sharing from Farakka, there is a provision of release of 35,000 cusecs water to either country in the alternate 10-day segment during the period from 11 March to 10 May. Accordingly, water release was in progress but reduced water level has drastically limited the movement of coal laden barges. River draft was less than 2.0 meter and the coal carrying barges stuck at different points during the project period. As for example, during 28th February 2016 to 23rd March 2016, 14 barge stuck at Syphon (CH 529, in Feeder canal) and during 1st to 23rd March 2016, 09 barges stuck at Sagar Dighi (CH 445) due to less amount of water in the river channel.

The carrying of coal during October, 2015 to July, 2016 was as per the table given below which is clearly indicating the decrease in barge movement during a significant period of the study.

Table 32. Coal transportation and barge movement details for last one year

MONTH	Days of operation	Quantity	Number of barges operated
NOVEMBER,2015	30	86563	62
DECEMBER,2015	30	93195	70
JANUARY,2016	30	64148	54
FEBRUARY,2016	30	71141	71
MARCH,2016	9	20850	21
APRIL,2016	9	57193	53
MAY,2016	10	42736	44
JUNE,2016	30	82162	60
JULY,2016 *		6320	5
AUGUST,2016	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER,2016	14	7782	7
OCTOBER,2016	27	4100	3
Total transportation in last one year		536190	450

3. Worldwide no study has been conducted on impact of navigation on river ecology for estimation of optimum traffic load. This study is a unique one and requires generation of long term data and then, development of mathematical model for optimum traffic load. Ecology of Indian rivers is also completely different from that of other parts of the world. A sizable population also depends directly or indirectly for their livelihood on the studied river stretch. Change in ecology of the river, shift in biotic community structure are very slow processes and therefore, assessing impact needs long term study. ICAR- CIFRI may come out with recommendations on optimum traffic load based upon scientific data and understanding if the study continues on such longterm basis.

15.0 Summary and Conclusions

- The coal is transported between Sandheads/Kanika Sands and Farakka STPP through National Waterway – 1. Based on the recommendation of EAC, ICAR-CIFRI conducted the study on “Impact assessment of coal transportation through barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka) along river Ganga” in 2015-2016.
- The investigations were carried out to assess the impact on biotic community; impact on fish catch and livelihood of fishers; impact on water and sediment qualities; characterisation of sewage generated in the barges and estimation of optimum barge traffic load without serious ecological and social impacts.
- Physico-chemical analysis of river water and sediment samples revealed that there is no significant changes in water quality parameters in the river due to the current movement of barges in this short period of time, except increase in turbidity up to 5% in the bank side of the shallow channel stretches immediately after barge movement. In the deeper channel, no variation in turbidity was recorded.
- A total of 207 fish species belonging to 61 families and 17 orders were recorded from the study stretch, of which, 27 fish species have been listed as threatened as per the IUCN criteria. Lower stretch (Zone-I) harbours the lowest number of fish species with conservation significance (11 species) which might be attributed to stressed habitat conditions owing to its proximity with Kolkata metropolitan area, industrial establishments and highly intensive fishing activities. Though a rapid change in fish assemblage structure has been observed in the seine net catches during passing of barge, it is difficult to arrive at any conclusions regarding the change in fish assemblage structure due to barge movement in this short term study. Impacts of barge movement on fish community composition can only be assessed by studying the fish community composition over a longer period of time as the shift in species composition is a slow and gradual process which requires continuous monitoring. A temporal and seasonal fluctuation in fish catch and catch per unit effort (CPUE) including that of the migratory fish hilsa has been recorded. The variation in the abundance of fish larvae was insignificant during barge movement.
- Phytoplankton community consisted of 68 species distributed in 5 phylum, 9 class, 27 orders and 39 families; major groups being diatoms followed by green, blue green and yellow green algae. Among zooplankton, 12 taxa were reported mostly comprise rotifers and copepods. The impact of barge movement on plankton abundance and quality in terms of damaged cell structure was studied. Impact study of barge traffic on plankton abundance revealed that there was a 16% decrease in total plankton abundance (2772 nos/l) in comparison to the status prior to the barge movement (3275 nos/l). Quantitative study in terms of cell damage due to barge movement also revealed that there was 15% increase in the cell structure damage immediately after passage of barge, which was reduced to 10 % after 30 min of barge movement with respect to the normal condition (before barge movement). The observation of reduction in cell structure damage is due to flowing of damaged cell along the river gradient. However, continuous study may require for assessing fish stock depletion if any and suggesting mitigation measures in the long run.
- Macro-benthic community in the entire stretch comprised of 25 species under 10 families and 3 classes. The diversity of these communities was higher in the upper stretch (15 species),

followed by middle and lower stretches (9 species each). However, the impact of barge movement on macro-benthic community diversity could not be observed significantly in this short duration study since the variations in diversity itself is very slow and needs years together to observe the differences.

- So far, this study revealed no significant changes in water quality, abundance of fish larvae, benthic creatures and fish stock due to the present movement of barges. Further, it is suggested that long term continuous studies may be required to assess the impact of barge movement on ecology of the river, fish assemblage and stock.
- The Bhagirathi-Hooghly stretch of the river contains a sizable population of the endangered Gangetic dolphin (*Platanista gangetica gangetica*). The noise exposure behavior disturbance criteria for dolphins is 177 dB. However, the barge plying in NW-1 (1500-2000 DWT) with modern technology and regulated speed in the dolphin populated stretch generate noise of 110-140 dB. Since, the noise generated from the barge is below the noise exposure behavior disturbance criteria for dolphins, no adverse impact on the organisms is anticipated.
- The critically erosion prone zones need to be protected through erection of retaining walls, putting gabions with stones, stone pitching, establishing vegetation, etc. However, IWAI reported that it has taken suggestive measures from the Haldia to Farakka stretch.
- In addition, IWAI has intimated their planning to introduce shallow draft vessels, which will reduce any kind of disturbance to the benthic organisms and avoidance of any constrictions of the river flow, which lead to sustainability of environment. Also, maintaining the least available depth of more than 3 m of the navigation channel (or average water depth of 5 m, considering deep pools along the channel) may also reduce the disturbance to benthic habitat, facilitate escapement of fishes including hilsa and dolphins. Further, it is suggested that the barge speed may be reduced to 5 knot in dolphin dominated areas, in hilsa sanctuaries during breeding season and narrow stretches for reducing the wave action and thereby minimizing possibilities of bank erosion.
- To assess the impact on livelihood of fishermen, information were collected from 500 fishers along the study stretch through personal interview. The survey results indicated that some constraints have been faced by them due to barge movement. These were forced suspension of fishing operations, dislodging of nets, loss of fishing time and chances of net damage. The problem is more near the river meanders and narrow stretches. The fishers largely depend on the fish catch for their daily livelihoods. Disturbance caused by the movement of barge has direct bearing on the fishing operations. Around 38% of the fishers reported loss in fishing time. The average monetary loss per fishermen was found to be Rs. 0.75, 4.35 and 17.63 per incidence of barge(s) movement in lower, middle and upper stretches, respectively.
- The monetary loss of the fishermen is marginal in lower and middle stretches with the frequency of barge movement during the study period and arises mainly due to the reduction in fishing time. However, this loss can be minimised by taking certain measures like prior announcement of barge movement schedule, generation of awareness on barge movement among public, especially the fishers and ferry operators. Stakeholders meetings may be organized periodically for sensitization. Additionally, measures may be taken to enhance the fisherman welfare. Furthermore, navigational aids in the form of night navigation facilities and channel marking,

enhancement of existing river information system, improved communication platform and expanded user reach and river monitoring systems will help fishermen to schedule their fishing time.

- The analysis of river water and barge sewage samples revealed that the coliform load in river water varied from 1.1 to 1.4×10^4 numbers/ml and sewage generated in the barges varied from 1.5×10^3 to 4.6×10^5 numbers/ml. Thus, with respect to coliform count, both the river water and barge sewage samples exceeded the permissible level for irrigation purpose (<200 numbers/100 ml).
- Energy conservation and other perceived benefits in inland water transport vis-a-vis road and rail transportation were assessed. The actual average fuel consumption of barges of Jindal ITF Ltd. (present transporter of coal) and accepted norms of fuel consumption for transportation of bulk goods by railways were worked out. It is estimated that there will be savings to the extent of 9.1 million litre per annum of high speed diesel (HSD) for the transportation of 3 MTPA coal between Haldia to Farakka using IWT mode as compared to railways. Transportation of 3 MTPA of coal by road is not a practical proposition since about 800 trucks (of 10 ton capacity) will be required to be moved one way every day between Haldia to Farakka. Therefore, IWT has the potential to substantially reduce the GHG emissions as compared with other mode of transportation. Also, other benefits in the waterways transportation are savings in rail and road maintenance cost, reduction in congestion and accidents on road & rail, minimum pilferage/loss in transit, etc. Therefore, it is concluded that, IWT is a competitive alternative to road and rail transport, offering an economical and environment friendly mode in terms of energy consumption, noise and greenhouse gas emissions.
- The above studies indicate that there is marginal impact on aquatic flora & fauna, fishing and livelihood of fishermen and wherever there are impacts, plans are suggested which can be easily implemented. The transportation of coal through covered and moist condition did not show any substantial impact on the river ecology. However, this movement reduces substantial carbon footprint in the form of saving diesel as compared to surface transportation.
- Considering the observation of the present study, in case of more water availability i.e. least available depth of more than 3 meters (which will be equivalent to average depth of 5 meter including the deep pools and deeper channel in consideration) the permitted rate of coal movement may be revised to 3.0 MTPA for NTPC-Farakka STPP having capacity of 2100 MW.

The initiatives of Inland Waterways Authority of India regarding the advancements / measures that have been taken under Jal Marge Vikas Project are given in annexure VI.

16.0 REFERENCES

- Anand, N., 1998. Indian Freshwater microalgae. Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, DehraDun, India, 94p.
- APHA (2012) Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 22nd edn of the American Public Health Association, 15th Street, NW, Washington DC, 1422 pp.
- APHA, 1998. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 20th edn. Washington DC. American Public Health Association. 1220 p.
- APHA, 2012. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 22nd edition. APHA, AWWA & WEF, Springfield, New York, Washington.
- Arveson, P. T., and Vendittis, D. J. (2000). "Radiated noise characteristics of a modern cargo ship." J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 107, 118–129.
- Battish, S. R. 1992. Freshwater zooplankton of India. Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. India. p 233.
- Baykal, Tülay, İlkey Açikgöz, Abel U. Udoh and Kazım Yıldız: Seasonal variations in phytoplankton composition and biomass in a small lowland river-lake system (Melen River, Turkey). Turk J Biol., 35, 485-501 (2011).
- Bellinger E.G. and Sigeo D.C. 2010. Sampling, biomass estimation and counts of freshwater algae. In: Freshwater Algae Identification and Use as Bioindicators. John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. Pp 62-63.
- Bhat S.U., Sofi A.H., Yaseen T., Pandit A.K. and Yousuf A.R. (2011). Macro Invertebrate Community from Sonamarg Streams of Kashmir Himalaya. Pak. J. Biol. Sci., 14: 182-194.
- Biggs, B. J. F. and Kilroy, C. 2000. Taxonomic analysis. In: Stream Periphyton monitoring manual. NIWA, Christchurch, New Zealand, 95-111 pp.
- C. M. Roshith, A. P. Sharma, R. K. Manna, B. B. Satpathy and U. Bhaumik (2013). Ichthyofaunal diversity, assemblage structure and seasonal dynamics in the freshwater tidal stretch of Hooghly estuary along the Gangetic delta. *Aquatic Ecosystem and Management*, 16 (4): 445 – 453.
- Chadwick J. W. and Steven P. Canton, 1983. Coal mine drainage effect on a lotic ecosystem in North West Colorado, U.S.A., *Hydrobiologia*, 107: 25-33.
- Chatterjee, T. K., Ramakrishna, T. S and Mukherjee, A. K (2000). Fish and fisheries of Digha coast of West Bengal. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper No. 188*: i – iv, 1 – 87.
- Clarke, K. R and Warwick, R. M (2001). *Changes in marine communities: an approach to statistical analysis and interpretation*, 2nd edition, PRIMER – E, Plymouth.
- Cox, E. J. 1996. Identification of fresh water diatoms from live material. Chapman & Hall, London, UK. 158p.
- Demarques Ribeiro da Silva Jr., Santos, S. R., Travassos, M. and Vianna, M (2012). Impact on a fish assemblage of the maintenance dredging of navigational channel. *Brazilian Journal of Oceanography*, Vol. 60.
- Desprez, M (2000). Physical and biological impact of marine aggregate extraction along French coast of Eastern English Channel: short and long-term post dredging restoration. *ICES Journal of Marine Sciences*, (57): 1428 – 1438.
- Dorak Zeynep, 2013. Zooplankton abundance in the lower Sakarya River Basin (Turkey): Impact of environmental variables. *J. Black Sea/Mediterranean Environment* 19(1): 1-22.

- Edmondson W.T. 1959. *Freshwater Biology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 1248p.
- Garrison H.S. and Tang K.W. 2014. Effects of episodic turbulence on diatom mortality and physiology, with a protocol for the use of Evans Blue stain for live–dead determinations. *Hydrobiologia*, 738:155–170. doi 10.1007/s10750-014-1927-0.
- Gaufrin A.R. (1973). Use of aquatic invertebrates in the assessment of water quality. In: Cairns J.J. and Dickson K.L. (eds.), *Biological Methods for the Assessment of Water Quality*, STP 528. Philadelphia: American Society for Testing and Materials: 96-116 p.
- Guiry, M. D. and Guiry, G. M. 2016. *AlgaeBase*. World-wide electronic publication, National University of Ireland, Galway. <http://www.algaebase.org>; searched on 30 October, 2016.
- Hondzo M. And Lyn D. 1999. Quantified small scale turbulence inhibits the growth of green alga. *Freshwater Biology*. 41: 51-61.
- Hustedt, F., 1976. *Bacillariophyta (Diatomaeae)*. Verlag Von Gustav Fischer, Germany, 466p.
- ICAR–Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, 2014. Impact Analysis on Ecology, Flora and Fauna including Fish and Fisheries due to Movement of Barges Carrying Coal through National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka), report submitted to Jindal ITF Limited. 165p.
- IIT, 2012. Floral and Faunal Diversity in Lower Ganga Farakka to Gangasagar. GRB EMP : Ganga River Basin Environment Management Plan, Report code: 027_GBP_IIT_ENB_DAT_04_Ver_Jun 2012. p 48.
- Jackson. M.L.(1967) *Soil Chemical Analysis*, Prentice Hall of India Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.
- Jayaram, K. C (1999). *The freshwater fishes of the Indian region*. Narendra Publishing House, New Delhi, 571 p.
- LeGresley, M. and McDermott, G., 2010. Counting chamber methods for quantitative phytoplankton analysis - haemocytometer, palmer-maloney cell and sedgewick-rafter cell. In: Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission of ©UNESCO. Karlson, B., Cusack, C. and Bresnan, E. (editors). *Microscopic and molecular methods for quantitative phytoplankton analysis*. Paris, UNESCO. (IOC Manuals and Guides, no. 55.) (IOC/2010/MG/55) 110 pages.
- Liew J. and Forkman J. (2015). A guide to generalized additive models in crop science using SAS and R. *Communications in Biometry and Crop Science* 10, 41–57.
- Lightfoot, G. W and Jones, N. V (1996). The relationship between the size of 0⁺ roach, *Rutilus rutilus*, their swimming capabilities and distribution in an English river. *Folia Zool.* 45, 355 – 360.
- Llames, M. E., Lagomarsino L., Diovisalvi N., Fermani P., Torremorell A. M., Perez G., Unrein F., Bustingorry J., Escaray R., Ferraro M. and Zagarese H. E. 2009. *Journal of Plankton Research*, Pages 1-13. DOI:10.1093/plankt/fbp086.
- Marneffe, Y., Descy, J. P., Thomé, J. P. 1996. The zooplankton of the lower river Meuse, Belgium: seasonal changes and impact of industrial and municipal discharges. *Hydrobiologia* 319: 1-13.
- Montgomery JC, Jeffs A, Simpson SD, Meekan M, Tindle C (2006) Sound as an orientation cue for the pelagic larvae of reef fishes and decapod crustaceans. *Adv Mar Biol* 51: 143–196.
- Motwani, M. P., Jhingran. V. G., Karamchandani. S. J., 1957. On the breeding of the Indian shad, Hilsa ilisha (Ham.), in freshwater. *Science and Culture* 23(1): 47- 48.
- Nelson, J.S., 2006. *Fishes of the World*. 4th ed. Hoboken (New Jersey, USA): John Wiley & Sons. xix+601 p. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/>

- NRC. (2005). Marine Mammal Populations and Ocean Noise - Determining When Noise Causes Biologically Significant Effects. National Research Council, National Academies Press.
- Peeters E.T.H.M. and Gardeniers J.J.P. (1998). Logistic regression as a tool for defining habitat requirements of two common gammarids. *Freshwater Biology*, 39: 605-615.
- Perez-Ruzafa, A., Garcia – Charton, J. A., Barcala, E. and Marcos, C (2006). Changes in benthic assemblages as a consequence of coastal works in a coastal lagoon: The Mar Menor (Spain, Western Mediterranean). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 53: 107 – 120.
- Philipose, M.T., 1967. Chlorococcales. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 364 p.
- Pillay, T.V.R. (1958). Biology of the hilsa, Hilsa ilisha (Ham.) of the river Hooghly. *Indian J. of Fish.*, 5: 201-257.
- Piper, C. S. 1966. Soil and Plant Analysis. A' Laboratory Manual of Methods for the Examination of Soils and the Determination of the Inorganic Constituents of Plants. Mr. Mohan Panjabi at Hans Publishers, Nicol Road, Bombay India. 368p.
- Popper AN (2003). Effects of anthropogenic sound on fishes. *Fisheries* 28, 24–31.
- Popper, A. N. and Fay, R. (1999). The auditory periphery in fishes. In *Comparative Hearing: Fish and Amphibians* (ed. R. Fay and A. N. Popper), pp. 43-55. New York: Springer-Verlag.
- Prescott, G. W. 1899. Algae of the western Great Lakes area, with an illustrated key to the genera of desmids and freshwater diatoms. Dubuque, Iowa, W. C. Brown Co. 1000p.
- Raje, S. G., Sivakami, S., Mohanraj, G., Manoj Kumar, P. P., Raju, A and Joshi, K. K (2007). *An Atlas on the Elasmobranch Fishery Resources of India*. CMFRI (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute), Special Publication No. 95: 253 p.
- Ramanathan, K. R., 1964. Ulotrochales. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 188p.
- Remesan, M. P., Pravin, P and Meenakumari, B (2009). Non-selective Fishing Gears and Sustainability Issues in the Hooghly – Matlah Estuary in West Bengal, India. *Asian Fisheries Science* 22 : 297 – 308.
- Reynolds C.S. 1994. The long, the short and the stalled: on the attributes of phytoplankton selected by physical mixing in lakes and rivers. *Hydrobiologia*, 289: 9-21.
- Reynolds C.S., 2006. Ecology of phytoplankton. Cambridge Univ. Press; Cambridge.
- Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. Marine Mammals and Noise. New York: Academic Press, 1995a.
- Rojo C., Cobelas, M.A. and Arauzo, M. 1994. An elementary, structural analysis of river phytoplankton. In: *Phytoplankton in turbid environments: Rivers and shallow lakes* (Descy J.P., Reynolds C.S. and Padisak J. eds.). Proceedings of the 9th workshop of the International Association of Phytoplankton Taxonomy and Ecology (IAP) held in Mont Rigi, Belgium, 10-18 July, 1993. Springer Science Business Media Dordrecht, 39 pp. Doi. 10.1007/978-94-017-2670-2.
- Ross, D. (1993). "On ocean underwater ambient noise," *Inst. Acoust. Bull.* 18, 5–8.
- Sanjay, M and Walker, S. (Eds.). 1998. Report of the Workshop "Conservation Assessment and Management Plan (CAMP) for Freshwater Fisheries of India." Zoo Outreach Organization, Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, Coimbatore, India.
- Sarkar, U. K., Pathak, A. K., Sinha, R. K., Sivakumar, K., Pandian, A. K., Pandey, A., Dubey, V.K and Lakra, W. S (2012). Freshwater fish biodiversity in the River Ganga (India): changing pattern, threats and conservation perspectives. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 22: 251 – 272.

- Schoen, S. 1988. Cell Counting. *In: Experimental Phycology: A Laboratory manual* (Lobban C.S., Chapman, D.J. and Kremer B.P. eds.), Cambridge University Press. 15-19 pp.
- Seegers, L., Vos, L. D., Okeyo, D. O. 2003. Annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Kenya (excluding the lacustrine haplochromines from Lake Victoria). *Journal of East African Natural History* 92(1):11-47.
- Sharma, S., Siddique, A., Singh, K., Chouhan, M., Vyas, A., Solnki, C. M., Sharma, D., Nair, S., Sengupta, T. 2010. Population dynamics and seasonal abundance of zooplankton community in Narmada River (India). *Researcher* 2 (9): 1-9.
- Southall, B.L., A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran, R.L. Gentry, C.R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D.R. Ketten, J.H. Miller, P.E. Nachtigall, W.J. Richardson, J.A. Thomas, and P.L. Tyack. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: initial scientific recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(2007): 411-521.
- Summarwar, S. 2012. Studies on plankton diversity in Bisalpur reservoir, *Int. J. LifeSc. Bt& Pharm. Res.* 1: (4).
- Talwar, P. K (1991). Pisces: *In: Faunal resources of Ganga, Part 1. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta: 59 – 145.*
- Talwar, P. K and Jhingran, A. G (1991). *Inland fishes of India and adjacent countries.* Oxford IBH Publishing Co Private Limited, New Delhi.
- Talwar, P. K and Kacker, R. K (1984). *Commercial Sea Fishes of India.* Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, 997 p.
- Talwar, P. K., Mukherjee, P., Saha, D., Pal, S. N and Kar, S (1992). Marine and Estuarine Fishes. *In: State Fauna Series 3: Fauna of West Bengal. Part 2. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, 243 – 342.*
- Tyack, P.L., and Miller, E.H. 2002. Vocal anatomy, acoustic communication and echolocation. *In Marine mammal biology.* Edited by A.R. Hoelzel. Blackwell Science Ltd., Oxford, UK. pp. 142-184.
- USEPA. 2011. The effects of mountaintop mines and valley fills on aquatic ecosystems of the Central Appalachian coalfields. Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment, Washington, DC. EPA/600/R-09/138F.
- Virginia Institute of Marine Science. "Propeller turbulence may affect marine food webs, study finds." *ScienceDaily.* ScienceDaily, 20 April 2011.
<www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2011/04/110419111429.htm>.
- Whitfield, A. K and Becker, A (2014). Impacts of recreational motorboats on fishes: A review. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.*
- Witty Lynne M., 2004. Practical Guide to Identifying Freshwater Crustacean Zooplankton. 2nd edition. Cooperative Freshwater Ecology Unit Department of Biology, Laurentian University. Ontario, Canada, p 50.
- Wolter and Arlinghaus (2003). Navigation impacts of freshwater fish assemblages: the ecological relevance of swimming performance. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, (13): 63 – 89.
- Pierce, C. L., Rasmussen, J. B. and Leggett, W. C. 1990. Sampling littoral fish with a seine: corrections for variable capture efficiency. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 47: 1004–1010

Annexure I : Copy of the Permission Letters received

J-13011/28/2006 - IA. II (T)

Government of India

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change



3rd Floor, Vayu Block,
Indira Paryavaran Bhawan, Jor Bagh Road,
Aliganj, New Delhi-110003

Dated: 26.10.2016

To

M/s NTPC Ltd.,
NTPC Bhawan, SCOPE Complex,
7, Industrial Area, Lodhi Road,
New Delhi-110 003.

Sub: Farakka Super Thermal Power Project at Farrakka, District Murshidabad, West Bengal by M/s NTPC - regarding amendment of EC for transport of coal through National Waterway (NW) No. 1.


Sir,

This has reference to your letter dated 25.07.2016 requesting the extension of permission for transport of imported coal through National Waterway (NW) No. 1. It is noted that MoEF&CC vide letter dated 31.07.2014 accorded permission for use of blended coal (Domestic:Imported-70:30) in Farakka STPP, Stage- I, II & III and temporary permission for transportation of imported coal through NW-1 for a period of one year subject to certain conditions. Further, based on the recommendation of EAC, the Ministry vide letter dated 29.09.2015 has accorded permission for continuation of transport of maximum 1.5 MTPA coal through NW-1 for another one year i.e. till 30.07.2016 and also sought additional information based on the study being carried out by CIFRI. It was also stipulated that, after a period of 6 months, the NTPC shall submit/present findings of the study and EAC shall review the findings of the studies and if need be, would undertake a site visit.

2. The matter was placed before the Expert Appraisal Committee (Thermal Power) in its 63rd Meeting held during 29th-30th August, 2015. In acceptance of the recommendation of the EAC (Thermal Power) and in view of the information/clarifications furnished by you with respect to the above project, the Ministry hereby accords *permission for continuation of the transport of maximum 1.5 MTPA coal through NW-1 for another six months i.e. upto 31.01.2017 subject to continuation of the study being carried out by CIFRI and submission of the additional information sought earlier.*

This issues with the approval of the Competent Authority.

Yours faithfully,


(Dr. S. Kerketta)
Scientist 'F'

Copy to:

1. The Secretary, Ministry of Power, Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi-110001.
2. The Secretary, Environment and Forests Department, Government of West Bengal.
3. The Chairman, Central Electricity Authority, Sewa Bhawan, R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066.

4. The Chairman, West Bengal Pollution Control Board, Paribesh Bhawan, 10A, Block- L.A, Sector 3, Salt Lake City, Kolkata – 700098.
5. The Chairman, Central Pollution Control Board, Parivesh Bhawan, CBD-cum-Office Complex, East Arjun Nagar, Delhi-110032.
6. The Additional Principal Chief Conservator of Forests (C), Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change, Regional Office (EZ), A/3, Chandersekharpur, Bhubaneswar – 751023.
7. The District Collector, Murshidabad District, Govt. of West Bengal.
8. Guard file/Monitoring file.
9. Website of MoEF&CC.



(Dr. S. Kerketta)
Scientist 'F'

MINUTES OF THE 38th MEETING OF THE RE-CONSTITUTED EXPERT APPRAISAL COMMITTEE (EAC) ON ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) OF THERMAL POWER & COAL MINING PROJECTS

The 38th Meeting of the reconstituted EAC (Thermal Power) was held on 25th-26th June, 2015 at Teesta Meeting Hall, Vayu Wing, First Floor, Indira Paryavaran Bhawan (New Building), Jorbagh Road, New Delhi-110003. The members present were:

1. Prof. C.R. Babu - Vice Chairman (Acting Chair)
2. Shri T.K. Dhar - Member
3. Shri A.K. Bansal - Member
4. Shri J.L. Mehta - Member
5. Shri N.K. Verma - Member
6. Dr. S.D. Attri - Member (Representative of CPCB)
7. Shri P.D. Siwal & Shri N.S. Mondal - Member (Representative of CEA)
8. Shri B.B. Barman - Member Secretary

Shri G.S. Dang, Dr. C.B.S Dutt, Dr. S.S. Bala, Dr. Ratnavel and Dr. Asha Rajvanshi could not be present. At the outset, the Committee recollected the excellent contribution of the outgoing Member Secretary, Ms. Sanchita Jindal and expressed their gratitude. List of other participants is at **Annexure – I**.

The Committee also welcomed the newly appointed Member Secretary, Shri B.B. Barman.

Thereafter, the following agenda items were taken up:

Item No.1: CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING.

As no comments/observations were received, the Minutes of the 36th EAC (TP) meeting held during 19th-20th May, 2015 were confirmed.

Item No. 2: CONSIDERATION OF PROJECTS

(From Page 1 of 27)

2.9 Farakka Super Thermal Power Project at Farakka, District Murshidabad, West Bengal by M/s NTPC Ltd.- For Amendment of EC.

The PP along with Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI), Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (CICFRI) and Jindal ITF Ltd. made a presentation and inter-alia provided the following information.

(i) The total installed capacity of Farakka STPP is 2,100 (3x200 + 2x500 + 1x500) MW. The coal requirement is 16.4 MTPA (about 45,000 TPD) and to be met from domestic coal mines through railways. In order to supplement shortfall of domestic coal to the project, it was proposed to import coal through sea route and transport it to Farakka STPS through National Waterway No.1 (NW-1) i.e river Hoogly. Accordingly, MOEF&CC vide letter dated 31.07.2014 accorded permission for use of blended coal (Domestic 70%: Imported 30%) and temporary permission for transportation of imported coal through NW-1 for a period of one year subject to specific conditions. The present proposal seeks Lifetime Permission for Transportation of Imported Coal through NW-1 to NTPC Farakka STPS. The proposal is claimed to be the first of its kind in India.

(ii) Ganga-Bhagirathi-Hooghly river system from Allahabad to Sagar is declared as NW-1 vide National Waterway (Allahabad-Sagar stretch of the Ganga-Bhagirathi-Hooghly river) Act, 1982 (49 of 1982). Out of the total 1620 Km stretch of NW-1, only 560 Km stretch from Sagar to Farakka of

River Hooghly is being utilized for transportation of imported coal. NTPC and IWAI have entered into a MOU to explore the possibility of use of inland waterways as a viable supplementary mode for transportation of coal for Farakka STPP. As per the MOU, IWAI shall maintain the waterway and provide a guarantee for navigability of channel. However, execution and implementation of the coal transportation project shall be done through a private operator. Accordingly a tripartite agreement amongst NTPC, IWAI & Jindal ITF Ltd. was signed on 11.08.2011.

As per the tripartite agreement M/s Jindal ITF Ltd. would be responsible for unloading the coal from the ocean going vessel and thereafter hauling the coal on barges using NW – 1 and ensuring delivery of coal at the coal stack yard of the Farakka STPP by utilizing the unloading infrastructure through grab crane on a civil service platform on Design, Finance, Build, Operate & Transfer (DFBOT) basis.

(iii) Among all modes of transport, inland navigation with adopting proper procedures is currently considered the most environmentally sound and sustainable form (United Nations, 1997; Colville et al., 2001; European Commission, 2001). According to a report by the Working Group on Ports and Shipping under the National Transport Policy Development Committee of the Planning Commission during 2012, a litre of diesel would carry 105 tonnes over a kilometer through waterways, 85 tonnes through railways and 24 tonnes through roadways. The emission of greenhouse gases is also relatively low from the sector. In view of the above, it is requested that the permission for transport of coal through NW-1 may be accorded for the lifetime of NTPC Farakka STPS. The ecological study carried out by CIFRI and its recommendations were presented.

2. Based on the information & clarifications provided and detailed discussions held on all the issues, the Committee recommended for continuation of the permission for transport of maximum 1.5 MTPA coal through NW-1 for another one year i.e. till 30.07.2016 and also sought the following additional information based on the study being carried out by CIFRI . After a period of 6 months, the NTPC shall submit/present findings of the study and EAC shall review the findings of the studies and if need be, would undertake a site visit:

I. Long term, and a minimum period of one year continuous study shall be conducted on the impacts of varying traffic loads on aquatic flora and fauna with particular reference to species composition of different communities, abundance of selective species of indicator value, species richness and diversity and productivity.

II. Impacts of noise generated by the barge movement on Gangetic Dolphin which has been declared a National Aquatic Animal.

III. Energy conservation and other perceived benefits vis-à-vis rail and road transportation.

IV. Impact on the abundance of economically important fish species (including Dolphin), fish growth and production at varying traffic loads.

V. Impact on bank erosion vis-a-vis safeguard measures like stabilization of banks with native vegetation (including mangroves) that will prevent erosion

VI. Impact on the fish catch under varying traffic loads and livelihood of fishermen and their views on the coal transportation by barges.

VII. NTPC shall set up a permanent laboratory of CIFRI at the site to expedite the study w.r.t above parameters and for making scientifically sound conclusions.

VIII. The characteristics of treated sewage which is being reportedly used for irrigation. The coliform count specially has to be monitored and reported.

IX. Accordingly, the study should conclusively come out as to what tonnage of coal can be transported through Waterways i.e. in the proposed route of NW-1 in an environmentally sustainable manner.

From Pages 15 to 17 of 27

List of Participants

2.9 M/s. NTPC Ltd.

1. Sh. R.K. Baderia, HoD (Env. Engg.)
2. Sh. Vijay Prakash, AGM (Env. Engg.)
3. Sh. R. Padma Kumar, AGM (FM)
4. Sh. Ambar Kumar, AGM (FM)
5. Sh. Amit More, Manager (Env. Engg.)
6. Sh. A. Ghosh, AGM (Env.), Farakka STPS
7. Sh. R.P. Khare, Member (Technical), IWAI
8. Sh. M.K. Saha, Director, IWAI
9. Sh. Srikanta Samanta, Pr. Scientist, CIFRI, Barrackpore
10. Sh. Amiya Kumar Sahoo, ICAR-CIFRI, Barrackpore
11. Col. P.S. Gill, Sr. GM, Jindal ITF Ltd.
12. Sh. Joy Saxena, GP & WTD, Jindal ITF Ltd.
13. Sh. Anurag Verma, Project Coordinator, Jindal ITF Ltd.
14. Capt. Suvendu Chatterjee, AVP-Project, Jindal ITF Ltd.

From Page 27 of 27

Annexure II: Socioeconomic Survey Schedule



ICAR-Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute

Barrackpore, Kolkata – 700 120

Phone: +91 33 2592 1190/91, Fax +91 33 2592 0388, web; <http://www.cifri.ernet.in>



Survey Schedule

Project: Impact assessment of coal transportation through barges along the National Waterway No.1 (Sagar to Farakka) along River Ganga

Date _____ Data collector _____ Schedule Number _____

Place _____ District _____

1. Household information

a. Name of the head _____ Phone Number _____

b. *Details of the family members*

Sr. No.	Relation	Age	Education	Occupation	Monthly income (Rs.)	Social participation
1.	Family head					
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

2. Socio-economic information:

a. Size of operational holding (2014-15) bigha _____ (1 ha= bigha)

b. Owned land: _____ Leased in land: _____ Leased out land: _____
Pond _____

c. Number of economic activities _____ d. Daily Cash income ₹ _____

d. Total Household income/month ₹ _____

e. Monthly Income of the HH from different sources

Particulars	Fisheries	Aquaculture	Fish vending	Crop farming	Business	Govt. Service	Labour wage	Others
Daily/monthly income(₹)								
Devote how much time in day /week (hrs)								

f. Monthly routine expenses in the HH (₹)

Items	Before Barge	After Barge	Items	Before Barge	After Barge	Items	Before Barge	After Barge
Food			Entertainment			Education		
Fuel			Utilities bill			House rent		
Clothing			HH Items			Others		
Medical			Social Obligations					

g. Loan amount received

	Amount	Source	Taken on	Purpose	Repayed amount
Before Barge					
After Barge					

3. Fishing operations

a. Fishing gears owned (numbers/kg)

	Gill net	Hook and line net	Dragnet	Cast net	Scoop net	Trap	Craft
Before Barge							
After Barge							

4. Catch and disposal before and after movement of barges

Particulars	Q1 (April, May, June)		Q2 (July, Aug, Sept)		Q3 (Oct, Nov, Dec)		Q4 (Jan, Feb, March	
	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge	Before barge	After barge
No. of family members involved in fishing								
Nets & crafts operated								
Hours of fishing/head/ day								
Quantity harvested in each time / trip/head								
Catch per day/ week/head								
Sale (%)								
Home consumption (%)								

Catch Species and price

Particulars	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Q1								
Before barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								
After barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								
Q2								
Before barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								
After barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								
Q3								
Before barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								
After barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								
Q4								
Before barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								
After barge								
Major species in catch								
Average sale price Rs/ kg								

5. Marketing

To whom sale ?

Marketing channel?

labour wage (/day) Man _____ Woman _____ Children _____

6. Impact due to movement of the barges

Particular	Response
Any visible impact on the ecology/ environment of the river?	
In the last one month how many times did you confront the barges while fishing?	
How much fishing hours lost per incident?	
Decrease in catch due to loss of fishing time per incident	
How do you compensate the loss in catch per incident?	By extra fishinghours/incident. Could not compensate the loss/could compensate%
Any changes in method of fishing, incidence of destruction of nets/crafts in the locality? (in case of destruction of nets/crafts, write name of the fisher, phone no. & date of occurrence)	
Any change in occupation/ incidence of leaving fishing occupation?	
If the barge movement continues for long, say for 5-10 years what will be the impact on livelihood, income and employment?	

7. In case of barge movement to continue, what are your suggestions?

8. Specific observations:

Annexure III : Gazette Notification on hilsa sanctuary

The Kolkata Gazette Extraordinary
Published by Authority

CAITRA 19]
[SAKA 1935

TUESDAY, APRIL 9, 2013

PART I-orders and Notifications by the Governor of West Bengal, the High Court,
Government Treasury, etc.

GOVERNMENT OF WEST BENGAL Fisheries Department

NOTIFICATION

No. 719 Fish/C-I /9R-3/20 12 (Part-I).- dated the 4th April, 2013.- In exercise of the power conferred by section 19 of the West Bengal Inland Fisheries Act, 1984 (West Ben. Act XXV of 1984) and in supersession of all earlier notification on the subject, the Governor is pleased hereby to make the following amendments in the West Bengal Inland Fisheries Rules, 1985, published in Part-I of the *Calcutta Gazette, Extraordinary*, dated the 6th May, 1985, vide this Department notification no. 1979- Fish/C-I dated, the 29th April, 1985 (hereinafter referred to as the said rules):-

Amendments

In the said rules,-

(1) after sub-rule (2) of rule 46, insert the following sub-rules:-

"(3) For the purpose of conservation of hilsa fish stock in the inland open water system, no persons or group of persons or fishers or fisherman or their assistants under no circumstances shall catch hilsa (species group / family: Hilsa shad-Genus / Species: *Hi/sa ilisha* and species group / family: other shads- Genus / Species: other Hilsa species (*renulosa, macrura and todi*) using any kind of monofilament gill net / nets having mesh size below 90 (ninety) millimeter and other nets having mesh size below 40 (forty) millimeter for other fishes.

(4) No person shall transport, market, sell and possess hilsa (species group / family: Hilsa shad- Genus /Species: *Hilsa ilisha* and species group / family: other shads- Genus / Species: other Hilsa species (*tenulosa, macrura and todi*) having length below 23 (twenty three) centimeter and the same is banned.";

(2) after rule 49, insert the following rule:-

"50. Declaration of Hilsa Sanctuary and protection of Hilsa.- (1) The riverine area in the river Bhagirathi falling (a) between Lalbagh in Farakka (Murshidabad District), (b) Katwa to Hooghly Ghat (part of Burdwan & Hooghly District), (c) Diamond Harbour to Nischintapur Godakhali and (d) five (5) square kilometer area around the "Sand Bar" located in the river Matla, Roymongal & Thakuran in Sundarbans area and Farakka Barrage are declared as Hilsa Sanctuaries (protected area for Hilsa) .

(2) In order to facilitate spawning, all types of fish catching are banned in the Hilsa Sanctuaries during June to August and October to December every year.

(3) Fishing of hilsa is prohibited within five (5) square kilometer of the Farakka Barrage round the year to protect the hilsa species and facilitate brooders spawning in the area.

(4) For the purpose of conservation of juveniles hilsa Gatka / khoka ilish) migrating downstream towards sea, use of bag net, scoop net, lift net and small meshed gill nets {mesh size below one (1) inch} for catching hilsa below 23.0 centimeters in the inland open water system (including estuarine area) is totally prohibited during February to April every year."

By order of the Governor,

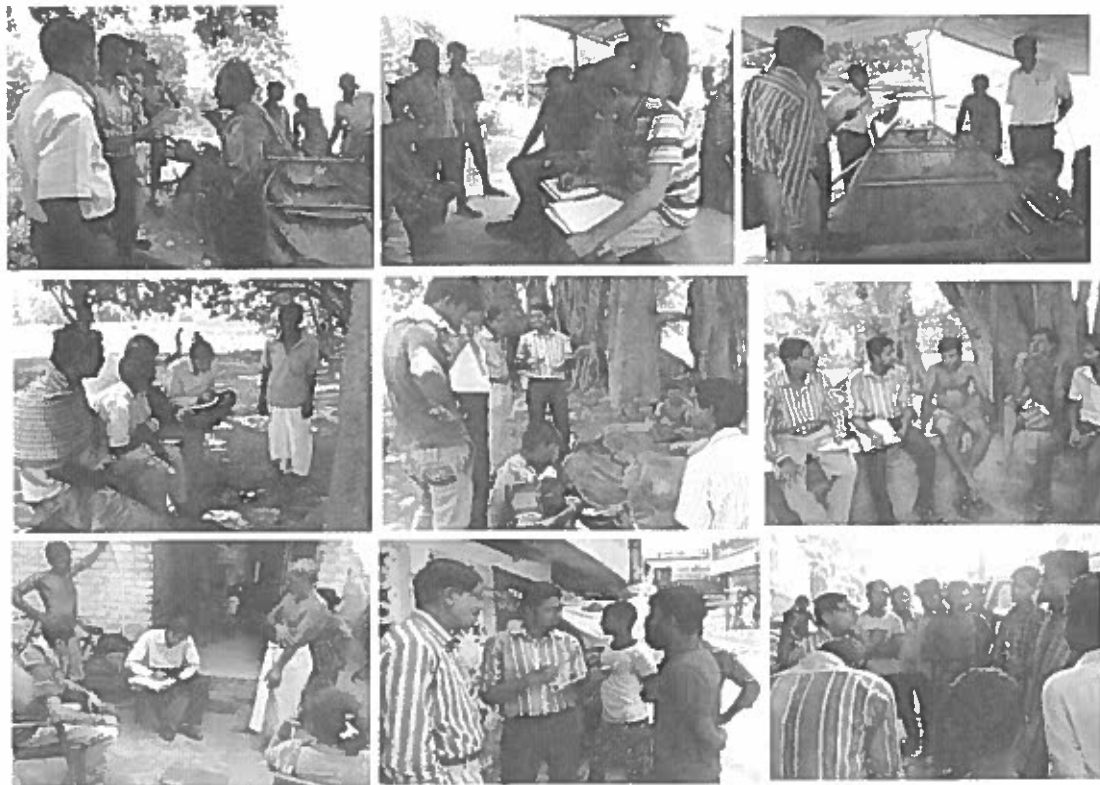
S. K. DAS

Addl. Chief Secy. to the Govt. of West Bengal.

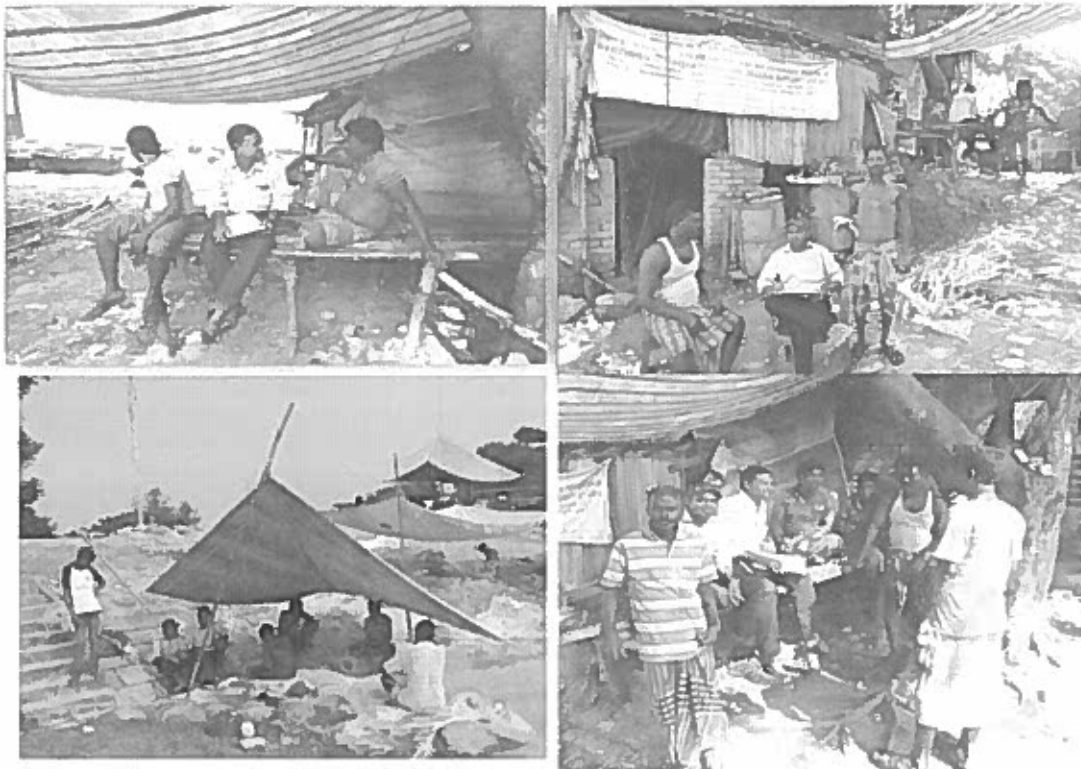
Annexure IV: Some Photographs of Socioeconomic Survey



Interaction with fishermen in upper stretch



Interaction with fishermen in middle stretch



Interaction with fishermen in lower stretch



Group discussion with stakeholders in upper and middle stretch

Annexure V: Energy conservation calculations

I) Calculation of consumption of High Speed Diesel in transportation of 1 MTPA of imported coal from Haldia to Farakka by IWT

- a. Distance between Haldia & Farakka through NW-I : 560 km
- b. Effective capacity of barges of Jindal ITF Ltd. : 1600 tonne
- c. Average fuel consumption of barges of Jindal ITF Ltd. : 100 litre/hr
- d. Average speed of barges in upstream direction : 12 km/hr
- e. Average speed of barges in downstream direction : 18 km/hr
- f. Time taken in upstream journey (Sagar to Farakka) : 47 hours
- g. Time taken in downstream journey (Farakka to Sagar) : 31 hours
- h. Total time taken in one round voyage (f+g) : 78 hours
- i. Therefore, total fuel consumption in one round trip : 7800 litres
(c × h)

j. Hence, total Fuel consumption in transportation of 1 : 4875 KL [X]

MTPA of coal from Haldia to Farakka by IWT

7800 liters × 1000000 tonnes

1600 tonnes × 1000 litres

(The fuel consumption of Barge in upstream and downstream direction will not be the same as the barge will not be loaded in downstream journey and there is advantage of water current also)

II) Calculation of consumption of HSD in transportation of 1 MMT of imported coal to Farakka Thermal power plant from Haldia and Paradip by Railways

- a. Distance between Haldia & Farakka by Railways : 423 km
- b. Distance between Paradip & Farakka By Railways : 781 km
- c. 30% of coal (i.e. 0.3 MTPA) to be transported
from Haldia and 70% of coal (i.e. 0.7 MTPA) from Paradip
- d. Hence total tonne km moved by Railways : 673 Million ton-km
[0.3 × 10⁶ × 423 + 0.7 × 10⁶ × 781]
- e. One litre of HSD transports 85 t km by railways :
- f. Hence, consumption of HSD (in KL) in transportation : 7918 KL /Y/
of 650 million tkm = (673 Million ton-km/85 ton- Km) × 1000 litres

III) Calculation of fuel saving

- a. Hence, saving of HSD in transporting : 3043 KL
1 MTPA of coal by waterway as
compared to by Railways = $[X - Y]$
- b. Or, saving of HSD in transporting : **9129 Kilo Litres**
3 MTPA of coal by waterway to OR
Farakka thermal power plant by IWT as **9.1 Million Litres per year**
compared to Railways OR
Rs 45 Crore per year

Note: Even this huge saving is calculated on conservative side since while both ways actual fuel consumption (and empty run of barges downstream) have been taken in case of waterways, only one side movement has been considered in case of Railways.

Annexure VI: Initiatives taken by IWAI under Jal Marge Vikas Project

The following measures have been taken under Jal Marg Vikas Project:

1. Proposed use of modern inland water vessels, low draft vessels with natural gas (LNG/CNG) as fuel will reduce emission of SO_x (50%), NO_x (70%), Particulate Matter (95%) and CO₂ (25%). Low draft vessels will be designed to reduce disturbance of benthic flora and fauna.
2. LNG/CNG engines on inland vessels will have lower noise level than diesel engines, reducing noise pollution substantially.
3. Provision of aids to navigation, such as channel markings, day and night navigational aids, including deployment of GPS, river maps and electronic navigation charts for navigation.
4. Provision of River Information System (RIS) and Vessel Traffic Management System (VTMS) with the ability to generate electronic navigation chart, which can be share to fishermen to avoid disturbance of fishing activities.
5. Bank protection works at the sites of the Farakka Feeder Canal.

Annex-6
**Test report of Surface water quality from Up-stream &
Downstream**



POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS
ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers. EIA & Disaster Management Study

TEST REPORT
Water Sample

Customer Name		M/s. ITO Cementation India Ltd.,	Report No.	SW/18(3)/87A
Address		Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit 09), Durgachawk, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602	Report Date	03/04/2018
Type of Sample		Surface Water	Sample Id No.	SW/18(3)/8A
Sampling Location		Approach 1 (Up Stream)	Date of Sampling	26/03/2018
			Test Start Date	27/03/2018
			Test End Date	03/04/2018
Sl. No.	Chemical Test Parameter	Unit	Results	Methods of Test (Reference)
1	Colour	Hazen	Greyish	APHA 23 rd Edn. 2120 C : 2017
2	pH	—	7.44	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500H+B : 2017
3	Bio-Chemical Oxygen Demand (as BOD)	mg/l	14.0	IS:3025 (Part 4) : 1993 (RA 2014)
4	Dissolved Oxygen (as DO)	mg/l	6.50	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 C : 2017
5	Arsenic (as As)	mg/l	<0.01	IS 3025 (Part 37) : 1988 (RA 2014)
6	Fluorides (as F)	mg/l	0.40	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 F.D : 2017
7	Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 ml	540.0	APHA 23 rd Edn. 9221 B & C : 2017

The results relate only to the parameters tested.

... end of report ...



Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Quality Manager
Authorized Signatory

For Pollution and Project Consultants

*Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the laboratory.

LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE, ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055
Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984
E-mail : ppconsultants@awsppc.in / awsppc@airtelmail.in • Web : www.awsppcenvirogroup.com



POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS
ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers. EIA & Disaster Management Study

TEST REPORT
Water Sample

Customer Name	M/s. ITD Cementation India Ltd., Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit-09), Durgachawk, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602	Report No.	SW/18(3)/87B
Address		Report Date	03/04/2018
Type of Sample	Surface Water	Sample Id No.	SW/18(3)/8B
Sampling Location	Approach 1 (Down Stream)	Date of Sampling	26/03/2018
		Test Start Date	27/03/2018
		Test End Date	03/04/2018

Sl. No.	Chemical Test Parameter	Unit	Results	Methods of Test (Reference)
1	Colour	Hazen	Dirty Greyish	APHA 23 rd Edn. 2120 C : 2017
2	pH		8.10	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500H+B : 2017
3	Bio Chemical Oxygen Demand (as BOD)	mg/l	21.0	IS:3025 (Part-4) : 1993 (RA 2014)
4	Dissolved Oxygen (as DO)	mg/l	5.10	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 C : 2017
5	Arsenic (as As)	mg/l	0.017	IS 3025 (Part 37): 1988 (RA 2014)
6	Fluorides (as F)	mg/l	0.85	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 F D : 2017
7	Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 ml	1600.0	APHA 23 rd Edn. 9221 B & C : 2017

The results relate only to the parameters tested.

...end of report...



Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Quality Manager
Authorized Signatory

For Pollution and Project Consultants

*Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the laboratory.

LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE, ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055

Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984

E-mail : ppconsultants@awsppc.in / awsppc@airtelmail.in • Web : www.awsppcenvirogroup.com



POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS

ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers, EIA & Disaster Management Study

TEST REPORT Water Sample

Customer Name	: M/s. ITD Cementation India Ltd.,	Report No.	: SW/18(4)/30
Address	: Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit-09), Durgachawk, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN 721602	Report Date	: 05/05/2018
Type of Sample	: Surface Water	Sample Id No.	: SW/11-1/18
Sampling Location	: Approach 4 (Up Stream)	Date of Sampling	: 24/04/2018
		Test Start Date	: 25/04/2018
		Test End Date	: 05/05/2018

Sl. No.	Chemical Test Parameter	Unit	Results	Methods of Test (Reference)
1	Colour	Hazen	Pale brown	APHA 23 rd Edn. 2120 C : 2017
2	pH	--	7.92	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500H+B : 2017
3	Bio-Chemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	mg/l	7.0	IS:3025 (Part-4) : 1993 (RA 2014)
4	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	mg/l	6.40	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 C : 2017
5	Arsenic (As)	mg/l	<0.01	IS 3025 (Part 37): 1988 (RA 2014)
6	Fluorides (F)	mg/l	0.34	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 F.D : 2017
7	Total Coliform Organisms	MPN/100 ml	350.0	APHA 23 rd Edn. 9221 B & C : 2017

The results relate only to the parameters tested.

...end of report...

Tanmoy Chakraborty
Quality Manager
Authorized Signatory

For Pollution and Project Consultants

*Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the laboratory.

LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE, ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055

Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984

E-mail : ppconsultants@awsppc.in / awsppc@airtelmail.in • Web : www.awsppcenvirogroup.com




POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS
ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers, EIA & Disaster Management Study

TEST REPORT
Water Sample

Customer Name		M/s. ITD Cementation India Ltd., Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit-09), Durgachawki, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602		Report No.		: SW/18(4)/31	
Address		Surface Water		Report Date		: 05/05/2018	
				Sample Id No.		: SW/11-J/18	
				Date of Sampling		: 24/04/2018	
Type of Sample		: Approach 4 (Down Stream)		Test Start Date		: 25/04/2018	
Sampling Location				Test End Date		: 05/05/2018	
Sl. No.	Chemical Test Parameter			Unit	Results	Methods of Test (Reference)	
1	Colour			Hazen	Pale brown	APHA 23 rd Edn. 2120 C : 2017	
2	pH			—	7.28	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500H+B : 2017	
3	Bio-Chemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)			mg/l	15.0	IS:3025 (Part-4) : 1993 (RA 2014)	
4	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)			mg/l	4.80	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 C : 2017	
5	Arsenic (As)			mg/l	<0.01	IS 3025 (Part 37): 1988 (RA 2014)	
6	Fluorides (F)			mg/l	0.96	APHA 23 rd Edn. 4500 F.D : 2017	
7	Total Coliform Organisms			MPN/100 ml	920.0	APHA 23 rd Edn. 9221 B & C : 2017	
end of report.							

The results relate only to the parameters tested.

...end of report...


Tanmoy Chakraborty
Quality Manager
Authorized Signatory
For Pollution and Project Consultants

*Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the laboratory.

LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE, ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055
Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984
E-mail : ppconsultants@awsppc.in / awsppc@airtelmail.in • Web : www.awsppcenvirogroup.com

Annex-7

Tie up letter with authorized agency for collection & disposal of waste generated at site and labour camp



West Bengal Waste Management Ltd.

J.L. No. - 103, Mouza - Purba Srikrishnapur
P.S.-Sutahata, Haldia, Dist.-Purba Midnapore - 721635
Tel : 03224-278238/39, Fax : 03224-278240
E-mail : wbwml_haldia@ramky.com
Web site : www.ramky.com

WBWML/MSW/DS/2017-2018

12th February 2018

To,

Mr. Dipak Sahoo

Patikhali, Durgachak, Haldia,

Purba Midnapore

Sub: Collection of garbage from Patikhali labour colony and ITD Cementation India Limited,
IWAI site- regarding

Ref : Letter no. DS/2018 dated 09-0-2018

Dear Mr. Dipak Sahoo

As per your request, we confirm you to collect garbage,(solid food waste) from Patikhali labour colony and ITD Cementation India Limited, IWAI site from 15.02.2018 to 14.02.2019.

You are hereby advised to keep the waste properly segregated in Bins as per Solid Waste Management Rules 2016.

Thanking you

For West Bengal Waste Management Limited


Authorised Signatory

Corporate Office : RAMKY ENVIRO ENGINEERS LTD., Ramky Grandiose, Floors - 12, 13
Ramky Towers Complex, Gachibowli, Hyderabad - 500 032
Telephone : 040-4422 2222 (60 Lines) ● Fax : 040-4442 2008 ● Web Site : www.ramky.com

Annex - 8
Test report of Soil Quality



POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS
ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers, EIA & Disaster Management Study

TEST REPORT
SOIL

Customer Name : M/s. ITD Cementation India Ltd.,		Report No. : 55/18(3)/14
Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit-09),		Report Date : 03/04/2018
Durgachawk, Haldia,		Sample Id No. : 55/18(3)/01
Purba Medinipur, Pin-721602		Sampling Date : 26/03/2018
Type of Sample : Soil		Test Start Date : 21/03/2018
Sampling Location : Near Approach 1		Test End Date : 03/04/2018

Sl. No.	PARAMETER TEST	UNIT	STANDARD AGAINST WHICH TEST ARE PERFORMED	RESULT
1	pH at 25°C	—	IS 2720 (Part 26): 1987 (RA 2011)	7.60
2	Electrical Conductivity at 25°C	µs/cm	IS 14767: 2000 (RA 2016)	90
3	Texture:			
	a) Clay	%	In-House Method SOP No. SOP/03/18, Issue. No. 02 Dated 01/01/2018	35.15
	b) Silt	%		61.37
	c) Sand	%		3.47
4	Infiltration	Inch/Hr.	AOAC 15 th Edition 1985	0.50
5	Porosity	%	AOAC 15 th Edition 1985	0.31

The results relate only to the parameters tested.

...end of report...



Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Quality Manager
Authorized Signatory

For Pollution and Project Consultants

*Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the laboratory.

LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE, ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055

Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984

E-mail : ppconsultants@awspcc.in / awspcc@airtelmail.in • Web : www.awspccenvirogroup.com

Annex-9

**Tie up letter with authorized agency for collection &
disposal of Construction muck/debris**

FAX & Ph.- 03224-243203
e-mail.- itamogra_2gp@yahoo.in / itamograpp2@gmail.com

Itamogra-II Gram Panchayat

Vill + Po.- Keshabpur Jalpai : Block.- Mahishadal
P.S.- Mahishadal : Dist.- Purba Medinipur

Ref. No. 165/ITD/2018

Date 31.05.2018

To,
The Project Manager
ITD Cementation India Ltd
Patikhali, Haldia
Purba Medinipur, West Bengal



Subject: Collecting and Dumping excavated earth/Pile muck from IWT Terminal to Kapasaria, Mahishadal, Purba Medinipur, West Bengal.

Dear Sir,

As per your vide request letter no IWAI-DIV-IV/42016-DM/0074, dated 29th May 2018, we confirm you to collect and Dumping and disposal of excavated earth/Pile muck from ITD Cementation India Limited Patikhali site on day to day basis and same will effect from 1st June 2018 to till complete of "Engineering, Procurement and Construction of Multi Modal IWT Terminal Hub" of M/s, Inland Waterways Authority of India (Ministry of Shipping Govt. of India).

Thanking You,

Yours faithfully

(Ramkrishna Das)
Pradhan

Itamogra - II, Gram Panchayat.
Keshabpur Jalpai, Mahishadal
Purba Medinipur, West Bengal.
Itamogra-II Gram Panchayat
Mahishadal, Purba Medinipur

Annex-10

Test report of Drinking water from labour colony



POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS
ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers, EIA & Disaster Management Study

TEST REPORT

Water Sample

Customer Name : M/s. ITD Cementation India Ltd.			Report No. : DW/18(4)/32	
Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit-09), Durgachawk, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602			Report Date : 05/05/2018	
Type of Sample : Drinking Water			Sample Id No. : DW/18(4)/32	
Sampling Location : Labour Colony			Sampling Date : 24/04/2018	
			Test Start Date : 25/04/2018	
			Test End Date : 05/05/2018	
SL. NO.	PARAMETER TESTED	UNIT	STANDARD AGAINST WHICH TESTS ARE PERFORMED	RESULT
1	Colour	pcu	APHA (23 rd Edition) 2120 C : 2017	Colourless
2	pH	°	APHA (23 rd Edition) 4500 H-B: 2017	7.33
3	Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃)	mg/l	IS: 3025 (Part 21) 2009 (RA 2014)	234.00
4	Calcium Hardness (as CaCO ₃)	mg/l	IS: 3025 (Part 40) 1991 (RA 2014)	146.00
5	Calcium (as Ca)	mg/l	IS: 3025 (Part 40) 1991 (RA 2014)	58.50
6	Magnesium (as Mg)	mg/l	IS: 3025 (Part 46) 1994 (RA 2014)	21.50
7	Magnesium Hardness (as CaCO ₃)	mg/l	IS: 3025 (Part 46) 1994 (RA 2014)	88.0
8	Total Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 2320 B:2017	307.00
9	Chloride (as Cl)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 4500 Cl. B:2017	170.00
10	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 2540 C:2017	690.0
11	Iron (as Fe)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 3111 B:2017	0.24
12	Turbidity	NTU	APHA (23 rd Edition) 2130 D:2017	1.50
13	Sulphate (as SO ₄ ²⁻)	mg/l	IS : 3025 (Part 24) 1986 (RA 2014)	30.0
14	Arsenic (as As)	mg/l	IS: 3025 (Part 37) 1998 (RA 2014)	<0.01
15	Zinc (as Zn)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 3111 B:2017	0.70
16	Total Chromium (as Cr)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 3111 B:2017	<0.01
17	Nitrate (as NO ₃)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 4500 NO ₃ -E:2017	0.60
18	Fluoride (as F)	mg/l	APHA (23 rd Edition) 4500 F.D : 2017	0.80
19	Total Coliform	MPN/100ml	APHA (23 rd Edition) 9221 B & C : 2017	<1.1(Absent)
20	Fecal Coliform	MPN/100ml	APHA (23 rd Edition) 9221 E : 2017	Absent
21	E- Coli	MPN/100ml	APHA (23 rd Edition) 9221 F : 2017	Absent



Parimoy Chakrabarty
Quality Manager
Authorized Signatory

For Pollution and Project Consultants

*Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the laboratory.
LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE, ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055
Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984
E-mail : ppconsultants@awsppc.in / awsppc@airtelmail.in • Web : www.awsppcenvirogroup.com



OMEGA Consultant Services

Laboratory Accredited By :
NABL, Dept. of Science & Technology, Govt. of India.
(For Chemical & Mechanical Testing)
An ISO 9001:2008 Certified Company.

HEAD OFFICE & LABORATORY
294A, M. G. Road, Purbaan, Thakurpukur, Kol. - 63
Phone : (033) 2497 1903, M.: 98306 20628 / 9432219707
e-mail : omegaconsultant@gmail.com, ocalabinfo@gmail.com

www.omegaconsultantservices.com

A Govt. Regd. Test House
Certificate No. OCS/K/17-18/TC-2247A-02
ISSUED TO

Date: 16.02.2018

M/s- ITD Cementation India limited
Client: Inland Waterways Authority of India,
Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India
Project: Construction of Multimodal IWT Terminal at Haldia, West Bengal

REF / ORDER NO : E-mail Date: 01.02.2018

DESCRIPTION OF SAMPLE : 1 bottle of Drinking Water sample for the following tests.

SOURCE : New Labour Colony

SUBJECT : Testing of Drinking water.

SPECIFICATION : Req. as per IS: 10500-2012

TEST RESULTS

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	FINDINGS	REQ. AS PER IS: 10500-2012 (Acceptable Limit)	REQ. AS PER IS: 10500-2012 (Permissible Limit)	METHOD OF TEST
A. Organoleptic and Physical Parameters.					
1.	Colour, Hazen Units, Max	<1.0	5	15	IS 3025 Part 4
2.	Odour	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	IS 3025 Part 5
3.	pH Value	7.55	6.5 - 8.5	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 11
4.	Taste	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	IS 3025 Part 7 & 8
5.	Turbidity, NTU, Max	0.50	1	5	IS 3025 Part 10
6.	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l, Max	468	500	2000	IS 3025 Part 16
B. General Parameters Concerning Substances Undesirable in Excessive Amounts.					
1.	Aluminium (as Al) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.03	0.2	IS 3025 Part 55
2.	Boron (as B) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.5	1.0	IS 3025 Part 57
3.	Calcium (as Ca) mg/l, Max	52	75	200	IS 3025 Part 40
4.	Chloride (as Cl) mg/l, Max	179	250	1000	IS 3025 Part 32
5.	Copper (as Cu) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.05	1.5	IS 3025 Part 42
6.	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, Max	Not found	1.0	1.5	IS 3025 Part 60
7.	Free Residual Chlorine mg/l, Min	0.22	0.2	0.2	IS 3025 Part 26
8.	Iron (as Fe) mg/l, Max	0.14	1.0	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 53
9.	Magnesium (as Mg) mg/l, Max	20	30	100	IS 3025 Part 48
10.	Manganese (as Mn) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.1	0.3	IS 3025 Part 59
11.	Nitrate (as NO ₃) mg/l, Max	19	45	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 34
12.	Selenium (as Se) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.01	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 56
13.	Sulphate (as SO ₄) mg/l, Max	28	200	400	IS 3025 Part 24
14.	Total alkalinity as calcium carbonate, mg/l, Max	188	200	600	IS 3025 Part 23
15.	Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) mg/l, Max	175	200	800	IS 3025 Part 21
16.	Zinc (as Zn) mg/l, Max	Not found	5	15	IS 3025 Part 49
C. Parameters Concerning Toxic Substances.					
1.	Cadmium (as Cd) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.003	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 41
2.	Cyanide (as CN) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.05	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 27
3.	Lead (as Pb) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.01	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 47
4.	Mercury (as Hg) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.001	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 48
5.	Molybdenum (as Mo) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.07	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 2
6.	Nickel (as Ni) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.02	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 54
7.	Total Arsenic (as As) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.01	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 37
8.	Total Chromium (as Cr ^{VI}) mg/l, Max	Not found	0.05	No relaxation	IS 3025 Part 52
D. Bacteriological Quality.					
1.	**MPN of Total Coliform / 100ml	<1.1	Should be Absent	Should be Absent	APHA-23 rd Edition 2017
2.	**MPN of E-Coli / 100ml	<1.1	Should be Absent	Should be Absent	
3.	**MPN of Faecal Coliform / 100ml	<1.1	Should be Absent	Should be Absent	

** MPN= Most Probable Number, * <1.1 Denotes no positive tube detected in MPN Test.

Remarks: The above sample was duly tested as per IS:10500-2012.

Prepared by

For OMEGA CONSULTANT SERVICES

Authorised Signatory

LAB. INCHARGE (CHEM.)

(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

Note:

- * The test report relates to the Sample(s) only
- * Liability for return of sample(s) ceases after fifteen days.
- * The reproduction of the report except in full is invalid without written approval of the laboratory.
- * The test results referred to in certificate are based on observations & measurements under the stated environmental conditions

Regd. Office : 30/2, Jyotirmoy Nagar, Renuka Memorial, Thakurpukur, Kolkata - 700 063



POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS
ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers. EIA & Disaster Management Study

Report No. : G/18(04)/28-30

Date : 05/05/2018

NOISE LEVEL MONITORING REPORT			
Customer Name	M/s. JTD Cementation India Ltd.,		
Address	Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd (Unit 09), Durgachawk, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN 721602		
Sampling Station	Near boundary wall of Main Office	Near Labour Colony	Approach 4
Type of Area	Industrial	Industrial	Industrial
Monitoring Date	24/25.04.2018	24/25.04.2018	24/25.04.2018
Time (In Hrs.)	Hourly Leq dB(A)		
6.00-7.00	46.0	42.2	44.8
7.00-8.00	46.7	47.1	47.4
8.00-9.00	54.3	41.7	55.9
9.00-10.00	59.3	43.1	54.9
10.00-11.00	54.3	56.7	61.9
11.00-12.00	63.3	56.0	68.4
12.00-13.00	64.0	52.1	68.4
13.00-14.00	63.9	56.6	75.8
14.00-15.00	57.1	56.5	74.7
15.00-16.00	56.0	59.9	75.2
16.00-17.00	51.5	53.9	74.7
17.00-18.00	49.1	50.0	71.8
18.00-19.00	51.5	51.1	68.6
19.00-20.00	61.4	53.8	67.4
20.00-21.00	39.1	55.0	62.7
21.00-22.00	37.5	33.3	54.8
22.00-23.00	33.8	33.7	50.4
23.00-0.00	55.2	38.3	41.9
0.00-1.00	40.3	36.0	43.3
1.00-2.00	38.3	33.8	42.7
2.00-3.00	34.1	31.3	33.9
3.00-4.00	34.0	30.5	33.9
4.00-5.00	41.0	36.0	38.2
5.00-6.00	39.7	39.7	42.9
Leq dB(A) Day Time	58.5	54.0	70.4
Leq dB(A) Night Time	46.7	36.0	44.2
L _{max} dB(A) Day Time	67.2	61.2	78.2
L _{max} dB(A) Day Time	34.1	30.2	41.2
L _{max} dB(A) Night Time	61.2	42.6	52.6
L _{max} dB(A) Night Time	38.4	28.7	29.3
The Applicant shall take adequate measures for control of noise levels from its own sources within premises to conform to :-			
Day Time Limit in Leq (06:00 A.M.-10:00 P.M.)	75 dB(A)	75 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
Night Time Limit in Leq (10:00 P.M.-06:00 A.M.)	70 dB(A)	70 dB(A)	70 dB(A)

Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Quality Manager
Authorized Signatory
For Pollution And Project Consultants



* Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the Laboratory

LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE. ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055
Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984
E-mail : ppconsultants@awsppc.in / awsppc@airtelmail.in • Web : www.awsppcenvirogroup.com



POLLUTION AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS

ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL - Air, Effluent, Pharmaceuticals
& Chemical Project Engineers. EIA & Disaster Management Study

Report No. : G/18(03)/05-07

Date : 31/03/2018

NOISE LEVEL MONITORING REPORT			
Customer Name	M/s. ITD Cementation India Ltd.,		
Address	Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit-09), Durgachawk, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602		
Sampling Station	Near boundary wall of Main Office	Near Labour Colony	Approach 1
Type of Area	Industrial	Industrial	Industrial
Monitoring Date	26/27.03.2018	26/27.03.2018	27/28.03.2018
Time (In Hrs.)	Hourly Leq dB(A)		
6.00-7.00	54.6	58.0	58.8
7.00-8.00	55.1	65.4	53.7
8.00-9.00	59.7	68.1	62.9
9.00-10.00	67.3	73.3	65.3
10.00-11.00	73.0	71.4	66.5
11.00-12.00	69.8	64.5	65.3
12.00-13.00	64.3	57.6	68.9
13.00-14.00	66.3	64.4	60.1
14.00-15.00	63.3	68.7	64.4
15.00-16.00	68.6	67.7	72.5
16.00-17.00	75.3	71.5	68.9
17.00-18.00	71.6	70.7	55.1
18.00-19.00	76.8	68.6	56.5
19.00-20.00	75.2	61.0	47.9
20.00-21.00	68.0	59.9	44.7
21.00-22.00	56.7	58.1	43.3
22.00-23.00	56.7	42.3	41.2
23.00-0.00	55.1	47.7	41.6
0.00-1.00	46.5	46.2	39.6
1.00-2.00	44.3	44.0	42.6
2.00-3.00	44.5	43.9	45.9
3.00-4.00	46.1	44.2	42.9
4.00-5.00	49.2	47.8	43.0
5.00-6.00	50.8	46.8	41.1
Leq dB(A) Day Time	70.7	68.0	65.1
Leq dB(A) Night Time	51.5	45.8	42.6
L _{max} dB(A) Day Time	80.1	75.5	74.6
L _{min} dB(A) Day Time	50.2	54.2	40.6
L _{max} dB(A) Night Time	58.6	52.4	49.6
L _{min} dB(A) Night Time	38.2	37.9	38.4
The Applicant shall take adequate measures for control of noise levels from its own sources within premises to conform to :-			
Day time Limit in Leq (06:00 A.M.-10:00 P.M.)	75 dB(A)	75 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
Night Time Limit in Leq (10:00 P.M.-06:00 A.M.)	70 dB(A)	70 dB(A)	70 dB(A)

Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Tanmoy Chakrabarty
Quality Manager

Authorized Signatory
For Pollution And Project Consultants



*Test Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the laboratory.

LABORATORY FOR ANALYSIS OF AIR, EFFLUENT, SOLIDWASTE, COAL, ORE. ETC.

Office & Laboratory : P-145, Bangur Avenue, Block - A, Kolkata - 700 055

Phone : (033) 2574-3418 / 2984 • Fax : (033) 2574-2984

E-mail : ppconsultants@awsppc.in / awsppc@altelmail.in • Web : www.awsppcenvirogroup.com

Annex – 11

**Letter to Haldia Dock Complex, Haldia Municipality &
Haldia Development Authority**



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण
(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)

INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

क्षेत्रीय कार्यालय : पी-७८, गार्डनरीच रोड, कोलकाता-७०० ०४३ (प० ब०)

REGIONAL OFFICE : P-78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata - 700 043 (W.B.)

दूरभाष : 2439 0393 / 5577 / 6055, फैक्स : 2439 5570



SAGARMALA
PORT-LED PROSPERITY

Email : lwai@nic.in
dirlcol.lwai@nic.in

No : IWAI/KOL/TEGH (1)/2017-18

Dated : 12/09/2018

To
The Chairman
Haldia Municipality
Debhog
Haldia - 721607
Purba Medinipur



Subject : Information of Clearance of Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) of Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia

Sir,

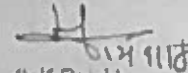
Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI), Ministry of Shipping, Government of India is implementing the Jal Marg Vikas Project (JMVP) of capacity augmentation of navigation on National Waterway - 1.

The project interventions including construction of a Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia (District Purba Medinipur, West Bengal) within the Haldia Dock Complex. The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), Govt of India accorded CRZ (Coastal Regulation Zone) clearance on 06th November 2017 to the "Inland Waterways Authority of India" for Haldia, District Purba (East) Medinipur, West Bengal under the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011.

In this regard an advertisement published in three news papers i) The Times of India (English), ii) Anandabazar Patrika (Bengali), iii) Prabhat Khabar (Hindi) on 30th March 2018.

Please find the attached clearance letter of CRZ from the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India and copies of advertisement in three news papers for your kind information.

Yours faithfully


(L.K. Rajak)
Director

Head Office : A-13, Sector-I, NOIDA, U.P. Pin - 201301

Phone : 0120-2543972 / 4004 / 2521764, Fax : 0120-02543973 / 4009 / 4041 / 2521664

E-mail : lwai@nic.in Website : www.lwai.nic.in / www.lwai.gov.in



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण

(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)

INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

क्षेत्रीय कार्यालय : पी-७८, गार्डन रीच रोड, कोलकाता-७०० ०४३ (प. बं.)

REGIONAL OFFICE : P-78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata - 700 043 (W.B.)

दूरभाष : 2439 0393 / 5577 / 6055, फैक्स : 2439 5570



SAGARMALA

PORT-LED PROSPERITY

Email : iwaical@yahoo.com
dirkol,iwai@nic.in

No : IWA/KOL/TECH (1)/2017-18

Dated : 12/09/2018

To
The Chief Executive Officer
Haldia Development Authority
City Centre
Haldia - 721607
Purba Medinipur

Subject : Information of Clearance of Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) of Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia

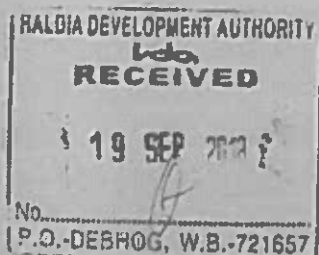
Sir,

Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWA), Ministry of Shipping, Government of India is implementing the Jal Marg Vikas Project (JMVP) of capacity augmentation of navigation on National Waterway - 1.

The project interventions including construction of a Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia (District Purba Medinipur, West Bengal) within the Haldia Dock Complex. The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), Govt of India accorded CRZ (Costal Regulation Zone) clearance on 06th November 2017 to the "Inland Waterways Authority of India" for Haldia, District Purba (East) Medinipur, West Bengal under the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011.

In this regard an advertisement published in three news papers i) The Times of India (English), ii) Anandabazar Patrika (Bengali), iii) Prabhat Khabar (Hindi) on 30th March 2018.

Please find the attached clearance letter of CRZ from the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India and copies of advertisement in three news papers for your kind information.



Yours faithfully

(L.K. Rajak)
Director

Head Office : A-13, Sector-I, NOIDA, U.P. Pin - 201301

Phone : 0120-2543972 / 4004 / 2521764, Fax : 0120-02543973 / 4009 / 4041 / 2521664

E-mail : iwaihol@hub.nic.in Website : www.iwai.nic.in / www.iwai.gov.in



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण

(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)

INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

क्षेत्रीय कार्यालय : पी-७८, गार्डन रोड, कोलकाता-७०० ०४३ (प० बं०)

REGIONAL OFFICE : P-78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata - 700 043 (W.B.)

दूरभाष : 2439 6393 / 5577 / 6055, फैक्स : 2439 5570



SAGARMALA

PORT LED PROSPERITY

Email : hwaical@yahoo.com
dirkol.iwai@nic.in

No : IWAI/KOL/TECH (1)/2017-18

Dated : 12/09/2018

To
ADMN
The Sr. Dy. Manager (Infrastructure and Civic Facilities Division)
Haldia Dock Complex
Jawhar Tower Complex
Annex Building
Haldia - 721607
Purba Medinipur

Subject : Information of Clearance of Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) of Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia

Sr.

Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI), Ministry of Shipping, Government of India is implementing the Jal Marg Vikas Project (JMVP) of capacity augmentation of navigation on National Waterway - 1.

The project interventions including construction of a Multi Modal Terminal at Haldia (District Purba Medinipur, West Bengal) within the Haldia Dock Complex. The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), Govt of India accorded CRZ (Costal Regulation Zone) clearance on 06th November 2017 to the "Inland Waterways Authority of India" for Haldia, District Purba (East) Medinipur, West Bengal under the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011.

In this regard an advertisement published in three news papers i) The Times of India (English), ii) Anandabazar Patrika (Bengali), iii) Prabhat Khabar (Hindi) on 30th March 2018.

Please find the attached clearance letter of CRZ from the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India and copies of advertisement in three news papers for your kind information.



Yours faithfully

(L. K. Rajak)
Director

Head Office : A-13, Sector-I, NOIDA, U.P. Pin - 201301

Phone : 0120-2543972 / 4004 / 2521764, Fax : 0120-2543973 / 4009 / 4041 / 2521664

E-mail : lwainoi@hub.nic.in Website : www.iwai.nic.in / www.iwai.gov.in

Appendix - I
Test report of Noise quality



ISO / IEC 17025:2005
Certificate No. TC-6159
NABL ACCREDITED LABORATORY



S.S.I. Reg. No. 190192100010
(CONSULTANT, SURVEYOR & REGD. TEST HOUSE)

HPL Link Road, Basudevapur, P.O -Khanjanchak, Haldia, Dist.-Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602

FORMAT NO.: IC

Tel: 03224-275765
Tel Fax: 03224-276511
Mob.: 9434017584, 9232395890
E-mail: jayantasarkar67@gmail.com
indicativeconsultantindia@gmail.com
Website: www.indicativeconsultantindia.com

ISO/IEC 17025:2005, ACCREDITED BY NABL, CONSTITUENT BOARD OF QUALITY COUNCIL OF INDIA
IN THE FIELD OF CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING.

TEST REPORT

Sample is drawn by M/s. Indicative Consultant India

Report No. : ICI/SL/17-18/1143
Issued To : M/s. ITD Cementation India Limited
Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit - 09), Durgachak,
Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN - 721602

Sample Ref. No. : SL/1143
Report Date : 27.01.18
Date of Monitoring : 24.01.18

Sample Description : Ambient Noise
Sampling Method : By Digital Noise Meter
Test Method : IS 4954:1968 (RA 2014)
Location : Batching Plant Area
Limit : Night Time : 70 dB (A)

The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000

Gazette of India, vide S.O. 50 (E) dated 11.01.2010 under the EPA Act, 1986

Monitoring Details :

Height from the floor : 1.5 M
Distance of Source : 3.0 M

Starting Time : 10:30 PM
Total Time (T) : 18 Min
Difference (dt) : 2 Min

Sl. No.	Noise Level (Li)	ft = dt/T	ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)	Sum of ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)
1	60.2	0.11111111	104712.855	2126693.427
2	61.2		131825.674	
3	63.5		223872.114	
4	64.5		281838.293	
5	65.1		323593.657	
6	62.7		186208.714	
7	64.4		275422.870	
8	63.6		229086.765	
9	62.2		165958.691	
10	63.1		204173.794	

* The equivalent Noise Level Leq. 63.28 dB(A)

Maximum dB(A): 65.1

Minimum dB (A): 60.2

End of Report

For, INDICATIVE CONSULTANT INDIA

Parbati Golui
(Manager-Laboratory)
Signatory Authority

Parbati Golui
Manager-Lab, Env. Div.
Indicative Consultant India

Note : 1. Test results shown in this test report relate only to the item tested.

2. This test report shall not be reproduce anywhere except in full and in same format without the approval of the laboratory. Page 1 of 1

Kolkata Lab : B1-1/22/1-2, Santoshpur (M) Block-B, Maheshtala, Kol-700 142, Mob: 9434017584, 9836470938, 7797506970
Durgapur Office : C/o. Manjush Das, 34 Moulana Azad Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur, Dist.- West Burdwan, Pin-713216, Mob. : 9232395890, 7797506971
Paradeep Office : C/o. Dhruva Chandra Sethy Taninghara, Bijoy Chandrapur, P.O. Aushara, Borka, P.S. Paradeep, Dist. Jagatsinghpur, Odisha, Mob. 8116208384, 9830964194

Towards Sustainable Growth



FORMAT NO.: IC

Tel: 03224-275765
Tel Fax: 03224-275511
Mob: 9434017584, 9232395890
E-mail: jayantasarkar67@gmail.com
indicativeconsultantindia@gmail.com
Website: www.indicativeconsultantindia.com

S.S.I. Reg. No. 190192100010

(CONSULTANT, SURVEYOR & REGD. TEST HOUSE)

HPL Link Road, Basudevpur, P.O.-Khanjanchak, Haldia, Dist.-Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602

ISO/IEC 17025:2005, ACCREDITED BY NABL, CONSTITUENT BOARD OF QUALITY COUNCIL OF INDIA
IN THE FIELD OF CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING.

TEST REPORT

Sample is drawn by M/s. Indicative Consultant India

Report No. : IC/SL/17-18/1142

Issued To : M/s. ITD Cementation India Limited

Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit - 09), Durgachak,
Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN - 721602

Sample Description : Ambient Noise

Sampling Method : By Digital Noise Meter

Test Method : IS 4954:1968 (RA 2014)

Location : Batching Plant Area

Limit : Day Time : 75 dB (A)

The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000

Gazette of India, vide S.O. 50 (E) dated 11.01.2010 under the EPA Act, 1986

Monitoring Details :

Height from the floor : 1.5 M

Distance of Source : 3.0 M

Sample Ref. No. : SL/1142

Report Date : 27.01.18

Date of Monitoring : 24.01.18

Starting Time : 11:15 AM

Total Time (T) : 18 Min

Difference (dt) : 2 Min

Sl. No.	Noise Level (Li)	ft = dt/T	ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)	Sum of ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)
1	68.7	0.11111111	741310.241	8650847.319
2	69.1		812830.516	
3	69.8		954992.586	
4	70.2		1047128.548	
5	68.8		758577.575	
6	69.5		891250.938	
7	70.3		1071519.305	
8	69.4		870963.590	
9	68.5		707945.784	
10	69.0		794328.235	

* The equivalent Noise Level Leq. 69.37 dB(A)

Maximum dB(A): 70.3

Minimum dB (A): 68.5

Checked By

End of Report

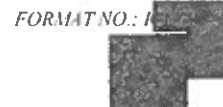
For, INDICATIVE CONSULTANT INDIA

Parbati Golui
(Manager-Labouratory) Indicative Consultant India
Signatory Authority

Note : 1. Test results shown in this test report relate only to the item tested.

2. This test report shall not be reproduce anywhere except in full and in same format without the approval of the laboratory. Page 1 of 1

Kolkata Lab : B1-1/22/1-2, Santoshpur (M) Block-B, Maheshwala, Kol-700 142, Mob: 9434017584, 9836470938, 7797506970
Durgapur Office : C/o.- Manjusri Das, 34 Moulana Azad Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur, Dist.- West Burdwan, Pin-713216, Mob. : 9232395890, 7797506971
Paradeep Office : C/o. Chuna Chandra Sethy Tairighara, Bijoy Chandrapur P.O. Authara, Banka, P.S.-Paradeep, Dist.-Jagatsinghpur, Odisha, Mob: 8116208384, 9830664194



Tel: 03224-275765
Tel Fax: 03224-276511
Mob.: 9434017584, 9232395890
E-mail: jayantasarkar67@gmail.com
indicativeconsultantindia@gmail.com
Website: www.indicativeconsultantindia.com

ISO / IEC 17025:2005
Certificate No. TC-6159
NABL ACCREDITED LABORATORY

S.S.I. Reg. No. 190192100010
(CONSULTANT, SURVEYOR & REGD. TEST HOUSE)

HPL Link Road, Basudevapur, P.O.-Khanjanchak, Haldia, Dist.-Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602

ISO/IEC 17025:2005, ACCREDITED BY NABL, CONSTITUENT BOARD OF QUALITY COUNCIL OF INDIA
IN THE FIELD OF CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING.

TEST REPORT

Sample is drawn by M/s. Indicative Consultant India

Report No. : ICI/SL/17-18/1140
Issued To : M/s. ITD Cementation India Limited
Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit - 09), Durgachak,
Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN - 721602
Sample Description : Ambient Noise
Sampling Method : By Digital Noise Meter
Test Method : IS 4954:1968 (RA 2014)
Location : Infront of Office
Limit : Day Time : 75 dB (A)

Sample Ref. No. : SL/11400
Report Date : 27.01.18
Date of Monitoring : 24.01.18

The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000

Gazette of India, vide S.O. 50 (E) dated 11.01.2010 under the EPA Act, 1986

Monitoring Details :

Height from the floor : 1.5 M
Distance of Source : 3.0 M

Starting Time : 10:45 AM
Total Time (T) : 18 Min
Difference (dt) : 2 Min

Sl. No.	Noise Level (Li)	ft = dt/T	ft X 10 ^{^(Li/10)}	Sum of ft X 10 ^{^(Li/10)}
1	61.7	0.11111111	147910.839	2027273.572
2	60.9		123026.877	
3	62.2		165958.691	
4	64.9		309029.543	
5	65.1		323593.657	
6	63.7		234422.882	
7	62.8		190546.072	
8	62.3		169824.365	
9	60.7		117489.755	
10	63.9		245470.892	

* The equivalent Noise Level Leq. 63.07 dB(A)

Maximum dB(A): 65.1

Minimum dB (A): 60.7

Checked By

End of Report

For, INDICATIVE CONSULTANT INDIA

Parbati Golui
(Manager-Laboratory) Manager-Lab, Env. Div.
Signatory Authority Indicative Consultant India

Note : 1. Test results shown in this test report relate only to the item tested

2. This test report shall not be reproduce anywhere except in full and in same format without the approval of the laboratory. Page 1 of 1

Kolkata Lab : B1-1/22/1-2, Santoshpur (M) Block-B, Maheshtala, Kol-700 142, Mob: 9434017584, 9836470938, 7797506970
Durgapur Office : C/o.- Manjusri Das, 34 Mouzana Azad Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur, Dist.- West Burdwan, Pin-713216, Mob.: 9232395890, 7797506971
Paradeep Office : C/o. Dhuna Chandra Sethy Tarinigahara, Bijoy Chandrapur P.O.-Aulaha, Banka, P.S.-Paradeep, Dist.-Jagatsinghpur, Odisha, Mob: 8116208584, 9830964154



ISO/IEC 17025:2005
Certificate No. TC-6159
NABL ACCREDITED LABORATORY

INDICATIVE CONSULTANT INDIA



S.S.I. Reg. No. 190192100010
(CONSULTANT, SURVEYOR & REGD. TEST HOUSE)

HPL Link Road, Basudevpur, P.O.-Khanjanchak, Haldia, Dist.-Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602

FORMAT NO.: K

Tel. 03224-275765
Tel Fax 03224-276511
Mob. 9434017584, 9232395890
E-mail: jayantasarkar67@gmail.com
indicativeconsultantindia@gmail.com
Website: www.indicativeconsultantindia.com

ISO/IEC 17025:2005, ACCREDITED BY NABL, CONSTITUENT BOARD OF QUALITY COUNCIL OF INDIA
IN THE FIELD OF CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING.

TEST REPORT

Sample is drawn by M/s. Indicative Consultant India

Report No. : ICI/SL/17-18/1141
Issued To : M/s. ITD Cementation India Limited
Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit - 09), Durgachak,
Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN - 721602

Sample Ref. No. : SL/1141
Report Date : 27.01.18
Date of Monitoring : 24.01.18

Sample Description : Ambient Noise
Sampling Method : By Digital Noise Meter
Test Method : IS 4954:1968 (RA 2014)
Location : Infront of Office
Limit : Night Time : 70 dB (A)

The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000

Gazette of India, vide S.O. 50 (E) dated 11.01.2010 under the EPA Act, 1986

Monitoring Details :

Height from the floor : 1.5 M
Distance of Source : 3.0 M

Starting Time : 10:00 PM
Total Time (T) : 18 Min
Difference (dt) : 2 Min

Sl. No.	Noise Level (Li)	ft = dt/T	ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)	Sum of ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)
1	54.2	0.11111111	26302.680	311152.225
2	55.6		36307.805	
3	56.3		42657.952	
4	53.9		24547.089	
5	54.7		29512.092	
6	55.5		35481.339	
7	56.1		40738.028	
8	54.3		26915.348	
9	53.5		22387.211	
10	54.2		26302.680	

* The equivalent Noise Level Leq. 54.93 dB(A)

Maximum dB(A): 56.3

Minimum dB (A): 53.5

Checked By

End of Report

For, INDICATIVE CONSULTANT INDIA

Parbati Golui
(Manager-Laboratory)
Signatory Authority

Parbati Golui
Manager-lab, Env. Div.
Indicative Consultant India

Note : 1. Test results shown in this test report relate only to the item tested

2. This test report shall not be reproduce anywhere except in full and in same format without the approval of the laboratory: Page 1 of 1

Kolkata Lab : B1-1/22/1-2, Santoshpur (M) Block-B, Maheshtala, Kol-700 142, Mob. 9434017584, 9836470938, 7797506970
Durgapur Office : C/o.- Manjuri Das, 34 Maulana Azad Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur, Dist.- West Burdwan, Pin-713216, Mob. : 9232395890, 7797506971
Paradeep Office : C/o. Dhana Chandra Sethy Tannighara, Bijoy Chandrapur, P.O.-Aithara, Bankai, PS.-Paradeep, Dist.-Jagatsinghpur, Odisha, Mob. : 8116208984, 9950964154



ISO / IEC 17025:2005
Certificate No. TC-6159
NABL ACCREDITED LABORATORY



S.S.I. Reg. No. 190192100010
(CONSULTANT, SURVEYOR & REGD. TEST HOUSE)

FORMAT NO. IC/

Tel: 03224-275755
Tel Fax: 03224-276511
Mob.: 9434017584, 9232395890
E-mail: jayantasarkar67@gmail.com
indicativeconsultantindia@gmail.com
Website: www.indicativeconsultantindia.com

HPL Link Road, Basudevapur, P.O.-Khanjanchak, Haldia, Dist.-Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602

ISO/IEC 17025:2005, ACCREDITED BY NABL, CONSTITUENT BOARD OF QUALITY COUNCIL OF INDIA
IN THE FIELD OF CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING.

TEST REPORT

Sample is drawn by M/s. Indicative Consultant India

Report No. : ICI/SL/17-18/1144
Issued To : M/s. ITD Cementation India Limited
Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit - 09), Durgachak,
Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN - 721602

Sample Ref. No. : SL/1144H
Report Date : 27.01.18
Date of Monitoring : 24.01.18

Sample Description : Ambient Noise
Sampling Method : By Digital Noise Meter
Test Method : IS 4954:1968 (RA 2014)
Location : Approach - 1 (Errection Area)
Limit : Day Time : 75 dB (A)

The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000

Gazette of India, vide S.O. 50 (E) dated 11.01.2010 under the EPA Act, 1986

Monitoring Details :

Height from the floor : 1.5 M
Distance of Source : 3.0 M

Starting Time : 11:45 AM
Total Time (T) : 18 Min
Difference (dt) : 2 Min

Sl. No.	Noise Level (Li)	ft = dt/T	ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)	Sum of ft X 10 ⁴ (Li/10)
1	66.7	0.11111111	467735.141	5835095.076
2	68.1		645654.229	
3	69.2		831763.771	
4	67.7		588843.655	
5	66.8		478630.092	
6	67.1		512861.384	
7	68.5		707945.784	
8	67.5		562341.325	
9	66.9		489778.819	
10	67.4		549540.874	

* The equivalent Noise Level Leq. 67.66 dB(A)

Maximum dB(A): 69.2

Minimum dB (A): 66.7

Checked By

End of Report

For, INDICATIVE CONSULTANT INDIA

Parbati Golui
(Manager-Laboratory)
Signatory Authority

Note : 1. Test results shown in this test report relate only to the item tested

2. This test report shall not be reproduce anywhere except in full and in same format without the approval of the laboratory. Page 1 of 1

Kolkata Lab : B1-1/22/1-2, Santoshpur (M) Block-B, Maheshtala, Kol-700 142, Mob: 9434017584, 9836470938, 7797506970
Durgapur Office : C/o. Manjusi Das, 34 Moulana Azad Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur, Dist. West Burdwan, Pin-713216, Mob.: 9232395890, 7797506971
Paradeep Office : C/o. Dhura Chandra Sethy Tarinigara, Bijoy Chandrapur, P.O. Aurbhara, Bankai, P.S.-Paradeep, Dist. Jagatsinghpur, Odisha. Mob.: 8116206984, 8630964194

Towards Sustainable Growth



ISO / IEC 17025:2005
Certificate No. TC-6159
NABL ACCREDITED LABORATORY



S.S.I. Reg. No. 190192100010
(CONSULTANT, SURVEYOR & REGD. TEST HOUSE)

HPL Link Road, Basudevapur, P.O.-Khanjanchak, Haldia, Dist.-Purba Medinipur, PIN-721602

FORMAT NO.: IC/SL/1145

Tel: 03224-275755
Tel Fax: 03224-276511
Mob.: 9434017584, 9232395890
E-mail: jayantasarkar67@gmail.com
indicativeconsultantindia@gmail.com
Website: www.indicativeconsultantindia.com

ISO/IEC 17025:2005, ACCREDITED BY NABL, CONSTITUENT BOARD OF QUALITY COUNCIL OF INDIA
IN THE FIELD OF CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING.

TEST REPORT

Sample is drawn by M/s. Indicative Consultant India

Report No. : ICI/SL/17-18/1145
Issued To : M/s. ITD Cementation India Limited
Address : Adjacent to M/s. UPL Ltd. (Unit - 09), Durgachak,
Haldia, Purba Medinipur, PIN - 721602

Sample Ref. No. : SL/1145
Report Date : 27.01.18
Date of Monitoring : 24.01.18

Sample Description : Ambient Noise
Sampling Method : By Digital Noise Meter
Test Method : IS 4954:1968 (RA 2014)
Location : Approach - 1 (Erection Area)
Limit : Night Time : 70 dB (A)

The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000

Gazette of India, vide S.O. 50 (E) dated 11.01.2010 under the EPA Act, 1986

Monitoring Details :

Height from the floor : 1.5 M
Distance of Source : 3.0 M

Starting Time : 11:00 PM
Total Time (T) : 18 Min
Difference (dt) : 2 Min

Sl. No.	Noise Level (Li)	ft = dt/T	ft X 10 ^{^(Li/10)}	Sum of ft X 10 ^{^(Li/10)}
1	58.1	0.11111111	64565.423	740660.018
2	59.9		97723.722	
3	57.5		56234.133	
4	58.3		67608.298	
5	59.2		83176.377	
6	59.7		93325.430	
7	57.1		51286.138	
8	58.4		69183.097	
9	59.3		85113.804	
10	58.6		72443.596	

* The equivalent Noise Level Leq. 58.70 dB(A)

Maximum dB(A): 59.9

Minimum dB (A): 57.1

Checked By

End of Report

For, INDICATIVE CONSULTANT INDIA

Parbati Gohui
(Manager-Laboratory)
Signatory Authority

Parbati Gohui
Manager-Lab, Env. Div.
Indicative Consultant India

Note : 1. Test results shown in this test report relate only to the item tested.

2. This test report shall not be reproduce anywhere except in full and in same format without the approval of the laboratory Page 1 of 1

Kolkata Lab : B1-1/22/1-2, Santoshpur (M) Block-B, Maheshtala, Kol-700 142, Mob: 9434017584, 9836470938, 7797506970
Durgapur Office : C/o.- Manjush Das, 34 Moulana Azad Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur, Dist.- West Burdwan, Pin-713216, Mob. : 9232395890, 7797506971
Paradeep Office : C/o. Druma Chandra Sethy Tannigraha, Ejoy Chandrapur P.O.-Aulhara, Banksi, P.S.-Paradeep, Dist.-Jagatsinghpur, Odisha, Mob.: 8116208984, 9830964194

Appendix - II
Tree felling permission from Divisional Forest Officer,
Purbi Medinipur



भारतीय अन्तर्देशीय जलमार्ग प्राधिकरण
INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA
(पोत परिवहन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)
(Ministry of Shipping, Govt. of India)

क्षेत्रीय कार्यालय:
पीओ-78, गार्डन रीच रोड,
कोलकाता - 700 043
फोन : 033 2439 - 0393 / 1710 / 6055 / 5577
फैक्स : 033 2439 - 5570

Regional Office:
P-78, Garden Reach Road,
Kolkata - 700 043
Phone/Tele fax : 2439 - 5570
E-mail: dirkol.iwai@gov.in
iwaiKol@yahoo.com

File No. IWAI/KOL/TECH/Haldia (MMT) (Civil)/2017-18/1291 Dated: 08/12/2017

To
The ITD Cementation India Limited
"Godrej Waterside", Tower No. 1 (8th Floor)
Office # 803, Block - DP, Sector - V
Salt Lake City,
Kolkata - 700 091
West Bengal, India

Subject: Engineering Procurement and Construction of Multimodal IWT Terminal
at Haldia (West Bengal) - Permission of tree felling and disposal.

Sir,
Reference above, please find enclosed herewith a permit No-1606 dated 06.06.2017 issued on 06.12.2017 by Divisional Forest Office, Purab Medinipur (WB) for permission of tree felling and disposal in proposed Multi Modal terminal (MMT) complex at Haldia which is valid upto 06.01.2018. Further, you are also requested to plant 622 numbers of trees over different plots of MMT complex as directed by DFO, Purba Medinipur (W.B).

In view of above, it is requested that the necessary action may kindly be taken on or before 06.01.2018 at your end for tree felling & disposal as per terms and conditions of contract and to plant 622 numbers of trees in proposed Multi Modal terminal complex at Haldia within 12 months from the date of issue of Permit (i.e. from 06.12.2017 upto 05.12.2018) as directed by Forest Department.

Yours faithfully,


(L K Rajak)
Director

Encl.: As above

Copy to:

- 1) Chief Engineer- I, IWAI, Noida
- 2) PS to Vice Chairman, IWAI, Noida,
- 3) Sri K. Pedababu, JMVP, IWAI, Noida.

मुख्य कार्यालय ए-13, सेक्टर-1, नोडा,
बिहार-गौतम बुद्ध नगर (उ.प्र.)
फोन : 0120-2544036/4009/4041/2521664

HEAD OFFICE: A 13, SECTOR-1 NOIDA,
Gautam Buddha Nagar (U.P.) : 201301
E-mail : isquare@iwai.in website www.iwai.nic.in



Form III

Form for Permission for Felling / Disposing of Trees in Non-Forest Areas
[See Rule 5 (2)]

Permit No. 1606/17

Dated 06/06/17

Whereas the applicant, The Director, Inland Waterways
Authority of India, P.O. 78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata - 43
has submitted an application with the prescribed fee on 21.11.2017 for permission for felling
and disposing of trees for the purpose of Construction of
Multi Modal IWT Terminal Hub at the following site:

(a) Location

(b) Details of Plot(s) of Land Plot No. 859, J.L. No. 135, Mouja-Durgachol
Plot No. 59, 49, 51, 53, 55, 56, 104, 105, 107, 110, 123 & 174, J.L. No.
138, Mouja-Banakumarchak, Plot No. 327, 57, 58, 66, 111,
116 to 153, 162, 181 to 191, 206, 207, 210, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

AND Whereas the undersigned is satisfied with regard to the legality of documents towards
the proof of ownership or lease of the land on which such tree stands Mouja-Jagat Chak

AND Whereas the purpose for which the trees are required to be felled is in conformity
with rule 4 (1) of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non Forest Areas)
Rules, 2000

AND Whereas an inquiry in the prescribed manner has been carried out on 21.11.2017
and the undersigned has examined the inquiry report with due care.

AND Whereas the land in question belongs to the Tea Garden and the applicant
has produced a specific scheme framed under the provisions of the Plantations Labour Act
1951 for utilizing the sale proceeds strictly for the purpose of welfare of the labourers.

AND Whereas the applicant is a developer who has already obtained a Certificate of Clearance
No. dated Issued by the undersigned and sanction of the
building / construction plan by the sanctioning authority, viz.
vide his letter No. Dated

AND Whereas it is found on inquiry that the proposed felling will not alter nature or character
or mode of use of the land.

OR

The Applicant has produced the requisite permission under section 4C of the West Bengal
Land Reforms Act, 1955

3. As provided in section 10 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Act, 2006, the applicant (if not a developer) shall start preparatory work for plantation within sixty days from the date for permit or the date of receipt of directions from the undersigned, as the case may be, and shall undertake plantation for trees in accordance with such directions.
4. The applicant shall inform the undersigned in writing immediately on completion of the plantation of trees.
5. The applicant shall, within a week of carrying out felling of trees, submit a report to the undersigned indicating the total number of logs and firewood produced against each species.
6. Stumps of the felled trees shall be retained for a least one month from the date of felling.
7. The felling and carriage of trees shall not be carried out after the sun-set and before the sun-rise.
8. This permission is subject to the provisions of the West Bengal Forest (Establishment and Regulation of Saw Mills and Other Wood based Industries) Rules, 1982 and The West Bengal Forest Produce Transit Rules, 1939.
9. This permit should be produced for inspection on demand to the undersigned or any of the authorities specified in sections 15 and 17 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Act, 2006.

(Signature of the Competent Authority)

Name: Swagata Das, W.B.F.S
Designation: Divisional Forest Officer

Official Seal

Gar 6/12/2017
Divisional Forest Officer,
Purba Medinipur Forest Divn.

* Strike off if not applicable

AND whereas the applicant has deposited the prescribed security amount for plantation of trees to the undersigned

OR

The applicant has been exempted by the undersigned from the obligation of plantation of trees under sub-rule (2) of rule 6 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Rules, 2000

OR

The applicant has expressed his inability to undertake the plantation to trees by himself and has deposited to the undersigned the amount for the designated agency as prescribed under sub-rule (3) of rule 6 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Rules, 2007

OR

The applicant is a developer and not required to deposit the security amount

- Strike off if not applicable.
- Strike off the option which is not applicable.

Now, therefore, in persons to the power conferred under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Act, 2006, the undersigned permits the applicant to undertake the felling of the trees as included in the Annexure

The undersigned also permits the applicant (not a developer) under the first proviso to section 8 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Act, 2006, to plant only 622 number of trees instead of the number prescribed under sub-rule (1) of rule 6 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) rules 2007 OR permits the applicant to plant 622 number of trees over different plots(s) of land (as indicated in Condition No. 3 below) because (give reasons) (Same plots) which is in conformity with sub-rule (2) of rule 6 of the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non-Forest Areas) Rules, 2007.

The permission as given above is subject to the following conditions -

This permit is non-transferable and valid only up to 06.01.2018

1. the applicant (if a developer) shall take up plantation of trees in accordance with the approved plantation plan and the Certificate of Clearance within month(s) from the date of sanction of the building / construction plan by the sanctioning authority.
2. The applicant (if not a developer) shall take up plantation of 622 number of trees over the Plot(s) No Some plots within 12 months from the date of issue of this permit.



16

THE KOLKATA GAZETTE, EXTRAORDINARY, FEBRUARY 9, 2017

Part I

Annexure To Form III

Permit Number 1606/17-

Date 06.06.2017

Number of Tree	Location (Plot No.)	Species	Diameter at Breast-Height (in cm)	Condition of the tree
23	11, 12, 13, 58, 67, 69, 2, 66	Babool	10 to 15	Standing
12	105, 96, 95	Banana	10 to 20	"
7	123, 9, 10, 81, 93, 86	Banyan	250 to 300	"
23	106, 105, 107, 108	Coconut	25 to 30	"
5	67, 185, 137, 136, 207	Colton	10 to 20	"
9	187, 101, 110, 119	Date Palm	25 to 30	"
7	67, 68, 69, 185, 137	Habor	10 to 20	"
31	126, 203, 12, 11, 13, 136, 185, 137	Jhaw	10 to 20	"
2	67, 68	Khinriah	10 to 20	"
32	67, 68, 69, 185, 137, 136, 203	Krishnachura	10 to 20	"
2	87, 59	Manga	25 to 35	"
22	67, 68, 69, 185, 137, 136, 203	Misc sp.	40 to 60	"
6	67, 68, 69, 185, 137, 136, 203	Neara	10 to 15	"
5	123, 55, 50	Palm	20 to 40	"
4	123, 8, 58	Rubber	70 to 80	"
121	67, 68, 69, 185, 137, 136, 203	Teak	10 to 15	"

ABSTRACT

Species
A 311 Misc trees
B
C
D
E

Total No. of Trees

311 Nos.

Grand Total 311 (Three hundred & Eleven Nos)

6/12/2017
(Signature of the Competent Authority)

Name Swagata Das, W.B.

Designation Divisional Forest Officer

Official Seal Purbha Medinipur Forest Divd.



Government of West Bengal
Directorate of Forests
Office of the Divisional Forest Officer
Purba Medinipur Forest Division
Chakkamina, Nimala, Tamluk, Purba Medinipur
Phone No. 03228-263036, email-dforinf@yaho.co.in

Memo No. _____ / _____

Dated Tamluk the _____/2017

From : Divisional Forest Officer,
Purba Medinipur Forest Division

To : The Range Officer
Haldia Range
Purba Medinipur Forest Division
Nandakumar, Purba Medinipur

Sub :- Felling permission of miscellaneous trees.

Ref:- The Director, Inland Waterways Authority of India's Office Memo
No. IWAI/KOL/TECH/Haldia(MMT)(Civil)/2017-18/1359,
Dated- 03.10.2017 and this office Memo No. 1469/28, dt-09.11.2017
& your report forwarded vide No. 328/HD-17, Dated-22.11.2017.

With reference to the above, you are hereby directed to realize the following Security Deposit for compensatory afforestation against each tree to be felled from the applicant as per the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non Forest Areas) Act, 2006 and concerned Rules, 2007.

Rate of each tree is as follows :-

A) Non scheduled tree in urban area	= Rs. 30/- x 2 times x 128 Nos. = Rs.7680/-
B) Scheduled tree in urban area	= Rs. 60/- x 2 times x 183 Nos. = Rs.21,960/-
Total:--	Rs. 29,640/-

This is for your information and taking necessary action.

Sd/-
Divisional Forest Officer
Purba Medinipur Forest Division

Memo No. 1578/28-

Dated Tamluk the 30/11 2017

Copy forwarded for kind information and taking necessary action to the Director, Inland Waterways Authority of India, P-78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata-700043. He is requested to contact with Sri Prakash Kumar Maity, FR, Range Officer, Haldia Range (Contact No. 8900056063 / 9064649790).

Sd/-
Divisional Forest Officer
Purba Medinipur Forest Division

Felling 2017 18/RO Haldia



Government of West Bengal
Directorate of Forests
Office of the Divisional Forest Officer
Purba Medinipur Forest Division
Chakkamina, Nintala, Tamluk, Purba Medinipur
Phone No. 03228-263036, email-dfopmfd@yahoo.co.in

Memo No. _____ / _____

Dated Tamluk the _____/2017

From : Divisional Forest Officer,
Purba Medinipur Forest Division

To : The Range Officer
Haldia Range
Purba Medinipur Forest Division
Nandakumar, Purba Medinipur

Sub :- Felling permission of miscellaneous trees.

Ref:- The Director, Inland Waterways Authority of India's Office Memo
No. IWA/I/KOI/TECH/Haldia(MMT)(Civil)/2017-18/1359,
Dated- 03.10.2017.

With reference to the above, please find enclosed herewith a letter of the Director, Inland Waterways Authority of India regarding felling permission of miscellaneous 311 (three hundred eleven) nos. trees in mouza-Durgachak, JI. No. 135, Barakumarchak, JI. No. 138 and Jagatchak, JI. No. 140, P.S. - Satahata (presently Durgachak), Dist-Purba Medinipur. He has submitted Form-I(B) and 1 (C) and other relevant documents along with his letter.

In this regard you are hereby directed to please conduct a field enquiry to the above mentioned areas and report to the undersigned in prescribed format at an early. You are also directed to realize the followings from the applicant as per the West Bengal Trees (Protection and Conservation in Non Forest Areas) Act, 2006 and concerned Rules, 2007 :-

- 1) Application fee for Rs. 25/- (Rupees twenty five) only, [For private concern]
- 2) Security Deposit as per existing Rules, against each tree to be felled.

This is for your information and taking necessary action.

Encl:- As stated above.

Sd/-
Divisional Forest Officer
Purba Medinipur Forest Division

Memo No. 1469/28-

Dated Tamluk the 09.11/2017

✓ Copy forwarded for kind information and taking necessary action to the Director, Inland Waterways Authority of India, P-78, Garden Reach Road, Kolkata-700043. He is requested to contact with Sri Prakash Kumar Maity, FR, Range Officer, Haldia Range (Contact No. 8900056063 / 9064639790).

Sd/-
Divisional Forest Officer
Purba Medinipur Forest Division

CA/Felling 2017 18/RO-Haldia

West Bengal Form No. 1702
Financial Rule Form No. I.C.



WB/G

1121301

RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS TO GOVERNMENT

(See Rule 2B, B.F.R.)

BOOK NO.

11214

C. B. Item No.

FORM NO. 14

Date 21 Nov 2017



FOREST DEPARTMENT West Bengal

P. M. FOREST DIVISION

Haldia Range DEPOT.

Received from Inland water ways Authority
of India of Calcutta. being price of

bought by him as detailed in Bill No. In part payment
Being collected from Tree felling Permission
of Forest No. 311 Cubic ft.

Logs at Rs.

Sleepers To be paid Rs. 25.00

Firewood kgs. at Rs. per kg. Rs.

Rs. (Twenty five) only

Total Rs. 25.00

Range Officer
Forest Range Officer
Haldia Range

Dated

The 20

SBP Press Ltd.

West Bengal Form No. 1702
Financial Rule Form No. I.C.

WB/C

1121302

RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS TO GOVERNMENT

(See Rule 2B, B.F.R.)

BOOK NO. 11214

C. B. Item No.



FORM NO. 14

Date 01/12/17

FOREST DEPARTMENT WEST BENGAL
P.M. FOREST DIVISION
HALDIA RANGE DEPOT.

Received from 2nd Water Ways Authority of the
City of Calcutta sum of Rupees being price of
bought by him as detailed in Bill No. Security Deposit money for to be
trees 311 m. In part payment.

No. Cubic ft.
Logs 1) non scheduled tree in Urban area 128 m x 60 = 7680
Sleepers scheduled to use Urban area 183 m x 10 = 1830
Firewood kgs. at Rs. per kg. Rs.

Total Rs. 29.140/-
(in. Twenty nine thousand six hundred
fourty) only.

Forest Range Officer
Haldia Range
Forester

Dated Haldia
The 01/12/20 17
SBP Press Ltd.